

**Adjusted Estimates of  
National Expenditure**

**2011**

ISBN: 978-0-621-40402-9  
RP: 247/2011

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011* is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the National Treasury

To obtain copies please contact:

Communications Directorate  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria  
0001  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 12 395 6697  
Fax: +27 12 315 5126

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011* is also available on [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)

Printed by FormeSet Printers Cape (Pty) Ltd

# **Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure**

## **2011**

**National Treasury**  
**Republic of South Africa**

October 2011



# Contents (alphabetically)

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>Information contained in each chapter.....</b>	<b>xv</b>
26. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.....	225
14. Arts and Culture .....	109
15. Basic Education .....	119
27. Communications .....	241
3. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.....	15
21. Correctional Services.....	177
22. Defence and Military Veterans.....	187
28. Economic Development.....	249
29. Energy.....	255
30. Environmental Affairs.....	263
9. Government Communication and Information System.....	59
16. Health.....	131
17. Higher Education and Training .....	143
4. Home Affairs .....	25
31. Human Settlements .....	273
23. Independent Complaints Directorate .....	201
5. International Relations and Cooperation .....	31
24. Justice and Constitutional Development .....	207
18. Labour.....	153
32. Mineral Resources .....	283
10. National Treasury.....	65
2. Parliament.....	9
6. Performance Monitoring and Evaluation.....	37
25. Police .....	217
11. Public Enterprises .....	81
12. Public Service and Administration .....	89
7. Public Works .....	43
33. Rural Development and Land Reform .....	289
34. Science and Technology .....	297
19. Social Development.....	161
20. Sport and Recreation South Africa .....	169
13. Statistics South Africa .....	99
1. The Presidency .....	1
35. Tourism .....	305
36. Trade and Industry.....	313
37. Transport.....	329
38. Water Affairs .....	339
8. Women, Children and People with Disabilities .....	51

# Contents

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>Information contained in each chapter .....</b>	<b>xv</b>
<b>Central Government Administration</b>	
1. The Presidency .....	1
2. Parliament.....	9
3. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.....	15
4. Home Affairs .....	25
5. International Relations and Cooperation .....	31
6. Performance Monitoring and Evaluation.....	37
7. Public Works .....	43
8. Women, Children and People with Disabilities .....	51
<b>Financial and Administrative Services</b>	
9. Government Communication and Information System.....	59
10. National Treasury.....	65
11. Public Enterprises.....	81
12. Public Service and Administration .....	89
13. Statistics South Africa .....	99
<b>Social Services</b>	
14. Arts and Culture .....	109
15. Basic Education .....	119
16. Health.....	131
17. Higher Education and Training .....	143
18. Labour.....	153
19. Social Development.....	161
20. Sport and Recreation South Africa .....	169
<b>Justice, Crime Prevention and Security</b>	
21. Correctional Services.....	177
22. Defence and Military Veterans.....	187
23. Independent Complaints Directorate .....	201
24. Justice and Constitutional Development .....	207
25. Police .....	217
<b>Economic Services and Infrastructure</b>	
26. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.....	225
27. Communications .....	241
28. Economic Development .....	249
29. Energy .....	255
30. Environmental Affairs.....	263
31. Human Settlements .....	273
32. Mineral Resources .....	283
33. Rural Development and Land Reform .....	289
34. Science and Technology .....	297
35. Tourism .....	305
36. Trade and Industry.....	313
37. Transport.....	329
38. Water Affairs .....	339



# Introduction

## The annual budget process

The main budget announces government spending for three years going forward: that is, the years of the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive seeks Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the National Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act, once approved by the President. The main budget also provides for a contingency reserve for expenditure related to unexpected circumstances.

Appropriation acts are divided into votes. Generally, a vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department. In some cases a vote may contain more than one department.

**February:** Minister of Finance tables main national budget and Appropriation Bill in National Assembly.

**April:** Start of new financial year.

**October:** Minister of Finance tables adjusted national budget and Adjustments Appropriation Bill in National Assembly.

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjustments budget may allocate unused funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts that have been approved for particular types of spending. The adjusted budget includes the amount allocated in the main Appropriation Act as well as the effects of the adjustments. The adjusted budget is also tabled in the National Assembly by the Minister of Finance and is accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill. A Division of Revenue Amendment Bill is also tabled that sets out how the adjustments affect the Division of Revenue Act.

The *Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all national government votes over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure (AENE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period, that is the current financial year.

## The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)<sup>1</sup> specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA,<sup>2</sup> are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

The adjustments budget makes provision for:

- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations<sup>3</sup> restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget. The Treasury Regulations<sup>4</sup> specify that the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known

---

<sup>1</sup> Section 30(2)

<sup>2</sup> Section 76

<sup>3</sup> Section 6.4

<sup>4</sup> Section 6.6

when finalising the main budget but could not be accommodated in the allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

- **Virements** are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote. Legislation<sup>5</sup> and the Treasury Regulations<sup>6</sup> set parameters within which virements can take place.
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds which may have incorrectly been allocated during the ENE process.
- **Function shifts:**<sup>7</sup> When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions (programmes) within a vote.
- **Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the details of the annual allocations are to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main budget.
- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main budget, adjustments may need to be made. Significantly higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections over the MTEF period is an example of such an event.
- **Emergencies:**<sup>8</sup> The Minister of Finance can approve the use of unappropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The Minister of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Parliament.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Declared savings** are unspent amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not reallocate to fund their other spending. In many instances this would be because a virement of the funds is not possible in terms of the PFMA.<sup>9</sup>
- **Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the vote are also included in the adjustments budget.

---

<sup>5</sup> Section 43 of the PFMA and section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2011)

<sup>6</sup> Section 6.3

<sup>7</sup> Section 42 of the PFMA

<sup>8</sup> Section 16 of the PFMA

<sup>9</sup> Section 43



## Summary of the adjustments for 2011/12

The adjustments budget makes provision for an additional R10.296 billion in vote allocations for 2011/12, comprised as follows:

• roll-overs	R3.737 billion
• unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	R1.031 billion
• higher than expected personnel remuneration adjustment costs	R4.405 billion
• self-financing expenditure	R838.138 million
• state debt costs	R285.327 million

A contingency reserve of R4.090 billion was set aside in the main budget. Budget spending projections also make provision for about R7.071 billion in underspending at the national level (including declared savings) in addition to the R40 million that was unallocated. Offsetting this R11.201 billion available on the main budget against the R10.296 billion in the adjustments budget, the total estimated level of spending decreases by R905.053 million, from a budgeted R888.923 billion to a revised R888.018 billion.

## Summary tables

Table 1: 2011/12 adjusted national budget

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Table 3: Roll-overs

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Table 5: Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Table 6: Self-financing expenditure

Table 7: Declared savings and projected underspending

Table 8: Expenditure outcome 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 9: Adjusted departmental receipts

**Table 1: 2011/12 adjusted national budget**

	Main appropriation (ENE)	Adjustments appropriation (AENE)	Adjusted appropriation (AENE)
R thousand			
<b>Adjusted appropriation by vote</b>	<b>499 480 936</b>	<b>6 769 315</b>	<b>506 250 251</b>
Main appropriation	499 480 936		499 480 936
<b>Total adjustments</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 769 315</b>	<b>6 769 315</b>
Roll-overs	–	3 737 197	3 737 197
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	–	1 030 502	1 030 502
National government salary adjustment	–	1 162 505	1 162 505
Shifting of funds from direct charges	–	973	973
Self-financing	–	838 138	838 138
<b>Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>385 311 972</b>	<b>3 527 032</b>	<b>388 839 004</b>
State debt costs	76 578 687	285 327	76 864 014
Provincial equitable share (Salary adjustment)	288 492 831	3 242 678	291 735 509
Skills levy and SETAS	9 148 712	–	9 148 712
Remuneration of public office bearers	2 518 612	( 973 )	2 517 639
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	8 573 130	–	8 573 130
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>884 792 908</b>	<b>10 296 347</b>	<b>895 089 255</b>
Unallocated funds	40 000	( 40 000 )	–
Contingency reserve	4 090 400	( 4 090 400 )	–
Projected underspending	–	( 6 000 000 )	( 6 000 000 )
Declared savings	–	( 1 071 000 )	( 1 071 000 )
<b>Total Estimated Expenditure Level</b>	<b>888 923 308</b>	<b>( 905 053 )</b>	<b>888 018 255</b>
<b>Main budget revenue</b>	<b>729 857 638</b>	<b>( 11 315 488 )</b>	<b>718 542 150</b>
Tax revenue	741 620 000	( 13 027 600 )	728 592 400
Non-tax revenue	10 000 877	1 712 112	11 712 989
Less: Estimate of SACU payments	( 21 763 239 )	–	( 21 763 239 )
<b>Budget balance</b>	<b>( 159 065 670 )</b>	<b>( 10 410 435 )</b>	<b>( 169 476 105 )</b>

**Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund**

Vote number and title			2011/12					
			Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Central Government Administration								
1	The Presidency	814 983	–	37 500	–	78 427	115 927	930 910
2	Parliament	1 265 262	–	–	–	7 628	7 628	1 272 890
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	47 933 580	5 600	266 317	–	(835)	271 082	48 204 662
4	Home Affairs	5 464 134	–	40 598	–	346 082	386 680	5 850 814
5	International Relations and Cooperation	4 796 768	66 621	10 000	–	280 000	356 621	5 153 389
6	Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	75 790	–	16 254	–	4 158	20 412	96 202
7	Public Works	7 819 256	–	–	–	10 488	10 488	7 829 744
8	Women, Children and People with Disabilities	117 943	25 000	–	–	204	25 204	143 147
Financial and Administrative Services								
9	Government Communication and Information System	496 393	6 500	–	–	(60 950)	(54 450)	441 943
10	National Treasury	22 598 191	1 852 039	–	–	(610 759)	1 241 280	23 839 471
11	Public Enterprises	230 231	3 378	116 255	–	3 478	123 111	353 342
12	Public Service and Administration	690 069	–	–	–	84	84	690 153
13	Statistics South Africa	3 240 909	486 994	–	–	2 224	489 218	3 730 127
Social Services								
14	Arts and Culture	2 468 577	65 798	–	–	2 558	68 356	2 536 933
15	Basic Education	13 868 134	29 886	–	–	182 446	212 332	14 080 466
16	Health	25 731 554	231 314	2 606	–	2 497	236 417	25 967 971
17	Higher Education and Training	28 228 589	18 241	–	–	52 684	70 925	28 299 514
18	Labour	1 981 458	2 943	26 500	–	6 482	35 925	2 017 383
19	Social Development	104 732 697	–	–	–	(448 810)	(448 810)	104 283 887
20	Sport and Recreation South Africa	802 690	16 661	–	–	1 529	18 190	820 880
Justice, Crime Prevention and Security								
21	Correctional Services	16 559 196	–	–	–	127 729	127 729	16 686 925
22	Defence and Military Veterans	34 604 965	–	81 437	–	(337 315)	(255 878)	34 349 087
23	Independent Complaints Directorate	151 600	1 424	–	–	510	1 934	153 534
24	Justice and Constitutional Development	11 413 491	97 400	10 000	–	60 808	168 208	11 581 699
25	Police	58 061 537	–	–	–	489 000	489 000	58 550 537
Economic Services and Infrastructure								
26	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	4 719 741	37 511	193 843	–	13 354	244 708	4 964 449
27	Communications	1 889 112	112 213	–	–	1 540	113 753	2 002 865
28	Economic Development	594 540	3 300	–	–	519	3 819	598 359
29	Energy	6 089 902	88 216	21 192	–	1 599	111 007	6 200 909
30	Environmental Affairs	2 846 063	282 846	–	–	1 072 707	1 355 553	4 201 616
31	Human Settlements	22 578 495	64 639	–	–	182 407	247 046	22 825 541
32	Mineral Resources	1 036 212	–	–	–	2 753	2 753	1 038 965
33	Rural Development and Land Reform	8 124 246	–	–	–	12 451	12 451	8 136 697
34	Science and Technology	4 404 618	–	–	–	2 385	2 385	4 407 003
35	Tourism	1 242 876	19 422	–	–	2 687	22 109	1 264 985
36	Trade and Industry	6 786 896	50 448	–	–	39 169	89 617	6 876 513
37	Transport	35 084 013	22 975	–	–	660 432	683 407	35 767 420
38	Water Affairs	9 936 225	145 828	208 000	–	(1 261 734)	(907 906)	9 028 319
Total		499 480 936	3 737 197	1 030 502	–	930 616	5 698 315	505 179 251

**Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (continued)**

		2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Plus:							
<b>Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>385 311 972</b>	–	–	–	<b>3 527 032</b>	<b>3 527 032</b>	<b>388 839 004</b>
President and Deputy President salary (The Presidency)	4 810	–	–	–	(973)	(973)	3 837
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	409 640	–	–	–	–	–	409 640
State debt costs (National Treasury)	76 578 687	–	–	–	285 327	285 327	76 864 014
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	288 492 831	–	–	–	3 242 678	3 242 678	291 735 509
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	8 573 130	–	–	–	–	–	8 573 130
Skills levy and Setas (Higher Education and Training)	9 148 712	–	–	–	–	–	9 148 712
Judges' and magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	2 104 162	–	–	–	–	–	2 104 162
<b>Total</b>	<b>884 792 908</b>	<b>3 737 197</b>	<b>1 030 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 457 648</b>	<b>9 225 347</b>	<b>894 018 255</b>
Unallocated funds	40 000				(40 000)	(40 000)	–
Contingency reserve	4 090 400				(4 090 400)	(4 090 400)	–
Projected underspending					(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>888 923 308</b>	<b>3 737 197</b>	<b>1 030 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 672 752</b>	<b>(905 053)</b>	<b>888 018 255</b>

**Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification**

Economic classification		2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Current payments</b>							
Compensation of employees	94 788 446	4 973	20 386	935 270	1 100 757	2 061 386	96 849 832
Goods and services	52 944 155	1 121 373	366 414	(186 599)	55 235	1 356 423	54 300 578
Interest and rent on land	76 606 433	–	–	173 111	285 327	458 438	77 064 871
<b>Total current payments</b>	<b>224 339 034</b>	<b>1 126 346</b>	<b>386 800</b>	<b>921 782</b>	<b>1 441 319</b>	<b>3 876 247</b>	<b>228 215 281</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>							
Provinces and municipalities	428 131 536	1 229 441	152 166	(19 415)	3 881 000	5 243 192	433 374 728
Departmental agencies and accounts	68 241 869	147 202	108 964	(1 327 032)	(1 145 757)	(2 216 623)	66 025 246
Universities and technikons	19 365 408	3 436	–	18 312	–	21 748	19 387 156
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 463 413	16 661	–	14 657	(4 300)	27 018	1 490 431
Public corporations and private enterprises	23 642 942	160 839	116 255	(138 778)	11 285	149 601	23 792 543
Non-profit institutions	1 500 427	–	–	1 798	–	1 798	1 502 225
Households	106 151 307	676 330	266 317	1 123	255 127	1 198 897	107 350 204
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>648 496 902</b>	<b>2 233 909</b>	<b>643 702</b>	<b>(1 449 335)</b>	<b>2 997 355</b>	<b>4 425 631</b>	<b>652 922 533</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 844 958	165 282	–	292 008	16 784	474 074	8 319 032
Machinery and equipment	3 302 716	211 660	–	217 034	2 190	430 884	3 733 600
Specialised military assets	20 652	–	–	–	–	–	20 652
Biological and cultivated assets	235	–	–	–	–	–	235
Software and other intangible assets	38 311	–	–	18 096	–	18 096	56 407
<b>Total payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 206 872</b>	<b>376 942</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>527 138</b>	<b>18 974</b>	<b>923 054</b>	<b>12 129 926</b>
<b>Total payments for financial assets</b>	<b>750 100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>750 515</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>884 792 908</b>	<b>3 737 197</b>	<b>1 030 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 457 648</b>	<b>9 225 347</b>	<b>894 018 255</b>
Unallocated	40 000				(40 000)	(40 000)	–
Contingency reserve	4 090 400				(4 090 400)	(4 090 400)	–
Projected underspending					(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>888 923 308</b>	<b>3 737 197</b>	<b>1 030 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 672 752)</b>	<b>(905 053)</b>	<b>888 018 255</b>

**Table 3: Roll-overs**

<b>Vote and description of expenditure</b>		<b>R thousand</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs</b> Community work programme to finalise the establishment of employment creation sites	<b>5 600</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>International Relations and Cooperation</b> R51.328 million for the refurbishment of the chancery and official residence in Washington; R2.793 million for the refurbishment of elevators at South Africa House in London; R12.500 million for the chancery and official residence in Abuja	<b>66 621</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Women, Children and People with Disabilities</b> R5.775 million for IT infrastructure; R1.500 million for furniture and fittings; R8 million for advocacy events to address violence against women and children; R2.425 million for the rural women's development strategy; R800 000 for the Disability Universal Accessibility campaign; R1 million for the Sanitary Towel Dignity campaign; R2 million for the National Women's Day event; R1 million for the International Day for Disabled People event; R1 million for the African Decade for Disabled People event; R1.500 million for the African Union's African Women's Decade Campaign	<b>25 000</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Government Communication and Information System</b> Relocation of the department to a new building	<b>6 500</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>National Treasury</b> R15.253 million to deploy long-term technical assistants and roll out programmes to support sustainable institutionalisation of the infrastructure delivery improvement programme system in the provinces; R1.090 billion for the infrastructure grant to provinces; R111 million for funds payable to the South African Reserve Bank for increased bank charges and for the administration of the voluntary disclosure programme; R636.103 million for pension payments	<b>1 852 039</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Public Enterprises</b> R1.836 million to provide financial modelling support to South African Airways and South African Express Airways; R1.542 million for a performance audit	<b>3 378</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Statistics South Africa</b> Census 2011: R42.385 million for machinery and equipment; R50.487 million for leasing of satellite offices; R21.108 million for compensation of 6 000 fieldwork coordinators; R173.014 million for furniture, office equipment, printing, marketing material and agency outsourced services; R200 million to amend the methodology for conducting Census 2011	<b>486 994</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Arts and Culture</b> R32.127 million for Investing in Culture Project payments; R26.514 million for the community library services grant; R3.657 million for the hosting of community conversations that lead to social cohesion; R3.500 million for hosting the national reporting summit on geographical names	<b>65 798</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Basic Education</b> R1.530 million for courier services rendered for the mass literacy campaign; R8.906 million for verifying and capturing the marks of grades 3, 6 and 9 in respect of the national assessments; R6.995 million for specialised computer services for the learner records project; R1.937 million for the national school nutrition programme baseline study; R10.518 million for the technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant	<b>29 886</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>Health</b> R5.500 million for IT systems in the Civitas building; R7.500 million for advertising services for the Khomanani project; R30 million for rent owing to the Department of Public Works for office accommodation in the Civitas building; R84.500 million for the hospital revitalisation grant; R3.814 million for the tuberculosis prevalence survey; R100 million to improve infrastructure planning and for the procurement of health facilities	<b>231 314</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Higher Education and Training</b> R4 million to install a security system; R2.330 million for services rendered by the State Information and Technology Agency; R1.436 million for task teams appointed to complete the development of a model to establish new universities and to finalise the review of the position of Medunsa Hospital at the University of Limpopo; R1.973 million for the remuneration of examiners and moderators; R8.502 million to establish the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations	<b>18 241</b>

**Table 3: Roll-overs (continued)**

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
18	<b>Labour</b> Evaluation study of the national skills development strategy II	2 943
20	<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b> VAT refund payable to FIFA for 2010 FIFA World Cup ticket sales	16 661
23	<b>Independent Complaints Directorate</b> Software licences and specialised services	1 424
24	<b>Justice and Constitutional Development</b> Special Investigation Unit for a budget shortfall	97 400
26	<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries</b> R2.926 million to construct a border fence between South Africa and Lesotho; R19.509 million for a project to register all smallholder farmers in South Africa; R5 million for the Ilima/Letsema project grant; R10.076 million for the comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	37 511
27	<b>Communications</b> R109.900 million to Sentech to roll out digital terrestrial television infrastructure; R1.133 million for the automation of business processes; R1.180 million for the service deployment component of the e-Cadre programme	112 213
28	<b>Economic Development</b> R2 million for transfers to the University of the Witwatersrand for providing an economic development capacity course; R1.300 million for legal services provided in the Walmart / Massmart case	3 300
29	<b>Energy</b> R20.191 million to the Central Energy Fund to conduct the feasibility study for the Upington solar park and for the Vaal Dam hydroelectric project; R57 million for the installation of solar water heaters; R1.063 million for auditing the compliance of oil companies with the South African Petroleum and Liquid Fuels Charter and Empowerment Framework; R9.962 million for membership fees for the International Atomic Energy Agency	88 216
30	<b>Environmental Affairs</b> R5.280 million to purchase air quality monitoring stations and equipment; R80.004 million for projected foreign exchange rate losses; R41.300 million for operational expenditure for the South African National Biodiversity Institute; R50.769 million to cover the projected shortfall on the final instalment for the South African Agulhas II; R105.493 million to cover the costs of South Africa's participation in the 17th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP 17)	282 846
31	<b>Human Settlements</b> R31.135 million for the accelerated community infrastructure programme; R26.008 million for the rural household infrastructure grant; R3.196 million for the department's turnaround strategy; R4.300 million for specialised services provided by the State Information Technology Agency	64 639
35	<b>Tourism</b> Purchase of capital assets for the new head office building	19 422
36	<b>Trade and Industry</b> R30.748 million for the automotive production and development programme; R19.700 million to host the Second Tripartite Summit	50 448
37	<b>Transport</b> R3.569 million for office accommodation; R1.790 million for establishing interim rail economic regulatory capacity; R3.476 million for the King Sabatha Dalindyebo integrated sustainable rural development and transport plan; R4.785 million to manage the implementation of automated fare collection, regulations and data structures; R1.451 million for the implementation of accessible public transport corridors; R7.904 million for the implementation of the public transport operations grant	22 975
38	<b>Water Affairs</b> R26 million for the construction of new boreholes; R10.592 million for the regional bulk infrastructure grant; R3.150 million for the operation and maintenance of water schemes; R2 million for the supply and installation of two sewerage effluent pumps; R7 million to the Industrial Development Trust for rain water harvesting tanks; R12.922 million for fleet management services; R9.933 million for drought relief in the Ndlambe municipality; R74.231 million for the Masimbambane III project	145 828
<b>Total</b>		<b>3 737 197</b>

**Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

<b>Vote and description of expenditure</b>		<b>R thousand</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>The Presidency</b>	<b>37 500</b>
	Litigation costs	20 000
	Official state funerals	1 500
	Office of the President: Support for international conflict resolution	5 000
	Presidential review committee on state owned enterprises for extension of the engagement period	11 000
<b>3</b>	<b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs</b>	<b>266 317</b>
	Gratuity payment for non-returning councillors	266 317
<b>4</b>	<b>Home Affairs</b>	<b>40 598</b>
	Costs incurred due to requirements for the Electoral Commission to extend its services for the casting of special votes in the local government elections	40 598
<b>5</b>	<b>International Relations and Cooperation</b>	<b>10 000</b>
	South Africa's increased mediation/facilitation role in the management of conflicts in Africa, particularly in Libya, Sudan, Burundi and Côte d'Ivoire	10 000
<b>6</b>	<b>Performance Monitoring and Evaluation</b>	<b>16 254</b>
	Payments due to service providers for the Presidential Hotline	16 254
<b>11</b>	<b>Public Enterprises</b>	<b>116 255</b>
	Claim by Denel Saab Aerostructures under the indemnity agreement provided by government in respect of A400M aircraft contracts	116 255
<b>16</b>	<b>Health</b>	<b>2 606</b>
	Repair of flood damaged health infrastructure (19 clinics) in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, North West, Free State, Northern Cape, Limpopo, Gauteng and Mpumalanga provinces	2 606
<b>18</b>	<b>Labour</b>	<b>26 500</b>
	For the Compensation Fund for the costs of administering the claims by public servants for injuries, diseases or illnesses contracted while on duty	26 500
<b>22</b>	<b>Defence and Military Veterans</b>	<b>81 437</b>
	Deployment of resources to counter piracy in the Mozambican Channel in conjunction with the Mozambican Defence Force	81 437
<b>24</b>	<b>Justice and Constitutional Development</b>	<b>10 000</b>
	Additional human resource capacity for the Public Protector South Africa	10 000
<b>26</b>	<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries</b>	<b>193 843</b>
	Replacement of damaged hydro-acoustic survey equipment	10 674
	Combating the foot-and-mouth disease outbreak in KwaZulu-Natal	26 609
	Repair and replacement of flood damaged agricultural resources	149 560
	Combating the highly pathogenic avian influenza outbreak in the Western Cape	7 000
<b>29</b>	<b>Energy</b>	<b>21 192</b>
	Operational expenditure for the National Nuclear Regulator	21 192
<b>38</b>	<b>Water Affairs</b>	<b>208 000</b>
	Management of acid mine drainage in the Witwatersrand area	208 000
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 030 502</b>

**Table 5: Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
<b>National government</b>	<b>1 113 183</b>
5 International Relations and Cooperation	80 000
21 Correctional Services	127 000
22 Defence and Military Veterans	200 000
25 Police	489 000
Other National Departments	217 183
<b>Provincial government</b>	<b>3 292 000</b>
<b>10 National Treasury</b>	
Provincial equitable share	3 242 678
<b>17 Higher Education and Training</b>	
Further education and training colleges grant	49 322
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 405 183</b>

**Table 6: Self-financing expenditure**

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
<b>4 Home Affairs</b>	327 000
Revenue generated from the issuing of passports to be used to defray expenditure incurred in issuing passports	
<b>12 Public Service and Administration</b>	84
Donation received from Systems Applications Products (SAP South Africa (Pty) Ltd) to be used for expenditure relating to the annual departmental budget vote speech	
<b>21 Correctional Services</b>	729
Departmental revenue of R2.187 million is projected to be collected from hiring out offender labour; R729 000, or one third, will be used to supplement the budget for offender gratuities	
<b>22 Defence and Military Veterans</b>	62 685
Departmental revenue from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special Defence Account and the General Defence Account will be used for special defence activities	
<b>36 Trade and Industry</b>	30 000
Departmental revenue from various public entities for unitary payment commitments for the department's public-private partnership campus accommodation will be used to pay the total unitary amount due in relation to the public-private partnership agreement	
<b>37 Transport</b>	417 640
Departmental revenue from transaction fees for vehicle registrations will be used for the maintenance and upgrading of the electronic national transport information system	
<b>Total</b>	<b>838 138</b>

**Table 7: Declared savings and projected underspending**

Vote and description of saving	R thousand
<b>Declared savings</b>	
<b>3 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs</b>	3 000
Underspending on computer services	
<b>10 National Treasury</b>	11 000
Local government financial management grant funds have not been committed to municipalities for the internship programme for infrastructure delivery in local government	
<b>19 Social Development</b>	457 000
Fewer applications received for social assistance grants than anticipated	
<b>22 Defence and Military Veterans</b>	600 000
Delays in the strategic defence procurement programme	
<b>Total declared savings</b>	<b>1 071 000</b>
<b>Projected underspending</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 071 000</b>



**Table 8: Expenditure outcome 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12**

Vote number and title		2010/11				2011/12		
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure		
			Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10				Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
Central Government Administration								
1	The Presidency 807 463	410 834	50.9	835 891	103.5	930 910	410 520	44.1
2	Parliament 1 201 621	520 246	43.3	1 198 937	99.8	1 272 890	561 358	44.1
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs 44 573 119	18 718 071	42.0	44 456 410	99.7	48 204 662	19 052 704	39.5
4	Home Affairs 5 834 390	2 064 809	35.4	6 521 694	111.8	5 850 814	2 851 487	48.7
5	International Relations and Cooperation 4 715 818	1 775 088	37.6	4 417 183	93.7	5 153 389	1 759 365	34.1
6	Performance Monitoring and Evaluation –	–	–	–	–	96 202	27 608	28.7
7	Public Works 7 364 797	2 779 744	37.7	6 615 083	89.8	7 829 744	3 187 147	40.7
8	Women, Children and People with Disabilities 106 190	52 505	49.4	109 918	103.5	143 147	26 809	18.7
Financial and Administrative Services								
9	Government Communication and Information System 550 184	272 947	49.6	522 329	94.9	441 943	232 531	52.6
10	National Treasury 50 209 414	23 739 360	47.3	47 260 386	94.1	23 839 471	9 686 621	40.6
11	Public Enterprises 555 549	204 452	36.8	540 001	97.2	353 342	120 250	34.0
12	Public Service and Administration 658 653	261 893	39.8	628 165	95.4	690 153	293 199	42.5
13	Statistics South Africa 2 101 379	638 769	30.4	1 694 866	80.7	3 730 127	1 151 512	30.9
Social Services								
14	Arts and Culture 2 441 245	1 081 437	44.3	2 248 819	92.1	2 536 933	1 032 972	40.7
15	Basic Education 6 171 999	2 833 659	45.9	5 515 077	89.4	14 080 466	6 425 682	45.6
16	Health 21 661 512	10 599 053	48.9	20 918 579	96.6	25 967 971	13 023 818	50.2
17	Higher Education and Training 23 776 202	17 292 382	72.7	23 752 354	99.9	28 299 514	20 876 996	73.8
18	Labour 1 835 823	850 904	46.4	1 826 310	99.5	2 017 383	911 013	45.2
19	Social Development 95 941 061	49 608 738	51.7	94 031 030	98.0	104 283 887	51 853 882	49.7
20	Sport and Recreation South Africa 1 255 489	908 026	72.3	1 252 026	99.7	820 880	399 517	48.7
Justice, Crime Prevention and Security								
21	Correctional Services 15 427 465	6 504 118	42.2	14 698 843	95.3	16 686 925	7 347 976	44.0
22	Defence and Military Veterans 30 442 591	14 262 794	46.9	30 442 371	100.0	34 349 087	15 770 685	45.9
23	Independent Complaints Directorate 131 435	48 117	36.6	128 444	97.7	153 534	62 139	40.5
24	Justice and Constitutional Development 10 787 345	4 632 107	42.9	10 684 930	99.1	11 581 699	5 832 075	50.4
25	Police 53 529 740	24 751 578	46.2	53 529 700	100.0	58 550 537	27 502 699	47.0
Economic Services and Infrastructure								
26	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 3 953 854	1 894 445	47.9	3 850 664	97.4	4 964 449	2 119 041	42.7
27	Communications 2 138 001	560 502	26.2	1 426 477	66.7	2 002 865	563 695	28.1
28	Economic Development 449 840	171 003	38.0	400 674	89.1	598 359	265 871	44.4
29	Energy 5 648 664	2 089 265	37.0	5 505 386	97.5	6 200 909	2 887 912	46.6
30	Environmental Affairs 2 488 514	1 155 503	46.4	2 390 023	96.0	4 201 616	1 700 566	40.5
31	Human Settlements 16 291 759	7 798 291	47.9	16 091 953	98.8	22 825 541	10 594 412	46.4
32	Mineral Resources 995 842	453 709	45.6	994 697	99.9	1 038 965	519 091	50.0
33	Rural Development and Land Reform 7 293 382	2 773 150	38.0	7 122 856	97.7	8 136 697	3 375 250	41.5
34	Science and Technology 4 127 983	1 684 564	40.8	4 051 902	98.2	4 407 003	2 488 069	56.5
35	Tourism 1 183 816	696 080	58.8	1 143 476	96.6	1 264 985	557 078	44.0
36	Trade and Industry 6 194 208	2 278 010	36.8	5 796 741	93.6	6 876 513	3 445 927	50.1
37	Transport 25 289 083	14 002 989	55.4	25 075 045	99.2	35 767 420	17 805 441	49.8
38	Water Affairs 8 203 193	3 091 220	37.7	7 913 137	96.5	9 028 319	2 733 828	30.3
Total	466 338 623	223 460 362	47.9	455 592 377	97.7	505 179 251	239 456 746	47.4

**Table 8: Expenditure outcome 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12 (continued)**

2010/11						2011/12		
Expenditure outcome						Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of		Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of			Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	adjusted appropriation
Plus:								
<b>Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>351 040 015</b>	<b>170 975 186</b>	<b>48.7</b>	<b>349 548 131</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>388 839 004</b>	<b>189 754 542</b>	<b>48.8</b>
President and Deputy President salary (The Presidency)	4 550	1 954	42.9	3 950	86.8	3 837	2 501	65.2
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	392 679	165 362	42.1	346 040	88.1	409 640	168 446	41.1
State debt costs (National Treasury)	67 606 879	32 987 713	48.8	66 226 844	98.0	76 864 014	37 399 178	48.7
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	265 139 448	130 486 890	49.2	265 139 448	100.0	291 735 509	144 246 430	49.4
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	7 542 361	2 514 120	33.3	7 542 361	100.0	8 573 130	2 857 710	33.3
Skills levy and Setas (Higher Education and Training)	8 424 228	3 884 267	46.1	8 379 259	99.5	9 148 712	4 091 201	44.7
Judges' and magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	1 929 870	934 880	48.4	1 910 229	99.0	2 104 162	989 076	47.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>817 378 638</b>	<b>394 435 548</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>805 140 508</b>	<b>98.5</b>	<b>894 018 255</b>	<b>429 211 288</b>	<b>48.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>								
Compensation of employees	88 748 570	41 361 447	46.6	86 923 476	97.9	96 849 832	46 548 005	48.1
Goods and services	48 271 533	17 983 578	37.3	44 141 786	91.4	54 300 578	20 407 314	37.6
Interest and rent on land	67 615 628	32 992 604	48.8	66 586 115	98.5	77 064 871	37 414 964	48.5
<b>Total current payments</b>	<b>204 635 731</b>	<b>92 337 629</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>197 651 377</b>	<b>96.6</b>	<b>228 215 281</b>	<b>104 370 283</b>	<b>45.7</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	386 897 088	187 286 316	48.4	383 779 777	99.2	433 374 728	207 554 434	47.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	57 897 703	27 429 252	47.4	55 614 061	96.1	66 025 246	34 492 897	52.2
Universities and technikons	17 576 587	13 611 192	77.4	17 726 527	100.9	19 387 156	14 947 927	77.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 357 447	325 133	24.0	1 247 512	91.9	1 490 431	332 916	22.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	19 058 875	9 994 598	52.4	20 053 282	105.2	23 792 543	11 191 002	47.0
Non-profit institutions	1 471 819	395 796	26.9	1 046 630	71.1	1 502 225	551 391	36.7
Households	98 287 478	50 113 221	51.0	95 581 549	97.2	107 350 204	51 990 895	48.4
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>582 546 997</b>	<b>289 155 508</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>575 049 338</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>652 922 533</b>	<b>321 061 462</b>	<b>49.2</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 938 030	1 804 346	30.4	5 486 814	92.4	8 319 032	2 023 501	24.3
Machinery and equipment	3 308 298	907 742	27.4	4 659 252	140.8	3 733 600	1 269 095	34.0
Heritage assets	—	43	—	—	—	—	36	—
Specialised military assets	19 005	34 213	180.0	66 760	351.3	20 652	16 726	81.0
Biological and cultivated assets	2 093	324	15.5	2 070	98.9	235	1 790	761.7
Land and subsoil assets	—	—	—	772 438	—	—	13 243	—
Software and other intangible assets	39 145	24 173	61.8	247 173	631.4	56 407	28 262	50.1
<b>Total payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 306 571</b>	<b>2 770 841</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>11 234 507</b>	<b>120.7</b>	<b>12 129 926</b>	<b>3 352 653</b>	<b>27.6</b>
<b>Total payments for financial assets</b>	<b>20 889 339</b>	<b>10 171 570</b>	<b>48.7</b>	<b>21 205 286</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>750 515</b>	<b>426 890</b>	<b>56.9</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>817 378 638</b>	<b>394 435 548</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>805 140 508</b>	<b>98.5</b>	<b>894 018 255</b>	<b>429 211 288</b>	<b>48.0</b>

**Table 9: Adjusted departmental receipts**

Vote number and title		2010/11				2011/12				
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
		Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Central Government										
Administration										
1	The Presidency	451	322	71.4	586	129.9	331	258	180	69.8
2	Parliament	15 500	15 149	97.7	32 702	211.0	11 940	24 234	16 150	66.6
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	627	110	17.5	241	38.4	633	633	291	46.0
4	Home Affairs	455 256	124 007	27.2	644 752	141.6	482 575	482 575	233 265	48.3
5	International Relations and Cooperation	21 994	12 451	56.6	38 817	176.5	22 884	22 884	10 206	44.6
6	Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	104	104	100
7	Public Works	30 946	17 666	57.1	40 042	129.4	38 658	38 658	18 717	48.4
8	Women, Children and People with Disabilities	–	–	–	2	–	–	3	3	100.0
Financial and Administrative Services										
9	Government Communication and Information System	2 954	1 312	44.4	1 558	52.7	2 549	839	515	61.4
10	National Treasury	3 204 202	1 404 617	43.8	3 340 611	104.3	1 233 233	2 445 287	870 952	35.6
11	Public Enterprises	1 214	1 184	107.3	266	24.1	88	99	69	76.7
12	Public Service and Administration	666	736	110.5	2 098	315.0	740	740	184	24.9
13	Statistics SA	2 239	952	42.5	2 647	118.2	2 380	2 742	1 797	65.5
Social Services										
14	Arts and Culture	846	846	100.0	2 087	246.7	785	1 040	844	81.2
15	Basic Education	1 170	690	59.0	1 660	141.9	1 026	9 253	8 526	92.1
16	Health	31 457	12 547	39.9	27 248	86.6	32 776	47 859	31 374	65.6
17	Higher Education and Training	7 894	4 350	55.1	8 902	112.8	7 928	8 649	3 622	41.9
18	Labour	16 113	6 120	38.0	9 036	56.1	22 419	10 801	6 735	62.4
19	Social Development	218 251	283	0.1	10 508	4.8	10 070	10 080	82	0.8
20	Sport and Recreation SA	346	214	61.8	271	78.3	363	363	239	65.8
Justice, Crime Prevention and Security										
21	Correctional Services	143 402	59 064	41.2	115 418	80.5	126 136	132 135	69 080	52.3
22	Defence and Military Veterans	902 466	454 150	50.3	689 688	76.4	803 542	563 279	259 897	46.1
23	Independent Complaints Directorate	165	93	56.4	168	101.8	146	123	61	49.6
24	Justice and Constitutional Development	377 649	170 391	45.1	414 242	109.7	399 761	374 267	164 346	43.9
25	Police	272 942	151 455	55.5	287 737	105.4	263 902	272 055	139 780	51.4
Economic Services and Infrastructure										
26	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	119 293	77 074	64.6	156 961	131.6	121 484	122 011	69 329	56.8
27	Communications	1 398 742	709 188	50.7	1 528 347	109.3	913 439	1 424 527	1 338 193	93.9
28	Economic Development	230 000	67 659	29.4	547 237	237.9	243 800	243 800	204 906	84.0
29	Energy	3 684	1 262	34.3	3 920	106.4	3 867	3 867	1 279	33.1
30	Environmental Affairs	4 056	3 147	77.6	8 511	209.8	2 800	5 673	3 709	65.4
31	Human Settlements	1 184	956	80.7	2 826	238.7	540	1 319	441	33.4
32	Mineral Resources	99 033	44 565	45.0	30 302	30.6	27 605	46 424	28 851	62.1
33	Rural Development and Land Reform	41 679	19 798	47.5	48 802	117.1	68 951	49 947	20 355	40.8
34	Science and Technology	385	385	100.0	468	121.6	112	350	291	83.1
35	Tourism	1 485	1 485	100.0	1 521	102.4	–	1 730	1 730	100.0
36	Trade and Industry	108 260	20 340	18.8	35 630	32.9	115 011	113 021	20 086	17.8
37	Transport	266 657	131 913	49.5	408 844	153.3	137 425	362 611	131 473	36.3
38	Water Affairs	42 070	26 750	63.6	33 119	78.7	22 918	22 983	15 003	65.3
Total departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure		8 025 278	3 543 231	44.2	8 477 775	105.6	5 122 817	6 847 223	3 672 665	53.6
Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts)		15 500	15 149	97.7	32 702	211.0	11 940	24 234	16 150	66.6
Plus: SA Revenue Services		4 255 000	2 221 897	52.2	635 076	14.9	4 890 000	4 890 000	2 384 793	48.8
Total departmental receipts as per Medium Term Budget Policy Statement		12 264 778	5 749 979	46.9	9 080 149	74.0	10 000 877	11 712 989	6 041 308	51.6

**Table 9: Adjusted departmental receipts (continued)**

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 969 090	718 690	36.5	2 342 214	118.9	1 557 066	2 040 996	1 206 577	59.1
Transfers received	195 773	162 063	82.8	250 895	128.2	172 353	172 013	86 980	50.6
Fines, penalties and forfeits	507 575	225 432	44.4	857 050	168.9	526 859	513 690	363 338	70.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 120 264	2 065 866	50.1	3 779 484	91.7	1 910 012	3 353 184	1 726 334	51.5
Sales of capital assets	59 070	39 170	66.3	47 436	80.3	62 177	41 750	8 402	20.1
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 173 506	332 010	28.3	1 200 696	102.3	894 350	725 590	281 034	38.7
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>8 025 278</b>	<b>3 543 231</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>8 477 775</b>	<b>105.6</b>	<b>5 122 817</b>	<b>6 847 223</b>	<b>3 672 665</b>	<b>53.6</b>

# Information in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. Votes are organised into functional groupings for analysis of interdepartmental initiatives and service delivery. These functional groupings are informal and are not the same as either the government's cluster system groupings or the standard chart of accounts' more rigorous classification of government functions; nor are they the same as the functional groupings used in government's medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) budget allocation decision process. The groupings are as follows:

- Central Government Administration
- Financial and Administrative Services
- Social Services
- Justice, Crime Prevention and Security
- Economic Services and Infrastructure.

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>				
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments				
Transfers and subsidies				
Payments for capital assets				
Payments for financial assets				
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>				
Executive authority				
Accounting officer				
Website address				

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget by main economic classification of payments.

<p><b>Main appropriation</b> shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.</p> <p><b>Adjusted appropriation</b> shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.</p> <p><b>Decrease and Increase</b> show the amount of the adjustment itself.</p> <p><b>Current payments</b> are payments made by a department for its operational requirements.</p> <p><b>Transfers and subsidies</b> are payments made by a department for which the department does not directly receive anything in return.</p> <p><b>Payments for capital assets</b> are payments made by a department for an asset that can be used for more than one year and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow.</p> <p><b>Payments for financial assets</b> mainly consist of payments made by departments as loans to public corporations or as equity investments in public corporations. The reason for expensing the payments rather than treating them as financing is that, unlike other financial transactions, the purpose of the transaction is not profit oriented. This column is only shown in votes where such payments have been budgeted for. Payments for theft and losses are included in this category; however, these payments are not budgeted for and will thus only appear in the historical information, which can be seen in the expenditure table.</p> <p><b>Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund</b> may also be adjusted. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are not budgeted for under any programme on a particular vote and include, for example, state debt costs.</p> <p>The last lines of the table give accountability information: the vote's executive authority, accounting officer and website address.</p>
---

## Aim

*The aim of the vote captures a department's mandate, strategic objectives or administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.*

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between a department's strategic and annual performance plans, its voted budget and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures are noted.

## Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12

Managing, monitoring and measuring performance are integral to improving service delivery. The table shows what a department has achieved in the first six months of the current financial year compared to what it projected for the year.<sup>10</sup>

An **indicator** is a numerical measure that tracks a department's progress towards its goal. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes or in certain instances explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment.

The **programme** column links the indicator to the vote programme associated with it.

**Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE** shows what the department projected it would achieve for the current financial year.

**Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12** shows what the department has actually achieved in the first half of the current financial year.

**Changed estimate for 2011/12** shows any change to the estimate originally published in the ENE. Estimates will typically change in cases where the funding provided for a particular programme has been amended in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

Any significant deviations from any specific performance estimates for the current financial year are briefly explained below the table, as well as any changes to the indicators themselves. Changes to indicators are typically the result of significant policy or mandate changes, or budget programme structure changes; they can also be caused by the adjustments to a vote's estimates of expenditure.

### Mid-year process

A brief discussion is then provided on the department's mid-year progress towards achieving the targets that were set.

<sup>10</sup> This table is not intended to give a comprehensive analysis of a department's performance as it shows only a selection of a department's indicators, as published in the ENE.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Programme name							
<b>Subtotal</b>							
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>							
Item							
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>							
Economic classification item							
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>							
Economic classification item							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Economic classification item							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustment, and by vote programme and by economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

**Main appropriation** shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

**Adjustments appropriation** shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment by programme and by economic classification.

**Roll-overs** shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise activities close to completion.

**Unforeseeable/unavoidable** shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the main budget.

### **Virements and shifts:**

**Virements** are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote.

**Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the ENE process.

**Other adjustments** include: function shifts; unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events; emergency funding; self-financing expenditure; and declared savings.

**Total adjustments appropriation** shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of that programme or economic classification.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Similar tables are then shown for each programme which has adjustments to appropriations.

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-overs
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and shifts

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Programme name
2. Programme name
3. Programme name

#### FROM:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme number		
Economic classification item		

Percentage of programme budget per cent

Programme number		
Economic classification item		

Percentage of programme budget per cent

**Total**

#### TO:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme number		
Economic classification item		

Programme number		
Economic classification item		
Programme number		
Economic classification item		

**FROM:** shows where funding reductions have been effected, by programme and by economic classification item. The percentage by which the programme budget is being changed is also shown.

It should be noted that funds may be shifted within the same programme and that in such instances, the percentage by which the programme budget is effectively reduced is less than the percentage indicated.

**TO:** shows where increased spending has been offset by these reductions, by programme and per economic classification item.

**Motivation** explains how the funding reductions occurred on the one hand, and on the other what they will be spent on.

**R thousand** shows the monetary amounts.

Certain types of virements and shifts require either legislative approval or approval from National Treasury before they can be effected. All virements and shifts which have National Treasury's approval or which can only be approved by the legislature are footnoted in this table. In terms of the PFMA,<sup>11</sup> the Treasury Regulations,<sup>12</sup> and the Appropriation Act (2011),<sup>13</sup> the following virements and shifts require approval from National Treasury:

- Virements and shifts which will increase the funds appropriated for compensation of employees
- Virements and shifts which will increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions
- Virements and shifts which introduce a new transfer to other institution
- Virements and shifts which utilise funds that were treasury earmarked for a specific purpose

<sup>11</sup> Section 43

<sup>12</sup> Section 6.3

<sup>13</sup> Section 5



- Virements and shifts which utilise funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for the payment of current assets
- Virements and shifts which utilise savings of funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies for payment to another institution.

The following virements and shifts can only be approved by the legislature:<sup>14</sup>

- Virements and shifts that utilise savings on funds appropriated for items specifically and exclusively earmarked in an Appropriation Act
- Virements and shifts which utilise savings of more than 8 per cent of the amount appropriated for that programme
- Shifts between different segments within a programme do not affect the overall amount appropriated for a programme, only virements from a programme effectively reduce the programme budget.

After the virements and shifts table, the remaining explanations are given:

- Other adjustments: function shifts: between votes and within a vote; unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; emergency funding; self-financing expenditure; and declared savings
- Gifts, donations and sponsorships
- Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (these are not linked to a programme on a vote).

## Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme name								
Programme name								
<b>Subtotal</b>								
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>								
Item								
Item								
<b>Total</b>								
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>								

<sup>14</sup> Section 43 of the PFMA read in conjunction with Section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2011)

This table shows the expenditure outcome for the last financial year and preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year, by programme and per economic classification.

**2010/11 Expenditure outcome** shows the outcome for the previous financial year.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount voted for the previous financial year.

**Apr 10 to Sep 10** shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

**Apr 10 to Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation** shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

**Apr 10 to Mar 11** shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

**Apr 10 to Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation** shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

**2011/12 Preliminary expenditure** shows the preliminary expenditure for the current financial year.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year.

**Apr 11 to Sep 11** shows the preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year.

**Apr 11 to Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation** shows the preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for the year.

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Expenditure trends show whether actual expenditure is in line with the budget. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Where functions have shifted between votes or new votes have been created, subsequent to the publication of the 2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with that published last year.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>									
Economic classification item									
Economic classification item									
<b>Total</b>									

This table shows projected departmental revenue for the current financial year.

**2010/11 Audited outcome** shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

**Adjusted estimate** shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the previous year's adjustments budget.

**Apr 10 to Sep 10** shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

**Apr 10 to Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate** shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

**Apr 10 to Mar 11** shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

**Apr 10 to Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate** shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

**2011/12 Actual receipts** shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year.

**Budget estimate** shows the total amount of receipts anticipated for the current financial year in the main budget.

**Adjusted estimate** shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the adjustments budget for the current financial year.

**Apr 11 to Sep 11** shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year.

**Apr 11 to Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate** shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for the year.

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Any differences from the information published in the ENE for the current financial year are explained in the text that follows the table.

Where functions have shifted between votes or new votes have been created, subsequent to the publication of the 2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with that published last year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme name</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>							
Economic classification item							
<b>Programme number. name</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Capital</b>							
Economic classification item							

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

2011/12						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme name</b>						
Conditional grant name						

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government**

2011/12						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme name</b>						
Conditional grant name						

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants (provinces and local government), by programme and per economic classification item.

**Main appropriation** shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

**Adjustments appropriation** shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment, by programme and per economic classification.

**Roll-overs** shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise activities close to completion.

**Unforeseeable/unavoidable** shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget.

**Virements and shifts**

**Virements** are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote.

**Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the ENE process.

**Other adjustments** include: function shifts; unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events; emergency funding; self-financing expenditure; and declared savings.

**Total adjustments appropriation** shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of that programme or economic classification.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.



## The Presidency

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>814 983</b>	<b>930 910</b>	–	115 927
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	412 692	473 775	–	61 083
Transfers and subsidies	387 823	448 367	–	60 544
Payments for capital assets	14 468	8 768	(5 700)	–
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>3 837</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>–</b>
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency			
Accounting officer	Chief Operations Officer in the Presidency			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

### Aim

*Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the State through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.*

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Programme 3: Auxiliary and Associated Services

**Changed programme purpose:** Facilitate the transfer of funds to the National Youth Development Agency so that the agency may initiate, implement, facilitate and monitor youth development interventions aimed at reducing unemployment and promoting social cohesion. Facilitate the transfer of funds to Brand South Africa in order to inform the international marketing strategy of the country by ongoing monitoring, assessing and analysing national and international media coverage of the country.

Oversight of Brand South Africa was moved from the Government Communication and Information System to the Presidency, following a Cabinet decision. The department will still have three programmes, but programme 3 (previously *National Youth Development Agency*) will now be called *Auxiliary and Associated Services* to accommodate the function shift. Programme 3 will have two subprogrammes, the *National Youth Development Agency* and *Brand South Africa*.

### Mid-year performance status

Mid-year progress

The National Planning Commission, one of the ministries in the Presidency, was established with the mandate to develop a long term vision and strategic plan for South Africa. In June 2011, the commission released a diagnostic review that outlined the central challenges facing the country and to examining its underlying causes. Challenges identified include high unemployment and low economic participation, poor educational outcomes, inadequate and inefficient infrastructure and an ailing public health system. Although the diagnostic review is not the national plan, it provides a basis for the plan. The National Planning Commission has included inputs from the public in its vision statement and the national development plan that will be presented in November 2011. These will be used later to inform the allocation of resources.

# Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	345 308	–	37 500	–	14 694	52 194	397 502
National Planning	83 822	–	–	–	1 280	1 280	85 102
National Youth Development Agency	385 853	–	–	–	(385 853)	(385 853)	–
Auxiliary and Associated Services	–	–	–	–	448 306	448 306	448 306
<b>Total</b>	<b>814 983</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>78 427</b>	<b>115 927</b>	<b>930 910</b>
<b>Direct charge against the</b>							
<b>National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>3 837</b>
Salary of the President	2 531	–	–	–	–	–	2 531
Salary of the Deputy President	2 279	–	–	–	(973)	(973)	1 306
<b>Total</b>	<b>819 793</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77 454</b>	<b>114 954</b>	<b>934 747</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>417 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>7 609</b>	<b>15 001</b>	<b>60 110</b>	<b>477 612</b>
Compensation of employees	237 433	–	–	12 211	15 045	27 256	264 689
Goods and services	180 069	–	37 500	(4 602)	(44)	32 854	212 923
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>387 823</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 909)</b>	<b>62 453</b>	<b>60 544</b>	<b>448 367</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	387 823	–	–	(1 970)	62 453	60 483	448 306
Households	–	–	–	61	–	61	61
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 468</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>8 768</b>
Machinery and equipment	14 468	–	–	(5 700)	–	(5 700)	8 768
<b>Total</b>	<b>819 793</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77 454</b>	<b>114 954</b>	<b>934 747</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	35 155	–	–	1 300	(2 244)	(944)	34 211
Management	201 540	–	21 500	(1 300)	11 282	31 482	233 022
Support Services to President	30 260	–	5 000	–	2 773	7 773	38 033
Support Services to Deputy President	34 281	–	–	–	1 779	1 779	36 060
Cabinet Services	20 072	–	–	–	1 104	1 104	21 176
Commission on State Owned Enterprises	24 000	–	11 000	–	–	11 000	35 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>345 308</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 694</b>	<b>52 194</b>	<b>397 502</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>328 870</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>7 609</b>	<b>14 694</b>	<b>59 803</b>	<b>388 673</b>
Compensation of employees	199 707	–	–	12 211	14 738	26 949	226 656
Goods and services	129 163	–	37 500	(4 602)	(44)	32 854	162 017
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 970</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 909)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 909)</b>	<b>61</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 970	–	–	(1 970)	–	(1 970)	–
Households	–	–	–	61	–	61	61
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 468</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>8 768</b>
Machinery and equipment	14 468	–	–	(5 700)	–	(5 700)	8 768
<b>Total</b>	<b>345 308</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 694</b>	<b>52 194</b>	<b>397 502</b>

**Programme 2: National Planning**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Ministry	61 273	–	–	–	871	871	62 144
Research and Policy Services	15 000	–	–	–	367	367	15 367
Communication and Public Participation	7 549	–	–	–	42	42	7 591
<b>Total</b>	<b>83 822</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>85 102</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>83 822</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>85 102</b>
Compensation of employees	32 916	–	–	–	1 280	1 280	34 196
Goods and services	50 906	–	–	–	–	–	50 906
<b>Total</b>	<b>83 822</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>85 102</b>

**Programme 3: National Youth Development Agency (Name changed)**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
National Youth Development Agency	385 853	–	–	–	(385 853)	(385 853)	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>385 853</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(385 853)</b>	<b>(385 853)</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>385 853</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(385 853)</b>	<b>(385 853)</b>	<b>–</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	385 853	–	–	–	(385 853)	(385 853)	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>385 853</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(385 853)</b>	<b>(385 853)</b>	<b>–</b>

**Programme 3: Auxiliary and Associated Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
National Youth Development Agency	–	–	–	–	385 853	385 853	385 853
Brand South Africa	–	–	–	–	62 453	62 453	62 453
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>448 306</b>	<b>448 306</b>	<b>448 306</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>448 306</b>	<b>448 306</b>	<b>448 306</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	448 306	448 306	448 306
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>448 306</b>	<b>448 306</b>	<b>448 306</b>



**Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Salary of the President	2 531	–	–	–	–	–	2 531
Salary of the Deputy President	2 279	–	–	–	(973)	(973)	1 306
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>3 837</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>3 837</b>
Compensation of employees	4 810	–	–	–	(973)	(973)	3 837
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>3 837</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R37.500 million****Programme 1: Administration**

An additional R20 million is allocated for legal services.

An additional R1.500 million is allocated to protocol and ceremonial services for state funerals.

An additional R5 million is allocated to the office of the president to enable the president to deliver on his national and international mandate.

An additional R11 million is allocated to the presidential review committee on state owned enterprises.

**Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. National Planning					
3. National Youth Development Agency (Name changed)					
4. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(18 033)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>18 033</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(61)	Households	For payment of leave gratuity	61
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds <sup>1</sup>	(10 302)	Compensation of employees	To compensate for higher than budgeted for salary increases	10 302
Machinery and equipment	Rescheduling of procurement of Voice Over Internet Protocol equipment in Cape Town for 2012/13	(2 200)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in goods and services (agencies) and support services, as well as consultants	2 200
	Purchasing of furniture delayed due to the delay in the planned refurbishment of the Presidency <sup>1</sup>	(3 500)	Goods and services	For the appointment of consultants and contract workers to assist in the implementation and maintenance of the supplier database	3 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	The Isigodlo Trust was terminated in 2008/09, but received allocations in subsequent years <sup>1</sup>	(1 970)	Compensation of employees	To compensate for overspending due to increasing staff numbers	1 970
Percentage of programme budget		5.2%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(18 033)</b>			<b>18 033</b>

<sup>1</sup> National Treasury approval has been obtained.

**Other adjustments – R78.427 million****Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R20 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R18.720 million

Programme 2: National Planning Commission

R1.280 million

**Function shifts between votes**

Programme 1: Administration

R4.026 million will be transferred to the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation for the function of the Presidential Hotline.

Programme 3: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R62.453 million will be received from the Government Communication and Information System for Brand South Africa.

**Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund – R973 000****Other adjustments – R973 000****Function shifts between votes**

R973 00 will be transferred to the Department of National Treasury in respect of the Political Office Bearers Pension Fund.

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	318 903	175 454	55.0	346 930	108.8	397 502	188 931	47.5
National Planning	89 587	35 380	39.5	89 988	100.4	85 102	21 589	25.4
Auxiliary and Associated Services	398 973	200 000	50.1	398 973	100.0	448 306	200 000	44.6
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>807 463</b>	<b>410 834</b>	<b>50.9</b>	<b>835 891</b>	<b>103.5</b>	<b>930 910</b>	<b>410 520</b>	<b>44.1</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>4 550</b>	<b>1 954</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>86.8</b>	<b>3 837</b>	<b>2 501</b>	<b>65.2</b>
Salary of the President	2 394	1 053	44.0	2 107	88.0	2 531	1 579	62.4
Salary of the Deputy President	2 156	901	41.8	1 843	85.5	1 306	922	70.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>812 013</b>	<b>412 788</b>	<b>50.8</b>	<b>839 841</b>	<b>103.4</b>	<b>934 747</b>	<b>413 021</b>	<b>44.2</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>387 171</b>	<b>199 932</b>	<b>51.6</b>	<b>421 454</b>	<b>108.9</b>	<b>477 612</b>	<b>210 259</b>	<b>44.0</b>
Compensation of employees	228 735	111 898	48.9	236 302	103.3	264 689	115 539	43.7
Goods and services	158 436	88 034	55.6	185 152	116.9	212 923	94 720	44.5

	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	401 057	200 184	49.9	399 369	99.6	448 367	200 090	44.6
Provinces and municipalities	–	2	0.0	3	0.0	–	5	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	400 943	200 000	49.9	398 973	99.5	448 306	200 000	44.6
Households	114	182	159.6	393	344.7	61	85	139.3
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	23 785	12 672	53.3	19 018	80.0	8 768	2 672	30.5
Machinery and equipment	23 785	12 672	53.3	19 018	80.0	8 768	2 672	30.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>812 013</b>	<b>412 788</b>	<b>50.8</b>	<b>839 841</b>	<b>103.4</b>	<b>934 747</b>	<b>413 021</b>	<b>44.2</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 103.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R413.021 million, or 44.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R934.747 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R412.788 million, or 50.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R233 000 or 0.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the inflationary salary and baseline adjustment.

### Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	451	322	71.4	586	129.9	331	258	180	69.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	252	71	28.2	144	57.1	266	144	90	62.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	6	–	–	6	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	7	43.8	8	50.0	19	8	(11)	(137.5)
Sales of capital assets	140	140	100.0	140	100.0	–	–	24	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	43	104	241.9	288	669.8	46	100	77	77.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>129.9</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>69.8</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R180 000, or 69.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R258 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R322 000, or 71.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R142 000 or 44.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11. The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to the decrease in the sale of redundant furniture.

# Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	1 970	–	–	(1 970)	–	(1 970)	–
Isigodlo	1 970	–	–	(1 970)	–	(1 970)	–
<b>Households</b>							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	61	–	61	61
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	61	–	61	61
<b>National Youth Development Agency</b>							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	385 853	–	–	–	(385 853)	(385 853)	–
National Youth Development Agency	385 853	–	–	–	(385 853)	(385 853)	–
<b>Auxiliary and Associated Services</b>							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	–	–	–	–	448 306	448 306	448 306
National Youth Development Agency	–	–	–	–	385 853	385 853	385 853
Brand South Africa	–	–	–	–	62 453	62 453	62 453



# Vote 2

## Parliament

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 265 262</b>	<b>1 272 890</b>	–	7 628
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	973 445	971 379	(2 066)	–
Transfers and subsidies	287 925	297 599	–	9 674
Payments for capital assets	3 892	3 912	–	20
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>409 640</b>	<b>409 640</b>	–	–
Executive authority	Speaker of the National Assembly			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Parliament			
Website address	www.parliament.gov.za			

### Aim

*Provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfil its constitutional functions, to assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and to provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.*

### Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Program linked to indicator</b>			
Number of bills passed per year	Legislation and Oversight	21	10	18
Number of questions put to the executive per year	Legislation and Oversight	3 154	1 933	
Number of annual reports tabled and scrutinised by committees	Legislation and Oversight	220	6	
Number of oversight visits undertaken by committees per year	Legislation and Oversight	50	57	
Number of debates held for the public consideration of issues per year	Legislation and Oversight	110	76	
Number of visitors to Parliament per year	Public and International Participation	33 824	10 245	27 245
Number of international agreements adopted per year	Public and International Participation	33	5	21

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The 2011/12 target for the number of visitors to Parliament has been adjusted from 33 824 and decreased to 27 245 due to the implementation of the virtual tour, which allows the public to view the parliamentary precinct and its operations on the internet. The number of bills passed and the number of international agreements adopted in the first half of 2011/12 has been revised downwards because of the time the process takes once the legislature has received a bill from the executive.

#### Mid-year progress

The number of oversight visits undertaken in the first half of 2011/12 has already exceeded the estimate for the whole year as portfolio committees have made more visits to actual areas where service delivery is taking place, in order to have more direct involvement with communities. Annual reports were tabled as planned and are currently being scrutinised and considered by portfolio committees.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Administration	350 037	–	–	10 926	7 628	18 554	368 591
Legislation and Oversight	296 400	–	–	1 600	–	1 600	298 000
Public and International Participation	108 900	–	–	–	–	–	108 900
Members' Facilities	222 000	–	–	(22 200)	–	(22 200)	199 800
Associated Services	287 925	–	–	9 674	–	9 674	297 599
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 265 262</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>1 272 890</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>409 640</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>409 640</b>
Members' remuneration	409 640	–	–	–	–	–	409 640
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 674 902</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>1 682 530</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 383 085</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 694)</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>(2 066)</b>	<b>1 381 019</b>
Compensation of employees	936 087	–	–	1 467	7 628	9 095	945 182
Goods and services	446 998	–	–	(11 161)	–	(11 161)	435 837
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>287 925</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>297 599</b>
Non-profit institutions	287 925	–	–	9 674	–	9 674	297 599
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 892</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3 912</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 892	–	–	20	–	20	3 912
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 674 902</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>1 682 530</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Office of the Speaker	37 200	–	–	–	7 628	7 628	44 828
Office of the Chairperson	20 400	–	–	–	–	–	20 400
Office of the Secretary	160 713	–	–	10 926	–	10 926	171 639
Corporate Services	50 401	–	–	–	–	–	50 401
Institutional Support	81 323	–	–	–	–	–	81 323
<b>Total</b>	<b>350 037</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 926</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>18 554</b>	<b>368 591</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>347 400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 906</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>18 534</b>	<b>365 934</b>
Compensation of employees	245 198	–	–	1 467	7 628	9 095	254 293
Goods and services	102 202	–	–	9 439	–	9 439	111 641
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>2 657</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 637	–	–	20	–	20	2 657
<b>Total</b>	<b>350 037</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 926</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>18 554</b>	<b>368 591</b>

**Programme 2: Legislation and Oversight**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
National Assembly	22 700	–	–	–	–	–	22 700
National Council of Provinces	29 200	–	–	–	–	–	29 200
Legislation and Oversight	244 500	–	–	1 600	–	1 600	246 100
<b>Total</b>	<b>296 400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>298 000</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>295 709</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>297 309</b>
Compensation of employees	207 630	–	–	–	–	–	207 630
Goods and services	88 079	–	–	1 600	–	1 600	89 679
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>691</b>
Machinery and equipment	691	–	–	–	–	–	691
<b>Total</b>	<b>296 400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>298 000</b>

**Programme 4: Members' Facilities**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
National Assembly Members' Facilities	195 497	–	–	(10 059)	–	(10 059)	185 438
National Council of Provinces Members' Facilities	26 503	–	–	(12 141)	–	(12 141)	14 362
<b>Total</b>	<b>222 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22 200)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22 200)</b>	<b>199 800</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>222 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22 200)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22 200)</b>	<b>199 800</b>
Compensation of employees	38 450	–	–	–	–	–	38 450
Goods and services	183 550	–	–	(22 200)	–	(22 200)	161 350
<b>Total</b>	<b>222 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22 200)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22 200)</b>	<b>199 800</b>

**Programme 5: Associated Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Political Party Support	61 178	–	–	9 073	–	9 073	70 251
Constituency Support	220 838	–	–	–	–	–	220 838
Party Leadership Support	5 909	–	–	601	–	601	6 510
<b>Total</b>	<b>287 925</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>297 599</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>287 925</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>297 599</b>
Non-profit institutions	287 925	–	–	9 674	–	9 674	297 599
<b>Total</b>	<b>287 925</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>297 599</b>



## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Legislation and Oversight
3. Public and International Participation
4. Members' Facilities
5. Associated Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(22 200)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>10 926</b>
Goods and services	Reduction in entitlement and benefits budget for new member beneficiary profile	(1 467)	Compensation of employees	For additional posts to increase the capacity of the internal audit unit	1 467
	Reduction in entitlement and benefits budget for new member beneficiary profile	(9 439)	Goods and services	For middle-management training, wellness programmes and operational costs for administration	9 439
	Reduction in entitlement and benefits budget for new member beneficiary profile	(20)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment and furniture for additional posts in internal audit unit	20
	Reduction in entitlement and benefits budget for new member beneficiary profile	(9 674)	<b>Programmed 5</b>		<b>9 674</b>
			Non-profit institutions	Additional funds to meet the requirements of the policy on political party allowances	9 674
	Reduction in entitlement and benefits budget for new member beneficiary profile	(1 600)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 600</b>
			Goods and services	Funds for operational costs for newly established parliamentary portfolio committee	1 600
Percentage of programme budget <sup>1</sup>		<b>10.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(22 200)</b>			<b>22 200</b>

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

### Other adjustments – R7.628 million

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

##### Programme 1: Administration

An additional R7.628 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

### Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	346 278	162 798	47.0	368 872	106.5	368 591	175 897	47.7
Legislation and Oversight	300 068	112 016	37.3	264 439	88.1	298 000	123 682	41.5
Public and International Participation	79 430	25 511	32.1	118 684	149.4	108 900	33 445	30.7
Members' Facilities	193 931	78 959	40.7	169 504	87.4	199 800	79 752	39.9
Associated Services	281 914	140 962	50.0	277 438	98.4	297 599	148 582	49.9
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 201 621</b>	<b>520 246</b>	<b>43.3</b>	<b>1 198 937</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>1 272 890</b>	<b>561 358</b>	<b>44.1</b>

	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>392 679</b>	<b>165 362</b>	<b>42.1</b>	<b>346 040</b>	<b>88.1</b>	<b>409 640</b>	<b>168 446</b>	<b>41.1</b>
Members' remuneration	392 679	165 362	42.1	346 040	88.1	409 640	168 446	41.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 594 300</b>	<b>685 608</b>	<b>43.0</b>	<b>1 544 977</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>1 682 530</b>	<b>729 804</b>	<b>43.4</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 301 577</b>	<b>541 153</b>	<b>41.6</b>	<b>1 226 497</b>	<b>94.2</b>	<b>1 381 019</b>	<b>579 859</b>	<b>42.0</b>
Compensation of employees	868 122	361 594	41.7	795 472	91.6	945 182	412 037	43.6
Goods and services	433 455	179 559	41.4	431 025	99.4	435 837	167 822	38.5
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>281 914</b>	<b>142 742</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>277 438</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>297 599</b>	<b>148 582</b>	<b>49.9</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	1 780	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	281 914	140 962	50.0	277 438	98.4	297 599	148 582	49.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 809</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>41 042</b>	<b>379.7</b>	<b>3 912</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>34.8</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 583	1 713	26.0	40 627	617.2	3 912	1 363	34.8
Software and other intangible assets	4 226	–	0.0	415	9.8	–	–	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 594 300</b>	<b>685 608</b>	<b>43.0</b>	<b>1 544 977</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>1 682 530</b>	<b>729 804</b>	<b>43.4</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 96.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R729.804 million, or 43.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.683 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R685.608 million, or 43 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R44.196 million or 6.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the 2.3 per cent increase in compensation of employees as vacant posts were filled in various divisions.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R thousand		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>15 149</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>32 702</b>	<b>211.0</b>	<b>11 940</b>	<b>24 234</b>	<b>16 150</b>	<b>66.6</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	8 000	2 852	35.7	7 767	97.1	8 440	11 793	3 709	31.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	7 500	12 297	164.0	24 719	329.6	3 500	12 441	12 441	100.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	178	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	–	–	38	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>15 149</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>32 702</b>	<b>211.0</b>	<b>11 940</b>	<b>24 234</b>	<b>16 150</b>	<b>66.6</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R16.150 million, or 66.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R24.234 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R15.149 million, or 97.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R1.001 million or 6.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to higher than expected revenue from catering.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Associated Services</b>							
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>67 087</b>	–	–	<b>9 674</b>	–	<b>9 674</b>	<b>76 761</b>
Political Party Support	61 178	–	–	9 073	–	9 073	70 251
Party Leadership Support	5 909	–	–	601	–	601	6 510

# Vote 3

## Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>47 933 580</b>	<b>48 204 662</b>	–	271 082
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	691 255	727 414	–	36 159
Transfers and subsidies	47 222 446	47 456 969	–	234 523
Payments for capital assets	19 779	19 779	–	–
Payments for financial assets	100	500	–	400
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting Officer	Director-General of Cooperative Governance			
Accounting Officer	Director-General of Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.cogta.gov.za			

### Aim

*Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government, in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, thereby ensuring that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Total number of traditional councils (of 840) supported through capacity building programme per year	Traditional Affairs	350	280	
Value of municipalities' spending on municipal infrastructure grant per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development	R11.4bn	R4.5bn	
Total number of households reached with basic services funded by the municipal infrastructure grant:	Infrastructure and Economic Development			
-water		1.6 million	0	
-sanitation		929 070	0	
-roads		1.3 million	0	
-community lighting		616 186	0	
Percentage of indigent households accessing free basic services:	Infrastructure and Economic Development			
-water		71%	94%	
-electricity		58%	84%	
Total number of fully functional disaster management centres (of 62) across the 3 spheres of government	National Disaster Management Centre	40/62 (65%)	10 (16%)	
Number of government departments included in the national disaster management centres' wide area network per year, including the Satellite Application Centre and the South African Weather Services	National Disaster Management Centre	3	0	
Number of students supported through the disaster management bursary programme	National Disaster Management Centre	25	25	
Number of provinces, districts and metros with disaster management frameworks	National Disaster Management Centre	15	11	
Number of work opportunities created through the community work programme per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development	63 630	83 791	
Total number of municipalities (of 46 targeted municipalities) supported in implementing local economic development strategies	Infrastructure and Economic Development	10	3	
Total number of municipalities (of 278) with integrated development plans drafted in accordance with development planning outcomes	Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	278 (100%)	278 (100%)	

## Mid-year progress

The number of households receiving water, sanitation and roads through the municipal infrastructure grant will not be reported in this year's AENE, as the achieved targets have not been yet confirmed and verified. The department has until December 2011 to verify the accuracy of the number provided.

The department's target for departments to be included in the national disaster management centres' wide area network has not been reached, as the programme has not received any assistance due to lack of funds and capacity within the responsible directorate.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	212 569	–	–	(4 200)	(3 000)	(7 200)	205 369
Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	46 006	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	41 506
Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	34 213 870	–	266 317	(3 620)	–	262 697	34 476 567
Disaster Response Management	821 172	–	–	(4 940)	–	(4 940)	816 232
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	248 316	–	–	(620)	2 165	1 545	249 861
Infrastructure and Economic Development	12 307 878	5 600	–	17 880	–	23 480	12 331 358
Traditional Affairs	83 769	–	–	–	–	–	83 769
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 933 580</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>266 317</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(835)</b>	<b>271 082</b>	<b>48 204 662</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>691 255</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>36 994</b>	<b>(835)</b>	<b>36 159</b>	<b>727 414</b>
Compensation of employees	232 862	–	–	13 782	2 165	15 947	248 809
Goods and services	458 393	–	–	23 212	(3 000)	20 212	478 605
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>47 222 446</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>266 317</b>	<b>(37 394)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>234 523</b>	<b>47 456 969</b>
Provinces and municipalities	46 545 926	–	–	790	–	790	46 546 716
Departmental agencies and accounts	86 118	–	–	228	–	228	86 346
Public corporations and private enterprises	192 061	–	–	(38 412)	–	(38 412)	153 649
Non-profit institutions	10 164	–	–	–	–	–	10 164
Households	388 177	5 600	266 317	–	–	271 917	660 094
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>19 779</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 779</b>
Machinery and equipment	18 019	–	–	–	–	–	18 019
Software and other intangible assets	1 760	–	–	–	–	–	1 760
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 933 580</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>266 317</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(835)</b>	<b>271 082</b>	<b>48 204 662</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	26 943	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	27 943
Management	10 168	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	15 168
Chief Operating Officer	42 751	–	–	1 000	(3 000)	(2 000)	40 751
Corporate Services	38 825	–	–	(4 300)	–	(4 300)	34 525
Financial Services	18 944	–	–	–	–	–	18 944
Communication and Liaison	25 469	–	–	(6 900)	–	(6 900)	18 569
Legislation Review and Drafting	10 625	–	–	–	–	–	10 625
Internal Audit and Risk Management	9 821	–	–	–	–	–	9 821
Office Accommodation	29 023	–	–	–	–	–	29 023
<b>Total</b>	<b>212 569</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 200)</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(7 200)</b>	<b>205 369</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>208 683</b>	–	–	(5 300)	(3 000)	(8 300)	<b>200 383</b>
Compensation of employees	90 885	–	–	6 100	–	6 100	96 985
Goods and services	117 798	–	–	(11 400)	(3 000)	(14 400)	103 398
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>100</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>100</b>
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 686</b>	–	–	700	–	700	<b>4 386</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 686	–	–	700	–	700	4 386
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>100</b>	–	–	400	–	400	<b>500</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>212 569</b>	–	–	(4 200)	(3 000)	(7 200)	<b>205 369</b>

**Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>39 046</b>	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	<b>34 546</b>
Compensation of employees	20 501	–	–	–	–	–	20 501
Goods and services	18 545	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	14 045
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 960</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>6 960</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 200	–	–	–	–	–	5 200
Software and other intangible assets	1 760	–	–	–	–	–	1 760
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 006</b>	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	<b>41 506</b>

**Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 900</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 900</b>
Intergovernmental Relations Coordination	8 788	–	–	(330)	–	(330)	8 458
Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations	14 423	–	266 317	(3 290)	–	263 027	277 450
Governance and Public Participation	5 726	–	–	–	–	–	5 726
South African Local Government Association	25 486	–	–	–	–	–	25 486
Municipal Demarcation Board	38 482	–	–	–	–	–	38 482
South African Cities Network	5 282	–	–	–	–	–	5 282
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	4 882	–	–	–	–	–	4 882
Equitable Share	34 107 901	–	–	–	–	–	34 107 901
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 213 870</b>	–	266 317	(3 620)	–	262 697	<b>34 476 567</b>

**Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>31 837</b>	–	–	(3 620)	–	(3 620)	<b>28 217</b>
Compensation of employees	19 490	–	–	–	–	–	19 490
Goods and services	12 347	–	–	(3 620)	–	(3 620)	8 727
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>34 182 033</b>	–	<b>266 317</b>	–	–	<b>266 317</b>	<b>34 448 350</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34 107 901	–	–	–	–	–	34 107 901
Departmental agencies and accounts	63 968	–	–	–	–	–	63 968
Non-profit institutions	10 164	–	–	–	–	–	10 164
Households	–	–	266 317	–	–	266 317	266 317
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 213 870</b>	–	<b>266 317</b>	<b>(3 620)</b>	–	<b>262 697</b>	<b>34 476 567</b>

**Programme 4: Disaster Response Management**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management; Head of Disaster	2 696	–	–	1 628	–	1 628	4 324
Legislation, Policy and Compliance Management	7 594	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	6 594
Planning Coordination and Support	9 442	–	–	6 178	–	6 178	15 620
Intelligence and Information Systems Management	26 440	–	–	(11 746)	–	(11 746)	14 694
Disaster Relief Transfers	775 000	–	–	–	–	–	775 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>821 172</b>	–	–	<b>(4 940)</b>	–	<b>(4 940)</b>	<b>816 232</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>43 028</b>	–	–	<b>(4 240)</b>	–	<b>(4 240)</b>	<b>38 788</b>
Compensation of employees	18 473	–	–	–	–	–	18 473
Goods and services	24 555	–	–	(4 240)	–	(4 240)	20 315
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>775 000</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>775 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	775 000	–	–	–	–	–	775 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 144</b>	–	–	<b>(700)</b>	–	<b>(700)</b>	<b>2 444</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 144	–	–	(700)	–	(700)	2 444
<b>Total</b>	<b>821 172</b>	–	–	<b>(4 940)</b>	–	<b>(4 940)</b>	<b>816 232</b>

**Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Provincial and Local Government Support	3 154	–	–	–	2 165	2 165	5 319
Provincial Government Support and Intervention	9 358	–	–	–	–	–	9 358
Local Government Support and Intervention	10 457	–	–	(410)	–	(410)	10 047
Development Planning	5 927	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	4 927
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	219 420	–	–	790	–	790	220 210
<b>Total</b>	<b>248 316</b>	–	–	<b>(620)</b>	<b>2 165</b>	<b>1 545</b>	<b>249 861</b>

**Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>28 862</b>	–	–	(1 410)	2 165	755	<b>29 617</b>
Compensation of employees	19 362	–	–	–	2 165	2 165	21 527
Goods and services	9 500	–	–	(1 410)	–	(1 410)	8 090
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>219 420</b>	–	–	<b>790</b>	–	<b>790</b>	<b>220 210</b>
Provinces and municipalities	219 420	–	–	790	–	790	220 210
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>34</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>34</b>
Machinery and equipment	34	–	–	–	–	–	34
<b>Total</b>	<b>248 316</b>	–	–	<b>(620)</b>	<b>2 165</b>	<b>1 545</b>	<b>249 861</b>

**Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>278 535</b>	–	–	<b>56 292</b>	–	<b>56 292</b>	<b>334 827</b>
Compensation of employees	25 590	–	–	7 682	–	7 682	33 272
Goods and services	252 945	–	–	48 610	–	48 610	301 555
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>12 023 743</b>	<b>5 600</b>	–	<b>(38 412)</b>	–	<b>(32 812)</b>	<b>11 990 931</b>
Provinces and municipalities	11 443 505	–	–	–	–	–	11 443 505
Public corporations and private enterprises	192 061	–	–	(38 412)	–	(38 412)	153 649
Households	388 177	5 600	–	–	–	5 600	393 777
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 600</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>5 600</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 600	–	–	–	–	–	5 600
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 307 878</b>	<b>5 600</b>	–	<b>17 880</b>	–	<b>23 480</b>	<b>12 331 358</b>

**Programme 7: Traditional Affairs**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 809</b>	–	–	<b>(228)</b>	–	<b>(228)</b>	<b>8 581</b>
Policy and Legislation for Traditional Affairs	10 166	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	13 666
Institutional Support and Coordination	11 093	–	–	2 500	–	2 500	13 593
National House of Traditional Leaders	20 701	–	–	(6 000)	–	(6 000)	14 701
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	22 150	–	–	228	–	228	22 378
Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims	10 850	–	–	–	–	–	10 850
<b>Total</b>	<b>83 769</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>83 769</b>



**Programme 7: Traditional Affairs (continued)**

		2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>61 264</b>	–	–	(228)	–	(228)	<b>61 036</b>
Compensation of employees	38 561	–	–	–	–	–	38 561
Goods and services	22 703	–	–	(228)	–	(228)	22 475
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>22 150</b>	–	–	228	–	228	<b>22 378</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 150	–	–	228	–	228	22 378
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>355</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>355</b>
Machinery and equipment	355	–	–	–	–	–	355
<b>Total</b>	<b>83 769</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>83 769</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R5.600 million

Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development

R5.600 million has been rolled over to establish 18 committed employment sites for the community work programme.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R266.317 million

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

R266.317 million was granted to the department to pay non-returning local councillors whose term has ended after the 18 May 2011 elections as a once-off gratuity.

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

- Administration
- Policy, Research and Knowledge Management
- Governance and Intergovernmental Relations
- Disaster Response Management
- Provincial and Municipal Government Systems
- Infrastructure and Economic Development
- Traditional Affairs

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>6 500</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants	(6 100)	Compensation of employees	For employment of technical support in regions	6 100
	Reduction on contractors	(400)	Payments for financial assets	To finance thefts and losses to be written off	400
	Reduction on travel	(4 900)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>4 900</b>
			Goods and services	For establishment and support of cooperatives at local level	4 900
Percentage of programme budget		5.4%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(4 500)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>4 500</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants	(4 500)	Goods and services	For establishment and support of cooperatives at local level	4 500
Percentage of programme budget <sup>2</sup>		9.8%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(3 620)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>2 830</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants	(2 830)	Goods and services	For establishment and support of cooperatives at local level	2 830
	Reduction on travel	(790)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>790</b>
			Provinces and municipalities	Transfer to newly formed municipality in North West	790
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(4 940)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>4 240</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants	(4 240)	Goods and services	For establishment and support of cooperatives at local level	4 240
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>700</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on procurement of office equipment	(700)	Machinery and equipment	For revamping the CCTV cameras in the department	700
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(1 410)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>1 410</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants	(1 000)	Goods and services	For establishment and support of cooperatives at local level	1 000
	Reduction on consultants	(410)	Goods and services	For establishment and support of cooperatives at local level	410
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(38 412)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>38 412</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	Delays in setting up the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency as an entity	(7 682)	Compensation of employees	For establishment of the entity and employment of support staff	7 682
	Delays in setting up the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency as an entity <sup>1</sup>	(30 730)	Goods and services	For establishment of the entity and employment of support staff	30 730
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(228)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>228</b>
Goods and services	Savings on contractors <sup>1</sup>	(228)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For augmentation of the budget of the Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	228
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(64 510)</b>			<b>64 10</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

## Other adjustments – R835 000

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

#### Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems

An additional amount of R2.165 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

### **Declared savings**

#### Programme 1: Administration

Savings of R3 million have been declared due to underspending on computer services.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11			Apr 11 - Sep 11	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	197 922	75 310	38.1	169 532	85.7	205 369	81 418	39.6
Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	48 168	13 430	27.9	35 433	73.6	41 506	13 003	31.3
Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	30 666 385	13 151 001	42.9	30 658 732	100.0	34 476 567	13 950 701	40.5
Disaster Response Management	293 240	39 795	13.6	283 092	96.5	816 232	14 878	1.8
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	251 210	229 696	91.4	248 081	98.8	249 861	145 929	58.4
Infrastructure and Economic Development	13 042 117	5 184 830	39.8	12 999 723	99.7	12 331 358	4 808 898	39.0
Traditional Affairs	74 077	24 009	32.4	61 817	83.4	83 769	37 877	45.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 573 119</b>	<b>18 718 071</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>44 456 410</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>48 204 662</b>	<b>19 052 704</b>	<b>39.5</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>625 975</b>	<b>290 463</b>	<b>46.4</b>	<b>588 473</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>727 414</b>	<b>269 047</b>	<b>37.0</b>
Compensation of employees	200 603	82 129	40.9	174 301	86.9	248 809	113 743	45.7
Goods and services	425 271	208 334	49.0	414 071	97.4	478 605	155 304	32.4
Interest and rent on land	101	–	0.0	101	100.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>43 921 269</b>	<b>18 426 659</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>43 850 073</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>47 456 969</b>	<b>18 781 034</b>	<b>39.6</b>
Provinces and municipalities	43 513 951	18 345 175	42.2	43 495 856	100.0	46 546 716	18 590 052	39.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	110 713	40 895	36.9	110 713	100.0	86 346	33 388	38.7
Foreign governments and international organisations	489	–	0.0	119	24.3	–	208	0.0
Non-profit institutions	9 104	3 640	40.0	7 468	82.0	10 164	1 798	17.7
Households	287 012	36 949	12.9	235 917	82.2	660 094	155 588	23.6
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>25 596</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>17 592</b>	<b>68.7</b>	<b>19 779</b>	<b>2 233</b>	<b>11.3</b>
Machinery and equipment	25 596	880	3.4	17 592	68.7	18 019	2 233	12.4
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 573 119</b>	<b>18 718 071</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>44 456 410</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>48 204 662</b>	<b>19 052 704</b>	<b>39.5</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 99.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R19.053 billion, or 39.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R48.205 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R18.718 billion, or 42 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R334.633 million or 1.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to increase in grants allocations and expansion of the department's mandate.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>46.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	148	74	50.0	143	96.6	150	150	78	52.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	16	–	–	6	37.5	18	18	2	11.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	1	33.3	3	100.0	3	3	1	33.3
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	460	35	7.6	89	19.3	462	462	59	12.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>46.0</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R291 000, or 46 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R633 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R110 000, or 17.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R181 000 or 164.5 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the more than projected amount for the collection of parking fees and debt recovery.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	Main appropriation	2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
<b>Governance and Intergovernmental Relations</b>							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	266 317	–	–	266 317	266 317
Municipal Councillors Pension Fund	–	–	266 317	–	–	266 317	266 317
<b>Provincial and Municipal Government Systems</b>							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	219 420	–	–	790	–	790	220 210
Municipal systems improvement grant	219 420	–	–	790	–	790	220 210
<b>Infrastructure and Economic Development</b>							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	192 061	–	–	(38 412)	–	(38 412)	153 649
Development Bank of Southern Africa	192 061	–	–	(38 412)	–	(38 412)	153 649
Siyyenza Manje							

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	388 177	5 600	–	–	–	5 600	393 777
Community Work Programme	388 177	5 600	–	–	–	5 600	393 777
<b>Traditional Affairs</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	22 150	–	–	228	–	228	22 378
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	22 150	–	–	228	–	228	22 378

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems							
Municipal systems improvement grant	219 420	–	–	790	–	790	220 210

# Vote 4

## Home Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>5 464 134</b>	<b>5 850 814</b>	–	386 680
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	4 437 386	4 798 777	–	361 391
Transfers and subsidies	1 000 072	1 036 966	–	36 894
Payments for capital assets	26 676	15 071	(11 605)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Home Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Home Affairs			
Website address	www.dha.gov.za			

### Aim

*Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate migration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil our international obligations.*

### Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of machine readable passports (manual process) issued within 24 days	Citizens Affairs	95% (692 948)	98% (250 082)	
Percentage of machine readable passports (live capture process) issued within 13 days	Citizens Affairs	97% (341 302)	99% (94 756)	
Percentage of identity documents (first issue) issued within 54 days	Citizens Affairs	95% (1 164 000)	23% (168 907)	
Percentage of identity documents (second issue) issued within 47 days	Citizens Affairs	95% (1 261 000)	21% (148 527)	
Percentage of refugee status determinations (first instance) issued within 6 months	Immigration Affairs	75% (200 000)	0 <sup>2</sup>	
Percentage of permanent residence permits issued within 8 months	Immigration Affairs	70% (2 000)	56% (2 851)	
Percentage of temporary residence permits: work, business and corporate: issued within 8 weeks	Immigration Affairs	70% (116 900)	43% (7 054)	
Number of permanent and temporary residence permits issued per year	Immigration Affairs	193 000	9 905	
Number of arrivals and departures cleared per year	Immigration Affairs	30 500 000	68 288 632	
Number of illegal foreigners deported per year	Immigration Affairs	70 000	12 364	

1. These actuals are based on first quarter data (1 April 2011 – 30 June 2011).

2. The time it takes to finalise the first instance determination cannot be calculated.

### Mid-year progress

The turnaround times for issuing passports have improved significantly. The turnaround times for issuing identity documents, however, are far below the target. This has been due to delays arising from problems relating to the quality of laminates used for identity documents and technical problems associated with introducing digital photographs to improve security. The department has taken steps to address both problems and expects turnaround times to improve in the second half of the year.

Efforts are also being made to stabilise and improve the processing of permits. Existing backlogs have been cleared to a large degree, and turnaround times have been improving. Work is also progressing on the

administration and adjudication of asylum seekers and refugees. This has been assisted by the amendments to both the Refugees Act (1998) and the Immigration Act (2002), which were assented to by the president in August 2011 and which will enable the department to strengthen the management of processes.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 782 879	–	–	112 273	2 712	114 985	1 897 864
Citizen Affairs	3 093 652	–	40 598	(100 959)	340 888	280 527	3 374 179
Immigration Affairs	587 603	–	–	(11 314)	2 482	(8 832)	578 771
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 464 134</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 598</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>346 082</b>	<b>386 680</b>	<b>5 850 814</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 437 386</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15 309</b>	<b>346 082</b>	<b>361 391</b>	<b>4 798 777</b>
Compensation of employees	2 206 560	–	–	–	19 082	19 082	2 225 642
Goods and services	2 230 826	–	–	15 309	327 000	342 309	2 573 135
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 000 072</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 598</b>	<b>(3 704)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>36 894</b>	<b>1 036 966</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 245	–	–	–	–	–	1 245
Departmental agencies and accounts	993 650	–	40 598	–	–	40 598	1 034 248
Households	5 177	–	–	(3 704)	–	(3 704)	1 473
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>26 676</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 605)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 605)</b>	<b>15 071</b>
Machinery and equipment	26 676	–	–	(14 742)	–	(14 742)	11 934
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	3 137	–	3 137	3 137
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 464 134</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 598</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>346 082</b>	<b>386 680</b>	<b>5 850 814</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	41 583	–	–	(978)	108	(870)	40 713
Management Support Services	84 395	–	–	12 217	410	12 627	97 022
Corporate Services	462 244	–	–	32 405	1 853	34 258	496 502
Transversal Information Technology Management	853 160	–	–	88 357	341	88 698	941 858
Office Accommodation	341 497	–	–	(19 728)	–	(19 728)	321 769
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 782 879</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>112 273</b>	<b>2 712</b>	<b>114 985</b>	<b>1 897 864</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 754 189</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>132 832</b>	<b>2 712</b>	<b>135 544</b>	<b>1 889 733</b>
Compensation of employees	317 263	–	–	(373)	2 712	2 339	319 602
Goods and services	1 436 926	–	–	133 205	–	133 205	1 570 131
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 014</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(243)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(243)</b>	<b>1 771</b>
Provinces and municipalities	595	–	–	–	–	–	595
Households	1 419	–	–	(243)	–	(243)	1 176
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>26 676</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20 316)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20 316)</b>	<b>6 360</b>
Machinery and equipment	26 676	–	–	(20 316)	–	(20 316)	6 360
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 782 879</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>112 273</b>	<b>2 712</b>	<b>114 985</b>	<b>1 897 864</b>

**Programme 2: Citizen Affairs**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Citizen Affairs Management	39 089	–	–	(14 531)	82	(14 449)	24 640
Status Services	128 225	–	–	(47 049)	327 589	280 540	408 765
Identification Services	240 228	–	–	8 467	857	9 324	249 552
Access to Services	138 473	–	–	(22 348)	328	(22 020)	116 453
Service Delivery to Provinces	1 553 987	–	–	(25 498)	12 032	(13 466)	1 540 521
Film and Publication Board	65 458	–	–	–	–	–	65 458
Government Printing Works	129 002	–	–	–	–	–	129 002
Electoral Commission	799 190	–	40 598	–	–	40 598	839 788
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 093 652</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 598</b>	<b>(100 959)</b>	<b>340 888</b>	<b>280 527</b>	<b>3 374 179</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 095 891</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(106 209)</b>	<b>340 888</b>	<b>234 679</b>	<b>2 330 570</b>
Compensation of employees	1 627 146	–	–	(24 152)	13 888	(10 264)	1 616 882
Goods and services	468 745	–	–	(82 057)	327 000	244 943	713 688
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>997 761</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 598</b>	<b>(3 461)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 137</b>	<b>1 034 898</b>
Provinces and municipalities	650	–	–	–	–	–	650
Departmental agencies and accounts	993 650	–	40 598	–	–	40 598	1 034 248
Households	3 461	–	–	(3 461)	–	(3 461)	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 711</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 711</b>	<b>8 711</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	5 574	–	5 574	5 574
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	3 137	–	3 137	3 137
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 093 652</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 598</b>	<b>(100 959)</b>	<b>340 888</b>	<b>280 527</b>	<b>3 374 179</b>

**Programme 3: Immigration Affairs**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Immigration Affairs Management	21 442	–	–	39 105	336	39 441	60 883
Admission Services	173 438	–	–	(4 254)	933	(3 321)	170 117
Immigration Services	323 767	–	–	(36 142)	1 062	(35 080)	288 687
Asylum Seekers	68 956	–	–	(10 023)	151	(9 872)	59 084
<b>Total</b>	<b>587 603</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 314)</b>	<b>2 482</b>	<b>(8 832)</b>	<b>578 771</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>587 306</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 314)</b>	<b>2 482</b>	<b>(8 832)</b>	<b>578 474</b>
Compensation of employees	262 151	–	–	24 525	2 482	27 007	289 158
Goods and services	325 155	–	–	(35 839)	–	(35 839)	289 316
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>297</b>
Households	297	–	–	–	–	–	297
<b>Total</b>	<b>587 603</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 314)</b>	<b>2 482</b>	<b>(8 832)</b>	<b>578 771</b>



## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R40.598 million

#### Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

R40.598 million has been allocated to the Electoral Commission for conducting special votes due to changes made in the Local Government: Municipal Electoral Amendment Act (2010).

### Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Citizen Affairs 3. Immigration Affairs					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(20 932)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>373</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(373)	Compensation of employees	To fill priority posts	373
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>20 559</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on the purchase of motor vehicles	(20 316)	Goods and services	To fund IT related contractual obligations	20 316
Households	Reduction on social benefits, mainly awards and pensions	(243)	Goods and services	To fund contractual obligations for physical security	243
Percentage of programme budget		1.2%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(113 131)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>24 152</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(24 152)	Compensation of employees	To fill priority posts	24 152
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>76 807</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on IT related projects such as the national identification system	(76 807)	Goods and services	To fund contractual obligations for physical security	76 807
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>12 172</b>
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(5 574)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	5 574
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(3 137)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	3 137
Households	Reduction on social benefits, mainly awards and pensions	(3 461)	Goods and services	To fund the printing of forms and identity documents	3 461
Percentage of programme budget		3.7%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(35 839)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>35 839</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on IT related projects such as the national identification system	(35 839)	Goods and services	To fund contractual obligations for physical security	35 839
Percentage of programme budget		6.1%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(169 902)</b>			<b>169 902</b>

### Other adjustments – R346.082 million

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R19.082 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

#### Programme 1: Administration

R2.712 million

## Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

R13.888 million

## Programme 3: Immigration Affairs

R2.482 million

**Self-financing expenditure**

## Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

R327 million from the sale of passports will be used for the production and issuing of passports to the public. The receipts for the first six months have been deposited into the National Revenue Fund. The receipts for the remainder of the year will also be deposited into the National Revenue Fund.

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11			Apr 11 - Sep 11	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	1 466 193	390 100	26.6	1 692 261	115.4	1 897 864	1 038 566	54.7
Citizen Affairs	3 665 957	1 380 132	37.6	3 869 151	105.5	3 374 179	1 565 504	46.4
Immigration Affairs	702 240	294 577	41.9	960 282	136.7	578 771	247 417	42.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 834 390</b>	<b>2 064 809</b>	<b>35.4</b>	<b>6 521 694</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>5 850 814</b>	<b>2 851 487</b>	<b>48.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 157 622</b>	<b>1 517 912</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>4 487 061</b>	<b>107.9</b>	<b>4 798 777</b>	<b>2 234 070</b>	<b>46.6</b>
Compensation of employees	1 971 086	859 405	43.6	2 051 901	104.1	2 225 642	924 961	41.6
Goods and services	2 186 536	658 507	30.1	2 330 899	106.6	2 573 135	1 309 109	50.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	104 261	0.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 596 982</b>	<b>507 389</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>1 601 465</b>	<b>100.3</b>	<b>1 036 966</b>	<b>596 777</b>	<b>57.6</b>
Provinces and municipalities	743	262	35.3	634	85.3	1 245	360	28.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 591 355	504 599	31.7	1 591 355	100.0	1 034 248	592 575	57.3
Households	4 884	2 528	51.8	9 476	194.0	1 473	3 842	260.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>79 786</b>	<b>39 497</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>404 622</b>	<b>507.1</b>	<b>15 071</b>	<b>20 467</b>	<b>135.8</b>
Machinery and equipment	79 540	26 470	33.3	189 701	238.5	11 934	17 055	142.9
Software and other intangible assets	246	13 027	5295.5	214 921	87366.3	3 137	3 412	108.8
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 546</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 834 390</b>	<b>2 064 809</b>	<b>35.4</b>	<b>6 521 694</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>5 850 814</b>	<b>2 851 487</b>	<b>48.7</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12**

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 111.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R2.851 billion, or 48.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.851 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R2.065 billion, or 35.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R786.687 million or 38.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the payment of leases as part of the Who Am I Online, an increase in payment for the printing of passports, and an increase in expenditure for the documentation of Zimbabweans process.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>455 256</b>	<b>124 007</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>644 752</b>	<b>141.6</b>	<b>482 575</b>	<b>482 575</b>	<b>233 265</b>	<b>48.3</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	440 031	112 669	25.6	610 765	138.8	466 436	466 436	201 629	43.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	7	–	12	–	–	–	9	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 014	10 007	66.7	27 021	180.0	15 915	15 915	12 755	80.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	211	120	56.9	543	257.3	224	224	547	244.2
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	1 204	–	6 411	–	–	–	18 325	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>455 256</b>	<b>124 007</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>644 752</b>	<b>141.6</b>	<b>482 575</b>	<b>482 575</b>	<b>233 265</b>	<b>48.3</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R 233.265 million, or 48.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R482.575 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R124.007 million, or 27.2 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R109.258 million or 88.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to administrative fees with tariffs that have been revised to align with costs, revenue from foreign missions received from the Department of International Relations and Cooperation relating to the previous financial year, and an increase in fines and penalties resulting from improved control measures at various ports of entry.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	730	–	–	(243)	–	(243)	487
Employee social benefits	730	–	–	(243)	–	(243)	487
Citizen Affairs							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	799 190	–	40 598	–	–	40 598	839 788
Electoral Commission	799 190	–	40 598	–	–	40 598	839 788
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	3 461	–	–	(3 461)	–	(3 461)	–
Employee social benefits	3 461	–	–	(3 461)	–	(3 461)	–

# Vote 5

## International Relations and Cooperation

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>4 796 768</b>	<b>5 153 389</b>	–	356 621
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	3 703 086	4 146 996	–	443 910
Transfers and subsidies	809 943	809 943	–	–
Payments for capital assets	283 739	196 450	(87 289)	–
Executive authority	Minister of International Relations and Cooperation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of International Relations and Cooperation			
Website address	www.dirco.gov.za			

### Aim

*Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Total number of diplomatic missions abroad:	International Relations and Cooperation	124	124	
-Africa	International Relations and Cooperation	47	47	
-Asia and Middle East	International Relations and Cooperation	32	32	
-America and Caribbean	International Relations and Cooperation	18	18	
-Europe <sup>1</sup>	International Relations and Cooperation	27	27	
Number of bilateral agreements signed with foreign countries	International Relations and Cooperation	55	55	
Number of countries assisted with post-conflict reconstruction and development per year	International Relations and Cooperation	3	3	
Number of countries assisted with democratic election processes per year	International Relations and Cooperation	3	3	
Number of incoming and outgoing visits facilitated per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol	320	123	
Number of people facilitated through the VIP lounges at international airports per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol	23 100	7 500	
Number of international conferences hosted by South Africa per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol	2	2	3
Number of foreign representatives in South Africa per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol	309	309	

1. The target was incorrect in the 2011 ENE.

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The 2011/12 estimate for the number of international conferences to be hosted by the department has been increased from 2 to 3. This is due to the hosting of the 17th Conference of the Parties of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP17) in Durban being shifted from the Department of Environmental Affairs to the Department of International Relations and Cooperation.

# Mid-year progress

The department continues to have foreign representation through the 124 diplomatic missions. To enhance global governance reform and peace and security in Africa, 3 countries have been assisted with their democratic election processes this year.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						
	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 245 451	66 621	10 000	(82 696)	–	(6 075)	1 239 376
International Relations	2 529 826	–	–	79 842	–	79 842	2 609 668
Public Diplomacy and Protocol	211 548	–	–	2 854	280 000	282 854	494 402
International Transfers	809 943	–	–	–	–	–	809 943
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 796 768</b>	<b>66 621</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>280 000</b>	<b>356 621</b>	<b>5 153 389</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 703 086</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>156 100</b>	<b>277 810</b>	<b>443 910</b>	<b>4 146 996</b>
Compensation of employees	1 704 464	–	–	59 100	80 000	139 100	1 843 564
Goods and services	1 998 622	–	10 000	(13 560)	197 810	194 250	2 192 872
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	110 560	–	110 560	110 560
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>809 943</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>809 943</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	450 370	–	–	–	–	–	450 370
Foreign governments and international organisations	359 573	–	–	–	–	–	359 573
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>283 739</b>	<b>66 621</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(156 100)</b>	<b>2 190</b>	<b>(87 289)</b>	<b>196 450</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	250 923	66 621	–	(156 100)	–	(89 479)	161 444
Machinery and equipment	32 816	–	–	–	2 190	2 190	35 006
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 796 768</b>	<b>66 621</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>280 000</b>	<b>356 621</b>	<b>5 153 389</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	5 072	–	–	–	–	–	5 072
Management	74 561	–	10 000	71 074	–	81 074	155 635
Corporate Services	605 794	–	–	(67 283)	–	(67 283)	538 511
Diplomatic Academy	64 439	–	–	4 598	–	4 598	69 037
Foreign and Domestic Properties Management	249 793	66 621	–	(125 300)	–	(58 679)	191 114
Office Accommodation	245 792	–	–	34 215	–	34 215	280 007
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 245 451</b>	<b>66 621</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(82 696)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 075)</b>	<b>1 239 376</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>995 041</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>73 404</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>83 404</b>	<b>1 078 445</b>
Compensation of employees	302 395	–	–	8 704	–	8 704	311 099
Goods and services	692 646	–	10 000	(45 860)	–	(35 860)	656 786
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	110 560	–	110 560	110 560
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>250 410</b>	<b>66 621</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(156 100)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(89 479)</b>	<b>160 931</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	250 410	66 621	–	(156 100)	–	(89 479)	160 931
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 245 451</b>	<b>66 621</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(82 696)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 075)</b>	<b>1 239 376</b>

**Programme 2: International Relations**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Bilateral Relations Management	306 082	–	–	1 256	–	1 256	307 338
Diplomatic Representative	2 223 744	–	–	78 586	–	78 586	2 302 330
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 529 826</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>79 842</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>79 842</b>	<b>2 609 668</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 496 497</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>79 842</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>79 842</b>	<b>2 576 339</b>
Compensation of employees	1 286 670	–	–	47 542	–	47 542	1 334 212
Goods and services	1 209 827	–	–	32 300	–	32 300	1 242 127
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>33 329</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 329</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	513	–	–	–	–	–	513
Machinery and equipment	32 816	–	–	–	–	–	32 816
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 529 826</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>79 842</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>79 842</b>	<b>2 609 668</b>

**Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Public Diplomacy	52 812	–	–	869	–	869	53 681
Protocol	158 736	–	–	1 985	280 000	281 985	440 721
<b>Total</b>	<b>211 548</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 854</b>	<b>280 000</b>	<b>282 854</b>	<b>494 402</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>211 548</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 854</b>	<b>277 810</b>	<b>280 664</b>	<b>492 212</b>
Compensation of employees	115 399	–	–	2 854	80 000	82 854	198 253
Goods and services	96 149	–	–	–	197 810	197 810	293 959
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 190</b>	<b>2 190</b>	<b>2 190</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	2 190	2 190	2 190
<b>Total</b>	<b>211 548</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 854</b>	<b>280 000</b>	<b>282 854</b>	<b>494 402</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R66.621 million**

Programme1: Administration

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R51.328 for Washington: Refurbishment of chancery and official residence
- R2.793 million for London: Refurbishment of elevators at South Africa House
- R12.500 million for Abuja: Construction of chancery and official residence

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R10 million**

Programme1: Administration

R10 million has been approved as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for the management of conflicts in Africa, particularly in Libya, Sudan, and Burundi.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. International Relations
3. Public Diplomacy and Protocol
4. International Transfers

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(266 660)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>183 964</b>
Goods and services	Alignment of the budget	(110 560)	Interest and rent on land	For unitary fees for the head office accommodation public private partnership	110 560
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings realised due to reprioritisation of foreign capital projects	(8 704)	Compensation of employees	To cover the general increase in compensation of employees	8 704
	Savings realised due to reprioritisation of foreign capital projects	(64 700)	Goods and services	To cover expenditure relating to South Africa's mediation/facilitation process in Africa. For temporary office space lease	64 700
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>79 842</b>
	Savings realised due to reprioritisation of foreign capital projects	(47 542)	Compensation of employees	To accommodate the increase in foreign allowances. To cover the general increase in compensation of employees	47 542
	Savings realised due to reprioritisation of foreign capital projects	(32 300)	Goods and services	To cover accommodation expenses and inflation related increase in special travel allowance for officials posted abroad	32 300
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 854</b>
	Savings realised due to reprioritisation of foreign capital projects	(2 854)	Compensation of employees	To cover the general increase in compensation of employees	2 854
Percentage of programme budget		21.4%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(266 660)</b>			<b>266 660</b>

## Other adjustments – R280 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol

An additional R80 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

### Function shifts between votes

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol

R200 million will be received from the Department of Environmental Affairs for the hosting of the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP 17) in Durban.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	1 278 584	427 553	33.4	1 057 134	82.7	1 239 376	406 250	32.8
International Relations	2 375 086	1 182 905	49.8	2 400 379	101.1	2 609 668	1 184 114	45.4
Public Diplomacy and Protocol	233 923	96 330	41.2	204 722	87.5	494 402	87 249	17.6
International Transfers	828 225	68 300	8.2	754 948	91.2	809 943	81 752	10.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 715 818</b>	<b>1 775 088</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>4 417 183</b>	<b>93.7</b>	<b>5 153 389</b>	<b>1 759 365</b>	<b>34.1</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 553 437</b>	<b>1 672 161</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>3 502 562</b>	<b>98.6</b>	<b>4 146 996</b>	<b>1 608 407</b>	<b>38.8</b>
Compensation of employees	1 858 575	854 179	46.0	1 791 421	96.4	1 843 564	908 062	49.3
Goods and services	1 694 862	817 982	48.3	1 601 075	94.5	2 192 872	700 328	31.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	110 066	0.0	110 560	17	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>872 253</b>	<b>83 555</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>798 468</b>	<b>91.5</b>	<b>809 943</b>	<b>125 370</b>	<b>15.5</b>
Provinces and municipalities	25 000	8 606	34.4	24 164	96.7	–	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	401 072	–	0.0	401 072	100.0	450 370	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	427 153	68 313	16.0	353 876	82.8	359 573	123 941	34.5
Non-profit institutions	2 199	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Households	16 829	6 636	39.4	19 356	115.0	–	1 429	0.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>290 128</b>	<b>19 372</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>92 548</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>196 450</b>	<b>23 497</b>	<b>12.0</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	267 854	14 181	5.3	70 081	26.2	161 444	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	22 274	4 920	22.1	22 467	100.9	35 006	23 497	67.1
Heritage assets	–	(27)	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	–	298	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 605</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 091</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 715 818</b>	<b>1 775 088</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>4 417 183</b>	<b>93.7</b>	<b>5 153 389</b>	<b>1 759 365</b>	<b>34.1</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 93.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.759 billion or 34.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.153 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R1.775 billion, or 37.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R15.723 million or 0.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to deferred construction and renovation projects abroad that still need to be undertaken in 2011/12.



## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>21 994</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>56.6</b>	<b>38 817</b>	<b>176.5</b>	<b>22 884</b>	<b>22 884</b>	<b>10 206</b>	<b>44.6</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	527	206	39.1	–	–	436	436	264	60.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	91	–	1 215	–	112	112	62	55.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 074	2 123	69.1	198	6.4	4 445	4 445	417	9.4
Sales of capital assets	2 770	1 332	48.1	8 170	294.9	3 596	3 596	1 456	40.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	15 623	8 699	55.7	29 234	187.1	14 295	14 295	8 008	56.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 994</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>56.6</b>	<b>38 817</b>	<b>176.5</b>	<b>22 884</b>	<b>22 884</b>	<b>10 206</b>	<b>44.6</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R10.206 million, or 44.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R22.884 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R12.451 million, or 56.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R2.245 million or 18 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to a decrease in both interest earned and rent from buildings.

# Vote 6

## Performance Monitoring and Evaluation

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>75 790</b>	<b>96 202</b>	–	20 412
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	72 790	93 098	–	20 308
Payments for capital assets	3 000	3 104	–	104
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Performance Monitoring and Evaluation as well as Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

### Aim

*Support an outcomes oriented approach in intergovernmental planning and resource allocation across all spheres and organs of government.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of signed and reviewed delivery agreements per year	Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	12	12	
Number of performance agreements between the president and ministers signed and reviewed per year	Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	34	34	
Number of operational data forums per year for each of the outcomes to support data-driven and evidence-based monitoring and reporting	Integrated Public Performance Data Systems	12	12	
Number of institutional assessments carried out per year	Public Sector Administration Oversight	10	0	
Number of reports compiled per year on actions to address identified weaknesses and gaps escalated	Public Sector Administration Oversight	10	10	

### Mid-year progress

The department has achieved most of the 2011/12 targets as set in its annual performance plan. A performance assessment tool was developed during the first half of the year, and institutional performance assessments will be conducted during the second half of the year.

### Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	22 538	–	–	–	–	–	22 538
Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	24 743	–	–	–	–	–	24 743
Integrated Public Performance Data Systems	21 742	–	–	–	–	–	21 742
Public Sector Administration Oversight	6 767	–	16 254	–	4 158	20 412	27 179
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 790</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 254</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>20 412</b>	<b>96 202</b>

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 790</b>	–	<b>16 254</b>	<b>(104)</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>20 308</b>	<b>93 098</b>
Compensation of employees	50 939	–	–	–	4 114	4 114	55 053
Goods and services	21 851	–	16 254	(104)	44	16 194	38 045
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 000</b>	–	–	<b>104</b>	–	<b>104</b>	<b>3 104</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 400	–	–	104	–	104	2 504
Software and other intangible assets	600	–	–	–	–	–	600
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 790</b>	–	<b>16 254</b>	–	<b>4 158</b>	<b>20 412</b>	<b>96 202</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Departmental Management	6 684	–	–	(376)	–	(376)	6 308
Corporate Services	6 142	–	–	1 804	–	1 804	7 946
Finance Administration	7 080	–	–	(2 550)	–	(2 550)	4 530
Internal Audit	2 632	–	–	1 122	–	1 122	3 754
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 538</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>22 538</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 138</b>	–	–	<b>(54)</b>	–	<b>(54)</b>	<b>22 084</b>
Compensation of employees	13 047	–	–	–	–	–	13 047
Goods and services	9 091	–	–	(54)	–	(54)	9 037
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>400</b>	–	–	<b>54</b>	–	<b>54</b>	<b>454</b>
Machinery and equipment	400	–	–	54	–	54	454
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 538</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>22 538</b>

### Programme 2: Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management for Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	2 152	–	–	365	–	365	2 517
Outcomes Facilitation	21 669	–	–	(1 670)	–	(1 670)	19 999
Outcomes Research	922	–	–	1 305	–	1 305	2 227
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 743</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>24 743</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>24 743</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>24 743</b>
Compensation of employees	20 317	–	–	–	–	–	20 317
Goods and services	4 426	–	–	–	–	–	4 426
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 743</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>24 743</b>

**Programme 3: Integrated Public Performance Data Systems**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management for Data Systems	1 816	–	–	738	–	738	2 554
Information Technology Support	10 758	–	–	275	–	275	11 033
Programme of Action	7 386	–	–	140	–	140	7 526
Monitoring and Evaluation Capacity Building	1 782	–	–	(1 153)	–	(1 153)	629
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 742</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21 742</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 142</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>19 092</b>
Compensation of employees	13 267	–	–	–	–	–	13 267
Goods and services	5 875	–	–	(50)	–	(50)	5 825
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2 650</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 000	–	–	50	–	50	2 050
Software and other intangible assets	600	–	–	–	–	–	600
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 742</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21 742</b>

**Programme 4: Public Sector Administration Oversight**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management for Public Sector Administration Oversight	1 965	–	–	1 166	–	1 166	3 131
Performance Assessment	3 402	–	16 254	(1 055)	4 158	19 357	22 759
Strategic Plan Analysis	1 400	–	–	(111)	–	(111)	1 289
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 767</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 254</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>20 412</b>	<b>27 179</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 767</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 254</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>20 412</b>	<b>27 179</b>
Compensation of employees	4 308	–	–	–	4 114	4 114	8 422
Goods and services	2 459	–	16 254	–	44	16 298	18 757
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 767</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 254</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>20 412</b>	<b>27 179</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R16.254 million**

Programme 4: Public Sector Administration Oversight

An additional R16.254 million is allocated for the payment of service providers and the operational expenditure for the Presidential Hotline.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation
3. Integrated Public Performance Data Systems
4. Public Sector Administration Oversight

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(54)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>54</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(54)	Machinery and equipment	For asset management software and computers	54
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(50)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>50</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(50)	Machinery and equipment	For asset management software and computers	50
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(104)</b>			<b>104</b>

## Other adjustments – R4.158 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 4: Public Sector Administration Oversight

An additional R132 000 has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

### Function shifts between votes

Programme 4: Public Sector Administration Oversight

R4.026 million will be received from the Presidency for the function of the Presidential Hotline.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	22 538	8 692	38.6
Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	24 743	9 382	37.9
Integrated Public Performance Data Systems	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	21 742	8 191	37.7
Public Sector Administration Oversight	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	27 179	1 343	4.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>27 608</b>	<b>28.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>93 098</b>	<b>26 670</b>	<b>28.6</b>
Compensation of employees	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	55 053	21 369	38.8
Goods and services	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	38 045	5 301	13.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>3 104</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>30.2</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	2 504	714	28.5
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	600	224	37.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>27 608</b>	<b>28.7</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R27.608 million or 28.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R96.202 million for the year as a whole. The department was previously a unit under the Presidency, which is why expenditure for 2010/11 is not reflected on the table.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104 100.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4 100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100 100.0
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104 100.0

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection for the first six months of 2011/12 amounts to R104 000 or 100 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R104 000 for the year as a whole.

The increase in revenue collection for the first six months of 2011/12 was due to money collected from staff in respect of parking and bus fees.



# Vote 7

## Public Works

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>7 819 256</b>	<b>7 829 744</b>	–	10 488
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	2 265 423	2 275 861	–	10 438
Transfers and subsidies	4 010 265	4 010 315	–	50
Payments for capital assets	1 543 568	1 543 568	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Public Works			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Works			
Website address	www.publicworks.gov.za			

### Aim

*Provide for and manage the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Percentage of asset register with information fields populated with essential data (out of the present 108 562 properties)	Immovable Asset Management	90% (97 705)	82% (89 020 of 108 562)	
Number of state owned buildings rehabilitated per year	Immovable Asset Management	7	3	
Percentage reduction in electricity consumption in state owned buildings due to retrofitting	Immovable Asset Management	7% (65 000 kw/h)	3% (37 180 kw/h)	
Number of state owned buildings made accessible to people with disability per year	Immovable Asset Management	110	33	
Number of youths participating in the national youth service programme in the department per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	3 000	1 739	
Total number of municipalities reporting on expanded public works programme targets	Expanded Public Works Programme	145	150	
Total number of expanded public works programme work opportunities created per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	868 000	328 304	
Total number of expanded public works programme opportunities created on provincial access roads	Expanded Public Works Programme	115 000	88 913	

### Mid-year progress

The department is set to achieve most of its performance targets for the year. The department is on schedule for the rehabilitation of state owned buildings, youths participating in the national youth service programme, updating the asset register, as well as the reduction in electricity consumption in state owned buildings due to retrofitting. Mid-year performance for this is already at the halfway mark. The number of buildings made accessible to people with disability for the first half of 2011/12 is in line with the plan for the whole year, with the estimated number of buildings to be made accessible likely to be achieved by the end of the financial year. As at the end of the first half of 2011/12, the number of municipalities reporting on the



expanded public works programme already exceeded the annual target set; and this is likely to increase over the remainder of the financial year.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	751 033	–	–	16 000	10 488	26 488	777 521
Immovable Asset Management	5 424 945	–	–	(14 400)	–	(14 400)	5 410 545
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 575 198	–	–	–	–	–	1 575 198
Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations	34 900	–	–	–	–	–	34 900
Auxiliary and Associated Services	33 180	–	–	(1 600)	–	(1 600)	31 580
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 819 256</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>7 829 744</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 265 423</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>10 438</b>	<b>2 275 861</b>
Compensation of employees	1 242 062	–	–	–	10 488	10 488	1 252 550
Goods and services	1 008 019	–	–	(50)	–	(50)	1 007 969
Interest and rent on land	15 342	–	–	–	–	–	15 342
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 010 265</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>4 010 315</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 950 440	–	–	25	–	25	2 950 465
Departmental agencies and accounts	733 090	–	–	1 600	–	1 600	734 690
Foreign governments and international organisations	18 515	–	–	(1 600)	–	(1 600)	16 915
Public corporations and private enterprises	150 000	–	–	–	–	–	150 000
Non-profit institutions	154 370	–	–	–	–	–	154 370
Households	3 850	–	–	25	–	25	3 875
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 543 568</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 543 568</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 443 945	–	–	–	–	–	1 443 945
Machinery and equipment	94 222	–	–	–	–	–	94 222
Software and other intangible assets	5 401	–	–	–	–	–	5 401
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 819 256</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>7 829 744</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	36 268	–	–	–	–	–	36 268
Management	65 745	–	–	–	–	–	65 745
Corporate Services	245 476	–	–	16 000	10 488	26 488	271 964
Office Accommodation	403 544	–	–	–	–	–	403 544
<b>Total</b>	<b>751 033</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>26 488</b>	<b>777 521</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>740 347</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>750 835</b>
Compensation of employees	170 904	–	–	–	10 488	10 488	181 392
Goods and services	557 452	–	–	–	–	–	557 452
Interest and rent on land	11 991	–	–	–	–	–	11 991
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>594</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	10	–	10	10
Households	594	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	584
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 092</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>26 092</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 842	–	–	16 000	–	16 000	20 842
Software and other intangible assets	5 250	–	–	–	–	–	5 250
<b>Total</b>	<b>751 033</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>26 488</b>	<b>777 521</b>

**Programme 2: Immovable Asset Management**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Infrastructure (Public Works)	1 443 945	–	–	–	–	–	1 443 945
Property Management	1 803 230	–	–	–	–	–	1 803 230
Strategic Asset Investment Analysis	253 465	–	–	–	–	–	253 465
Operation Management	933 207	–	–	(16 000)	–	(16 000)	917 207
Prestige Management	68 495	–	–	–	–	–	68 495
Special Projects	41 995	–	–	–	–	–	41 995
Construction Industry Development Board	65 959	–	–	–	–	–	65 959
Council for the Built Environment	27 059	–	–	1 600	–	1 600	28 659
Parliamentary Villages Management Board	7 401	–	–	–	–	–	7 401
Augmentation of the Property Management Trading Entity	630 189	–	–	–	–	–	630 189
Independent Development Trust	150 000	–	–	–	–	–	150 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 424 945</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(14 400)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(14 400)</b>	<b>5 410 545</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 206 484</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 206 484</b>
Compensation of employees	960 043	–	–	–	–	–	960 043
Goods and services	243 176	–	–	–	–	–	243 176
Interest and rent on land	3 265	–	–	–	–	–	3 265
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 687 093</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>2 688 693</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 803 230	–	–	15	–	15	1 803 245
Departmental agencies and accounts	730 608	–	–	1 600	–	1 600	732 208
Public corporations and private enterprises	150 000	–	–	–	–	–	150 000
Households	3 255	–	–	(15)	–	(15)	3 240
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 531 368</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 000)</b>	<b>1 515 368</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 443 945	–	–	–	–	–	1 443 945
Machinery and equipment	87 272	–	–	(16 000)	–	(16 000)	71 272
Software and other intangible assets	151	–	–	–	–	–	151
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 424 945</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(14 400)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(14 400)</b>	<b>5 410 545</b>

**Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Expanded Public Works Programme	264 438	–	–	–	–	–	264 438
Performance Based Incentive Allocations	1 310 760	–	–	–	–	–	1 310 760
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 575 198</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 575 198</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>271 634</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>271 584</b>
Compensation of employees	99 110	–	–	–	–	–	99 110
Goods and services	172 460	–	–	(50)	–	(50)	172 410
Interest and rent on land	64	–	–	–	–	–	64
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 301 580</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1 301 630</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 147 210	–	–	–	–	–	1 147 210
Non-profit institutions	154 370	–	–	–	–	–	154 370
Households	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 984</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 984</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 984	–	–	–	–	–	1 984
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 575 198</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 575 198</b>

**Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Compensation for Losses	2 062	–	–	–	–	–	2 062
Distress Relief	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Loskop Settlement	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Assistance to Organisations for Preservation of National Memorials	18 515	–	–	(1 600)	–	(1 600)	16 915
State Functions	10 119	–	–	–	–	–	10 119
Sector Education and Training Authority	2 482	–	–	–	–	–	2 482
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>31 580</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 182</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 182</b>
Goods and services	12 182	–	–	–	–	–	12 182
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>20 998</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>19 398</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 482	–	–	–	–	–	2 482
Foreign governments and international organisations	18 515	–	–	(1 600)	–	(1 600)	16 915
Households	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>31 580</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Immovable Asset Management
3. Expanded Public Works Programme
4. Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services

9. Auxiliary and Associated Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(10)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>10</b>
Households	Item incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE	(10)	Provinces and municipalities	For motor licence fees	10
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(16 015)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>16 000</b>
Machinery and equipment	Funds for the finance lease for IT servers and software and intangible assets incorrectly classified under programme 2 instead of programme 1	(16 000)	Machinery and equipment	Alignment of allocation to the relevant programme	16 000
Households	Item incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE	(15)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>15</b>
			Provinces and municipalities	For motor licence fees	15
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(50)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>50</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds from venues and facilities to make provision for a new transfer to households	(50)	Households	Funds for gratuity leave	50
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 600</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	Savings realised in expenditure for foreign governments and international organisations	(1 600)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Additional request from the Council for the Built Environment	1 600
Percentage of programme budget		<b>4.8%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(17 675)</b>			<b>17 675</b>

## Other adjustments – R10.488 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 1: Administration

An additional R10.488 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Mar 11				Apr 11 - Sep 11	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	629 344	270 306	43.0	679 455	108.0	777 521	396 605	51.0
Immovable Asset Management	5 199 437	2 060 969	39.6	4 973 074	95.6	5 410 545	2 180 235	40.3
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 479 110	406 097	27.5	910 386	61.5	1 575 198	563 878	35.8
Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations	30 039	19 684	65.5	28 029	93.3	34 900	21 506	61.6
Auxiliary and Associated Services	26 867	22 688	84.4	24 139	89.8	31 580	24 923	78.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 364 797</b>	<b>2 779 744</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>6 615 083</b>	<b>89.8</b>	<b>7 829 744</b>	<b>3 187 147</b>	<b>40.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								0.0
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 059 404</b>	<b>870 901</b>	<b>42.3</b>	<b>1 912 582</b>	<b>92.9</b>	<b>2 275 861</b>	<b>1 116 024</b>	<b>49.0</b>
Compensation of employees	1 200 887	527 301	43.9	1 089 693	90.7	1 252 550	606 702	48.4
Goods and services	856 932	342 910	40.0	818 408	95.5	1 007 969	508 520	50.4
Interest and rent on land	1 585	690	43.5	4 481	282.7	15 342	802	5.2
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 788 130</b>	<b>1 550 593</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>3 302 542</b>	<b>87.2</b>	<b>4 010 315</b>	<b>1 640 265</b>	<b>40.9</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 875 864	1 072 718	37.3	2 383 893	82.9	2 950 465	952 466	32.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	711 482	358 062	50.3	710 342	99.8	734 690	369 006	50.2
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 467	13 863	79.4	13 863	79.4	16 915	12 956	76.6
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	10 515	0.0	73	0.0	150 000	150 001	100.0
Non-profit institutions	179 811	93 985	52.3	188 793	105.0	154 370	154 370	100.0
Households	3 506	1 450	41.4	5 578	159.1	3 875	1 466	37.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 517 263</b>	<b>357 962</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>1 345 123</b>	<b>88.7</b>	<b>1 543 568</b>	<b>430 858</b>	<b>27.9</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 375 982	327 308	23.8	1 255 873	91.3	1 443 945	401 426	27.8
Machinery and equipment	136 137	30 642	22.5	87 033	63.9	94 222	29 397	31.2
Software and other intangible assets	5 144	12	0.2	2 217	43.1	5 401	35	0.6
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>54 836</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 364 797</b>	<b>2 779 744</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>6 615 083</b>	<b>89.8</b>	<b>7 829 744</b>	<b>3 187 147</b>	<b>40.7</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 89.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R3.187 billion, or 40.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.830 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R2.780 billion,

or 37.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R407.403 million or 14.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the once-off allocation to the Independent Development Trust in 2011/12, additional funding allocated for the devolution of property rates fund grant to provinces and for the social sector expanded public works programme incentive grant for provinces.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>30 946</b>	<b>17 666</b>	<b>57.1</b>	<b>40 042</b>	<b>129.4</b>	<b>38 658</b>	<b>38 658</b>	<b>18 717</b>	<b>48.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	25 638	15 798	61.6	33 743	131.6	33 896	33 896	17 915	52.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	154	2	1.3	–	–	445	445	21	4.7
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	15	500.0	19	633.3	16	16	8	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	620	60	9.7	192	31.0	520	520	59	11.3
Sales of capital assets	1 500	1 063	70.9	1 071	71.4	1 385	1 385	2	0.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 031	728	24.0	5 017	165.5	2 396	2 396	712	29.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 946</b>	<b>17 666</b>	<b>57.1</b>	<b>40 042</b>	<b>129.4</b>	<b>38 658</b>	<b>38 658</b>	<b>18 717</b>	<b>48.4</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R 18.717 million, or 48.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R38.658 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R17.666 million, or 57.1 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R1.051 million or 5.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to sales of goods and services produced by the department where the department collected R2.117 million more than what was collected in 2010/11 in revenue.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand							
Administration							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	–	–	–	10	–	10	10
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	10	–	10	10
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	594	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	584
Employee social benefits	594	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	584
Immovable Asset Management							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

	2011/12						
	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	–	–	–	15	–	15	15
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	15	–	15	15
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	27 059	–	–	1 600	–	1 600	28 659
Council for the Built Environment	27 059	–	–	1 600	–	1 600	28 659
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	3 101	–	–	(15)	–	(15)	3 086
Employees social benefits	3 101	–	–	(15)	–	(15)	3 086
Expanded Public Works Programme							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
Auxiliary and Associated Services							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	18 515	–	–	(1 600)	–	(1 600)	16 915
Commonwealth War Graves Commission	18 515	–	–	(1 600)	–	(1 600)	16 915



# Vote 8

## Women, Children and People with Disabilities

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>117 943</b>	<b>143 147</b>	–	25 204
<b>of which:</b>			–	
Current payments	60 487	80 870	–	20 383
Transfers and subsidies	55 150	55 171	–	21
Payments for capital assets	2 306	7 106	–	4 800
Executive authority	Minister of Women, Children and People with Disabilities			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Women, Children and People with Disabilities			
Website address	www.wcpd.gov.za			

### Aim

*Drive, accelerate and oversee government's equity, equality and empowerment agenda on women, children and people with disabilities, especially in poor and rural communities.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of analysis reports on the implementation of legislation per year	All programmes	1	1	
Percentage of mainstreaming of gender, disabilities and children considerations by:				
- Departments	All programmes	30%		
- Provinces	All programmes	25%		
- Municipalities	All programmes	15%		
- Civil society	All programmes	5%		
Percentage of improvements of rights, empowerment, equality and dignity registered during the cycle:				
- Women and girls	All programmes	10%		
- Children	All programmes	10%		
- People with disabilities	All programmes	15%		

### Mid-year progress

As the department became fully operational only in November 2010, the above targets have not yet been achieved. The department is still planning and developing various frameworks and strategies that will inform its approach to mainstreaming and advocating for gender, children and people with disabilities.

In the first half of 2011/12, the department finalised the United Nations (UN) Convention on the Rights of the Child report and a draft mainstreaming strategy for the consideration of children's rights in departments, provinces, municipalities and civil society. In relation to people with disabilities, a draft national disability policy and a UN country report has been completed. The department also developed a framework for economic empowerment for people with disabilities, gave relevant inputs into the national growth path strategy, developed an accessibility awareness campaign strategy and held consultative meetings with the South African Disability Alliance, Disabled People South Africa and with other disabled people organisations on mainstreaming disability.



## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	34 183	7 275	–	1 258	105	8 638	42 821
Women, Empowerment and Gender Equality	64 629	13 925	–	(417)	33	13 541	78 170
Children's Rights and Responsibilities	9 566	1 000	–	(420)	33	613	10 179
Rights of People with Disabilities	9 565	2 800	–	(421)	33	2 412	11 977
<b>Total</b>	<b>117 943</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>25 204</b>	<b>143 147</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>60 487</b>	<b>20 200</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>20 383</b>	<b>80 870</b>
Compensation of employees	34 623	–	–	(21)	204	183	34 806
Goods and services	25 864	20 200	–	–	–	20 200	46 064
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>55 150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>55 171</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 150	–	–	–	–	–	55 150
Households	–	–	–	21	–	21	21
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 306</b>	<b>4 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 800</b>	<b>7 106</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 306	4 800	–	–	–	4 800	7 106
<b>Total</b>	<b>117 943</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>25 204</b>	<b>143 147</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	3 514	–	–	–	–	–	3 514
Management	9 556	–	–	–	–	–	9 556
Corporate Services	13 655	7 275	–	1 258	105	8 638	22 293
Office Accommodation	7 458	–	–	–	–	–	7 458
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 183</b>	<b>7 275</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>8 638</b>	<b>42 821</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 135</b>	<b>2 475</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>35 694</b>
Compensation of employees	17 887	–	–	(21)	105	84	17 971
Goods and services	15 248	2 475	–	–	–	2 475	17 723
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>
Households	–	–	–	21	–	21	21
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 048</b>	<b>4 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 058</b>	<b>7 106</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 048	4 800	–	1 258	–	6 058	7 106
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 183</b>	<b>7 275</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>8 638</b>	<b>42 821</b>

### Programme 2: Women, Empowerment and Gender Equality

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Policy and Planning for Gender Equality	2 814	13 925	–	(125)	33	13 833	16 647
Mainstreaming and Capacity Development for Gender Equality	3 766	–	–	(167)	–	(167)	3 599
Monitoring and Evaluation and Research for Gender Equality	2 899	–	–	(125)	–	(125)	2 774
Commission for Gender Equality	55 150	–	–	–	–	–	55 150
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 629</b>	<b>13 925</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(417)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13 541</b>	<b>78 170</b>

**Programme 2: Women, Empowerment and Gender Equality (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 062</b>	<b>13 925</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13 958</b>	<b>23 020</b>
Compensation of employees	5 545	–	–	–	33	33	5 578
Goods and services	3 517	13 925	–	–	–	13 925	17 442
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>55 150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>55 150</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 150	–	–	–	–	–	55 150
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(417)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(417)</b>	<b>–</b>
Machinery and equipment	417	–	–	(417)	–	(417)	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 629</b>	<b>13 925</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(417)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13 541</b>	<b>78 170</b>

**Programme 3: Children's Rights and Responsibilities**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 146</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>10 179</b>
Compensation of employees	5 596	–	–	–	33	33	5 629
Goods and services	3 550	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	4 550
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(420)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(420)</b>	<b>–</b>
Machinery and equipment	420	–	–	(420)	–	(420)	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 566</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(420)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>10 179</b>

**Programme 4: Rights of People with Disabilities**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 565</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(421)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>11 977</b>
Policy and Planning for Equalisation of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities	2 808	2 800	–	(126)	33	2 707	5 515
Mainstreaming and Capacity Development for Equalisation of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities	3 865	–	–	(168)	–	(168)	3 697
Monitoring and Evaluation and Research for Equalisation of Opportunities of Persons with Disabilities	2 892	–	–	(127)	–	(127)	2 765
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 565</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(421)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>11 977</b>

**Programme 4: Rights of People with Disabilities (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 144</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2 833</b>	<b>11 977</b>
Compensation of employees	5 595	–	–	–	33	33	5 628
Goods and services	3 549	2 800	–	–	–	2 800	6 349
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(421)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(421)</b>	<b>–</b>
Machinery and equipment	421	–	–	(421)	–	(421)	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 565</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(421)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>11 977</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R25 million

#### Programme 1: Administration

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R5.775 million for IT infrastructure
- R1.500 million to acquire furniture and fittings for the department

#### Programme 2: Women, Empowerment and Gender Equality

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R8 million for advocacy events to address violence against women and children
- R2.425 million for the implementation of the rural women's development strategy
- R2 million for the National Women's Day event
- R1.500 million for the African Union African Women's Decade campaign

#### Programme 3: Children's Rights and Responsibilities

R1 million has been rolled over for the Sanitary Towels Dignity campaign.

#### Programme 4: Rights of People with Disabilities

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R800 000 for the Disability Universal Accessibility campaign
- R1 million for the International Day of Disabled Persons event
- R1 million for the African Decade of Disabled Persons event

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Women, Empowerment and Gender Equality
3. Children's Rights and Responsibilities
4. Rights of People with Disabilities

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(21)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>21</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(21)	Households	For leave gratuity	21
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(417)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>417</b>
Machinery and equipment	Procurement of capital is centralised under corporate services	(417)	Machinery and equipment	For procurement of capital assets	417
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(420)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>420</b>
Machinery and equipment	Procurement of capital is centralised under corporate services	(420)	Machinery and equipment	For procurement of capital assets	420
Percentage of programme budget		<b>4.4%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(421)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>421</b>
Machinery and equipment	Procurement of capital is centralised under corporate services	(421)	Machinery and equipment	For procurement of capital assets	421
Percentage of programme budget		<b>4.4%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(1 279)</b>			<b>1 279</b>

## Other adjustments – R204 000

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R204 000 has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1 Administration

R105 000

Programme 2: Women, Empowerment and Gender Equality

R33 000

Programme 3: Children's Rights and Responsibilities

R33 000

Programme 4: Rights of People with Disabilities

R33 000

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	28 627	3 570	12.5	37 457	130.8	42 821	26 895	62.8
Women Empowerment and Gender Equality	60 430	34 883	57.7	60 816	100.6	78 170	(8 144)	-10.4
Children's Rights and Responsibilities	8 567	7 026	82.0	8 735	102.0	10 179	5 329	52.4
Rights of People with Disabilities	8 566	7 026	82.0	2 910	34.0	11 977	2 729	22.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 190</b>	<b>52 505</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>109 918</b>	<b>103.5</b>	<b>143 147</b>	<b>26 809</b>	<b>18.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>47 658</b>	<b>24 649</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>57 709</b>	<b>121.1</b>	<b>80 870</b>	<b>36 230</b>	<b>44.8</b>
Compensation of employees	24 146	11 627	48.2	22 743	94.2	34 806	17 489	50.2
Goods and services	23 512	13 022	55.4	34 966	148.7	46 064	18 741	40.7
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>51 949</b>	<b>27 856</b>	<b>53.6</b>	<b>51 968</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>55 171</b>	<b>(13 732)</b>	<b>-24.9</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	0.0	1	0.0	–	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 949	27 856	53.6	51 947	100.0	55 150	(13 788)	-25.0
Households	–	–	0.0	20	0.0	21	56	266.7
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>7 106</b>	<b>4 311</b>	<b>60.7</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 284	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	1 299	–	0.0	241	18.6	7 106	4 311	60.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 190</b>	<b>52 505</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>109 918</b>	<b>103.5</b>	<b>143 147</b>	<b>26 809</b>	<b>18.7</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 103.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 is R26.809 million or 18.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R143.147 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R52.505 million, or 49.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R25.696 million or 48.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to a reversal of the transfer payment to the Commission for Gender Equality in September 2011 as result of a system error. The department has corrected the transaction and processed the payment in October 2011.

### Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12		
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Actual receipts		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand								
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	–	–	–	2	–	3	3	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100.0</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R3 000, or 100 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R2 000, which was not budgeted for. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R3 000 compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	21	–	21	21
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	21	–	21	21



# Vote 9

## Government Communication and Information System

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>496 393</b>	<b>441 943</b>	(54 450)	–
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	334 778	342 781	–	8 003
Transfers and subsidies	159 204	96 751	(62 453)	–
Payments for capital assets	2 411	2 411	–	–
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Performance Monitoring and Evaluation as well as Administration			
Accounting officer	Chief Executive Officer Government Communication and Information System			
Website address	www.gcis.gov.za			

### Aim

*Provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, nation building and reconciliation.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
Number of national and international media coverage reports per year	Communication and Content Management	800	480	
Number of regular and ad hoc analytical reports per year	Communication and Content Management	48	103	280
Number of rapid response agendas and recommendations per year	Communication and Content Management	720	360	500
Number of media briefings requests per year	Communication and Content Management	140	34	100
Number of radio advertisements and dramas produced per year	Communication and Content Management	28	24	48
Number of video programmes produced per year	Communication and Content Management	52	95	120
Number of requests for photographic coverage handled per year	Communication and Content Management	500	284	
Number of live broadcasts on community radio stations per year	Communication and Content Management	80	27	54
Number of radio talk shows arranged per year	Communication and Content Management	14	17	33
Number of graphic designs produced per year	Communication and Content Management	160	98	
Number of copies of Vuk'uzenzele magazine published per year	Communication and Content Management	15 million	7.7 million	17.9 million
Number of government and national events covered by video per year	Communication and Content Management	400	225	
Number of graphic designs produced per year	Communication and Content Management	160	98	
Number of copies of Vuk'uzenzele magazine published per year	Communication and Content Management	15 million	7.7 million	17.9 million



Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of ward liaison visits per year	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	6 534	1 766	3 600
Number of development communication projects aligned to the government communication programme per year	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	2 970	1 766	
Number of communication materials, such as pamphlets, distributed per year	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	1 million	785 733	
Total number of Thusong services centres operational	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	186	170	

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The estimated number of regular and ad hoc analytical reports for 2011/12 has been increased as reports are also being compiled at weekends. The estimated number of rapid response agendas and recommendations has been decreased due to the decline in the production of recommendation reports from 2 per day, to 1 per day. Requests from departments for media briefings have been declining, and the department does not expect a significant increase for the rest of the year. The estimate for media briefing requests for 2011/12 has thus been revised downwards, as the work is generated solely from requests from departments.

The estimated number of radio advertisements and dramas produced for 2011/12 has been increased in response to more requests from government departments. The estimated number of video programmes produced has also been increased as more videos on presidential activities are being produced. The estimated number of live broadcasts on community radio stations per year has been decreased in line with fewer requests from other departments for live broadcasts. The estimated number of radio talk shows arranged has been increased as more requests to conduct phone-in-programmes have been lodged.

The estimated number of copies of Vuk'uzenzele magazine published per year has been increased as cheaper printing paper is being used, which allows for more copies to be printed at less cost. In relation to ward liaison visits, there has been a shift from visiting all wards to focused visits that concentrate on war on poverty wards/municipalities. This has resulted in the downward adjustment of the 2011/12 estimate for number of ward liaison visits.

### Mid-year progress

The department's 33 radio talk shows have contributed to promoting an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship. The 7.7 million distributed copies of the Vuk'uzenzele newspaper have also contributed to this, as well as helping to ensure that more rural communities are informed about government services.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						
		Adjustments appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Administration	113 186	6 500	–	–	2 796	9 296	122 482
Communication and Content Management	290 969	–	–	–	(70 961)	(70 961)	220 008
Government and Stakeholder Engagement	92 238	–	–	–	7 215	7 215	99 453
<b>Total</b>	<b>496 393</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(60 950)</b>	<b>(54 450)</b>	<b>441 943</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>334 778</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 503</b>	<b>8 003</b>	<b>342 781</b>
Compensation of employees	165 433	–	–	–	1 503	1 503	166 936
Goods and services	169 345	6 500	–	–	–	6 500	175 845
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>159 204</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(62 453)</b>	<b>(62 453)</b>	<b>96 751</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	159 204	–	–	–	(62 453)	(62 453)	96 751
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 411</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 411</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 051	–	–	–	–	–	2 051
Software and other intangible assets	360	–	–	–	–	–	360
<b>Total</b>	<b>496 393</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(60 950)</b>	<b>(54 450)</b>	<b>441 943</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Departmental Management	7 160	–	–	–	–	–	7 160
Corporate Services	57 040	–	–	(13 275)	2 796	(10 479)	46 561
Financial Administration	8 333	6 500	–	13 922	–	20 422	28 755
Internal Audit	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	6 000
Office Accommodation	34 653	–	–	(647)	–	(647)	34 006
<b>Total</b>	<b>113 186</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>9 296</b>	<b>122 482</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>112 871</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>9 296</b>	<b>122 167</b>
Compensation of employees	47 865	–	–	–	–	–	47 865
Goods and services	65 006	6 500	–	–	2 796	9 296	74 302
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>315</b>
Machinery and equipment	315	–	–	–	–	–	315
<b>Total</b>	<b>113 186</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>9 296</b>	<b>122 482</b>

**Programme 2: Communication and Content Management**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management for Communication and Content Management	2 292	–	–	309	–	309	2 601
Policy and Research	34 095	–	–	(209)	–	(209)	33 886
Media Engagement	26 394	–	–	(5 673)	(6 339)	(12 012)	14 382
Communication Service Agency	28 472	–	–	–	–	–	28 472
Content and Writing	59 627	–	–	5 573	(2 169)	3 404	63 031
International Marketing Council	140 089	–	–	–	(62 453)	(62 453)	77 636
<b>Total</b>	<b>290 969</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(70 961)</b>	<b>(70 961)</b>	<b>220 008</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>149 137</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 493)</b>	<b>(8 493)</b>	<b>140 644</b>
Compensation of employees	69 276	–	–	–	(4 019)	(4 019)	65 257
Goods and services	79 861	–	–	–	(4 474)	(4 474)	75 387
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>140 089</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(62 453)</b>	<b>(62 453)</b>	<b>77 636</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	140 089	–	–	–	(62 453)	(62 453)	77 636
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 743</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>1 728</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 383	–	–	–	(15)	(15)	1 368
Software and other intangible assets	360	–	–	–	–	–	360
<b>Total</b>	<b>290 969</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(70 961)</b>	<b>(70 961)</b>	<b>220 008</b>

**Programme 3: Government and Stakeholder Engagement**

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2011/12 Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management for Government and Stakeholder Engagement	2 086	–	–	600	876	1 476	3 562
Provincial and Local Liaison	71 037	–	–	(600)	6 339	5 739	76 776
Media Development and Diversity Agency	19 115	–	–	–	–	–	19 115
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 238</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 215</b>	<b>7 215</b>	<b>99 453</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 770</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 200</b>	<b>7 200</b>	<b>79 970</b>
Compensation of employees	48 292	–	–	–	5 522	5 522	53 814
Goods and services	24 478	–	–	–	1 678	1 678	26 156
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>19 115</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 115</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 115	–	–	–	–	–	19 115
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>368</b>
Machinery and equipment	353	–	–	–	15	15	368
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 238</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 215</b>	<b>7 215</b>	<b>99 453</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R6.500 million

Programme 1: Administration

R6.500 million has been rolled over to cover costs associated with the relocation of the department to a new building.

### Other adjustments – R60.950 million

#### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R1.503 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 2: Communication and Content Management

R627 000

Programme 3: Government and Stakeholder Engagement

R876 000

#### **Function shifts between votes**

Programme 2: Communication and Content Management

R62.453 million will be transferred to the Presidency for the shifting of International Marketing Council/Brand South Africa to the Presidency.

#### **Funds shifted within a vote following function shifts within the same vote**

Programme 1: Administration

R2.796 million will be received from programme 2 following the shifting of website infrastructure maintenance to this programme.

Programme 3: Government and Stakeholder Engagement

R6.339 million will be received from programme 2 following the shifting of the national liaison unit to this programme.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	102 759	34 753	33.8	88 979	86.6	122 482	42 348	34.6
Communication and Content Management	367 923	187 854	51.1	350 993	95.4	220 008	135 724	61.7
Government and Stakeholder Engagement	79 502	50 340	63.3	82 357	103.6	99 453	54 459	54.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>550 184</b>	<b>272 947</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>522 329</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>441 943</b>	<b>232 531</b>	<b>52.6</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>358 866</b>	<b>153 339</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>329 442</b>	<b>91.8</b>	<b>342 781</b>	<b>132 716</b>	<b>38.7</b>
Compensation of employees	150 726	71 841	47.7	147 203	97.7	166 936	79 134	47.4
Goods and services	208 140	81 498	39.2	182 239	87.6	175 845	53 582	30.5
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>187 586</b>	<b>117 311</b>	<b>62.5</b>	<b>187 586</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>96 751</b>	<b>96 855</b>	<b>100.1</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	187 378	117 103	62.5	187 378	100.0	96 751	96 751	100.0
Households	208	208	100.0	208	100.0	–	104	0.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 732</b>	<b>2 280</b>	<b>61.1</b>	<b>5 109</b>	<b>136.9</b>	<b>2 411</b>	<b>2 936</b>	<b>121.8</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 732	2 280	61.1	5 109	136.9	2 051	2 936	143.1
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>550 184</b>	<b>272 947</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>522 329</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>441 943</b>	<b>232 531</b>	<b>52.6</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was R522.391 million or 94.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R232.531 million, or 52.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R441.943 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R272.947 million, or 49.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R40.416 million or 14.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The 2011/12 expenditure decrease compared to 2010/11 is mainly due to the delay in Cabinet approval of the national communication strategy. This delay impacted on the printing and distribution of the Vuk'uzenzele magazine, which was transformed from a bi-monthly to monthly publication in line with the national communication strategy.

### Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R thousand		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 954</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>2 549</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>61.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 470	1 068	43.2	1 177	47.7	2 040	250	125	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	211	141	66.8	240	113.7	222	222	88	39.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	273	103	37.7	141	51.6	287	367	302	82.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 954</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>2 549</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>61.4</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R515 000, or 61.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R839 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R1.312 million, or 44.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate of R2.954 million. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R797 000 or 60.7 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease in 2011/12 compared to 2010/11 is due to the reduction in sales of goods and services produced by the department from R1.068 million to R125 000 (88.3 per cent reduction) mainly related to the reduction in the sales of advertising space in the Vuk'uzenzele magazine due to increased content. The reduction in interest, dividends and rent on land collected from R141 000 to R88 000 (37.6 per cent reduction) is mainly a reduction on the interest received by the department due to the reduction in outstanding departmental debt. The increase in transactions in financial assets and liabilities from R103 000 to R302 000 (193.2 per cent increase) is mainly due to an increase in departmental debt mainly attributed to the cost incurred for an advertisement for Vuk'uzenzele magazine for the previous year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Communication and Content Management							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	140 089	–	–	–	(62 453)	(62 453)	77 636
International Marketing Council	140 089	–	–	–	(62 453)	(62 453)	77 636

# Vote 10

## National Treasury

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>22 598 191</b>	<b>23 839 471</b>	–	1 241 280
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	1 436 717	1 542 372	–	105 655
Transfers and subsidies	20 397 819	21 526 490	–	1 128 671
Payments for capital assets	13 655	20 609	–	6 954
Payments for financial assets	750 000	750 000	–	–
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>373 644 648</b>	<b>377 172 653</b>	–	<b>3 528 005</b>
Executive authority	Minister of Finance			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the National Treasury			
Website address	www.treasury.gov.za			

### Aim

*Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability and effective financial regulation of the economy.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
Number of training courses and workshops presented per year on the implementation of financial management reforms	Financial Systems and Accounting	150	31	
Number of individuals trained per year to assist with the implementation of financial management reforms	Financial Systems and Accounting	3 000	1 398	
Value of government gross annual borrowing	Asset and Liability Management	R175.8bn	– <sup>1</sup>	R 185.3bn
Cost to service debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	2.6%	– <sup>1</sup>	2.6%
Net loan debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	34.3%	– <sup>1</sup>	33.8%
Percentage of identified transversal contracts with strategic sourcing principles introduced	Financial Systems and Accounting	100% (32)	56% (18)	
Total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects granted award status	Technical Support and Development Finance	90	90	
Total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects under construction	Technical Support and Development Finance	45	68	85

1. These figures are only estimated annually.

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

Over the past 18 months, the neighbourhood development programme unit engaged with municipalities to ensure a pipeline of projects which leads to projected spending over a number of years. This resulted in the highest ever transfer of direct grants to the municipalities in 2010/11. However, as the unit did not have a history of local government's ability to absorb and start new projects, the original target was set conservatively. The set annual target of 45 projects was significantly exceeded within the first 5 months, so there has been an upwards revision to a more realistic target.

# Mid-year progress

In the first six months, there has been an improvement in performance for strategic sourcing principles for the transversal contracts, due to improved turnaround. The department's workshops and training on financial management reforms are low due to fewer than planned workshops being held. Attendance at the workshops that did take place in the first six months of the year was 47 per cent. This is mainly attributable to the staff's commitments with audit engagements, which also take place at this time of the year. The expectation is to meet the annual target by the end of the year, as the remainder of the workshops will take place in the second half of 2011/12.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	281 088	–	–	–	–	–	281 088
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	120 364	111 000	–	(3 000)	–	108 000	228 364
Public Finance and Budget Management	198 938	–	–	–	10 940	10 940	209 878
Asset and Liability Management	822 594	–	–	3 266	–	3 266	825 860
Financial Systems and Accounting	658 220	–	–	(10 015)	–	(10 015)	648 205
International Financial Relations	812 380	–	–	10 574	(4 300)	6 274	818 654
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	3 139 833	636 103	–	–	973	637 076	3 776 909
Technical Support and Development Finance	4 156 180	1 104 936	–	(825)	(618 372)	485 739	4 641 919
Revenue Administration	8 653 573	–	–	–	–	–	8 653 573
Financial Intelligence and State Security	3 755 021	–	–	–	–	–	3 755 021
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 598 191</b>	<b>1 852 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(610 759)</b>	<b>1 241 280</b>	<b>23 839 471</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>373 644 648</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 528 005</b>	<b>3 528 005</b>	<b>377 172 653</b>
Provincial Equitable Share	288 492 831	–	–	–	3 242 678	3 242 678	291 735 509
State Debt Costs	76 578 687	–	–	–	285 327	285 327	76 864 014
General Fuel Levy Sharing with Metros	8 573 130	–	–	–	–	–	8 573 130
<b>Total</b>	<b>396 242 839</b>	<b>1 852 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 917 246</b>	<b>4 769 285</b>	<b>401 012 124</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>78 015 404</b>	<b>130 753</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(28 666)</b>	<b>288 895</b>	<b>390 982</b>	<b>78 406 386</b>
Compensation of employees	605 940	–	–	(7 222)	3 568	(3 654)	602 286
Goods and services	830 777	130 753	–	(21 444)	–	109 309	940 086
Interest and rent on land	76 578 687	–	–	–	285 327	285 327	76 864 014
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>317 463 780</b>	<b>1 721 286</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21 712</b>	<b>2 628 351</b>	<b>4 371 349</b>	<b>321 835 129</b>
Provinces and municipalities	298 250 602	1 089 683	–	–	3 231 678	4 321 361	302 571 963
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 275 383	–	–	12 634	(600 000)	(587 366)	12 688 017
Foreign governments and international organisations	781 866	–	–	8 849	(4 300)	4 549	786 415
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 060 026	–	–	–	–	–	2 060 026
Non-profit institutions	80	–	–	(9)	–	(9)	71
Households	3 095 823	631 603	–	238	973	632 814	3 728 637
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 655</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 954</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 954</b>	<b>20 609</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	3 600
Machinery and equipment	10 055	–	–	6 954	–	6 954	17 009
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>750 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>750 000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>396 242 839</b>	<b>1 852 039</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 917 246</b>	<b>4 769 285</b>	<b>401 012 124</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Ministry	3 465	–	–	–	–	–	3 465
Departmental Management	33 781	–	–	871	–	871	34 652
Corporate Services	95 166	–	–	(7 101)	–	(7 101)	88 065
Enterprise Wide Risk Management	17 325	–	–	5 931	–	5 931	23 256
Financial Administration	31 967	–	–	737	–	737	32 704
Legal Services	13 079	–	–	(293)	–	(293)	12 786
Internal Audit	9 114	–	–	1 817	–	1 817	10 931
Communications	8 882	–	–	32	–	32	8 914
Office Accommodation	68 309	–	–	(1 994)	–	(1 994)	66 315
<b>Total</b>	<b>281 088</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>281 088</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>271 344</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 525)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 525)</b>	<b>264 819</b>
Compensation of employees	131 487	–	–	(2 722)	–	(2 722)	128 765
Goods and services	139 857	–	–	(3 803)	–	(3 803)	136 054
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>2 039</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	396	–	–	43	–	43	439
Households	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	1 600
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 748</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 482</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 482</b>	<b>14 230</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	3 600
Machinery and equipment	4 148	–	–	6 482	–	6 482	10 630
<b>Total</b>	<b>281 088</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>281 088</b>

**Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research**

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management for Economic Policy, Financial Regulation and Research	21 570	–	–	1 473	–	1 473	23 043
Research	13 968	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	11 968
Financial Sector Policy	25 766	111 000	–	(1 833)	–	109 167	134 933
Tax Policy	25 487	–	–	687	–	687	26 174
Economic Policy	24 263	–	–	(1 327)	–	(1 327)	22 936
Cooperative Banking Development Agency	9 310	–	–	–	–	–	9 310
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 364</b>	<b>111 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>108 000</b>	<b>228 364</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>100 411</b>	<b>111 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 975)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>108 025</b>	<b>208 436</b>
Compensation of employees	71 883	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	70 883
Goods and services	28 528	111 000	–	(1 975)	–	109 025	137 553
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>19 310</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 310</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 310	–	–	–	–	–	9 310
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>618</b>
Machinery and equipment	643	–	–	(25)	–	(25)	618
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 364</b>	<b>111 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>108 000</b>	<b>228 364</b>



### Programme 3: Public Finance and Budget Management

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management for Public Finance and Budget Management	25 536	–	–	(7 204)	–	(7 204)	18 332
Public Finance	54 889	–	–	3 571	7 372	10 943	65 832
Budget Office and Coordination	42 510	–	–	–	–	–	42 510
Intergovernmental Relations	42 967	–	–	3 633	3 568	7 201	50 168
Financial and Fiscal Commission	33 036	–	–	–	–	–	33 036
<b>Total</b>	<b>198 938</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 940</b>	<b>10 940</b>	<b>209 878</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>165 386</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>10 890</b>	<b>8 673</b>	<b>174 059</b>
Compensation of employees	132 851	–	–	–	8 320	8 320	141 171
Goods and services	32 535	–	–	(2 217)	2 570	353	32 888
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>33 036</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>35 036</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 036	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	35 036
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>783</b>
Machinery and equipment	516	–	–	217	50	267	783
<b>Total</b>	<b>198 938</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 940</b>	<b>10 940</b>	<b>209 878</b>

### Programme 4: Asset and Liability Management

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management for Asset and Liability Management	13 111	–	–	1 146	–	1 146	14 257
State Owned Entity Financial Management and Governance	22 091	–	–	1 140	–	1 140	23 231
Government Debt Management	14 583	–	–	347	–	347	14 930
Financial Operations	14 789	–	–	592	–	592	15 381
Strategy and Risk Management	8 020	–	–	41	–	41	8 061
Financial Investments	750 000	–	–	–	–	–	750 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>822 594</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 266</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 266</b>	<b>825 860</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 279</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 986</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 986</b>	<b>75 265</b>
Compensation of employees	55 579	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	56 579
Goods and services	16 700	–	–	1 986	–	1 986	18 686
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>595</b>
Machinery and equipment	315	–	–	280	–	280	595
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>750 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>750 000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>822 594</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 266</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 266</b>	<b>825 860</b>

**Programme 5: Financial Systems and Accounting**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management for Financial Systems and Accounting	12 344	–	–	(1 092)	–	(1 092)	11 252
Supply Chain Policy	40 167	–	–	(184)	–	(184)	39 983
Financial Systems	399 381	–	–	(13 878)	–	(13 878)	385 503
Financial Reporting for National Accounts	76 963	–	–	6 591	–	6 591	83 554
Financial Management Policy and Compliance Improvement	103 276	–	–	(5 452)	–	(5 452)	97 824
Audit Statutory Bodies	25 919	–	–	4 000	–	4 000	29 919
Service Charges: Commercial Banks	170	–	–	–	–	–	170
<b>Total</b>	<b>658 220</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 015)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 015)</b>	<b>648 205</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>592 377</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20 606)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20 606)</b>	<b>571 771</b>
Compensation of employees	138 212	–	–	–	–	–	138 212
Goods and services	454 165	–	–	(20 606)	–	(20 606)	433 559
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>63 013</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 591</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 591</b>	<b>73 604</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 613	–	–	10 591	–	10 591	73 204
Households	400	–	–	–	–	–	400
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 830</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 830</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 830	–	–	–	–	–	2 830
<b>Total</b>	<b>658 220</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 015)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 015)</b>	<b>648 205</b>

**Programme 6: International Financial Relations**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management for International Financial Relations	9 346	–	–	1 186	–	1 186	10 532
International Economic Cooperation	23 278	–	–	310	–	310	23 588
Common Monetary Area Compensation	403 814	–	–	–	–	–	403 814
Financial and Technical Support	13 273	–	–	(4 496)	(4 300)	(8 796)	4 477
African Development Bank and African Development Fund	225 401	–	–	–	–	–	225 401
World Bank Group	121 926	–	–	13 574	–	13 574	135 500
Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 200
Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation	4 442	–	–	–	–	–	4 442
International Funding Facility for Immunisation	9 700	–	–	–	–	–	9 700
<b>Total</b>	<b>812 380</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 574</b>	<b>(4 300)</b>	<b>6 274</b>	<b>818 654</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>32 451</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 496</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 496</b>	<b>33 947</b>
Compensation of employees	22 372	–	–	–	–	–	22 372
Goods and services	10 079	–	–	1 496	–	1 496	11 575
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>779 756</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 078</b>	<b>(4 300)</b>	<b>4 778</b>	<b>784 534</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	779 756	–	–	9 078	(4 300)	4 778	784 534
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>
Machinery and equipment	173	–	–	–	–	–	173
<b>Total</b>	<b>812 380</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 574</b>	<b>(4 300)</b>	<b>6 274</b>	<b>818 654</b>

**Programme 7: Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management for Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	2 323	–	–	–	–	–	2 323
Government Pensions Administration Agency	41 497	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	45 997
Civil Pensions and Contributions to Funds	2 908 169	624 403	–	4 438	973	629 814	3 537 983
Military Pensions and Other Benefits	187 844	7 200	–	(4 438)	–	2 762	190 606
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 139 833</b>	<b>636 103</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>637 076</b>	<b>3 776 909</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>43 820</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>48 320</b>
Compensation of employees	2 323	–	–	–	–	–	2 323
Goods and services	41 497	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	45 997
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 096 013</b>	<b>631 603</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>632 576</b>	<b>3 728 589</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 110	–	–	(229)	–	(229)	1 881
Non-profit institutions	80	–	–	(9)	–	(9)	71
Households	3 093 823	631 603	–	238	973	632 814	3 726 637
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 139 833</b>	<b>636 103</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>637 076</b>	<b>3 776 909</b>

**Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management for Technical Support and Development Finance	171 513	15 253	–	(825)	(7 372)	7 056	178 569
Local Government Financial Management and Restructuring Grants	434 641	–	–	–	(11 000)	(11 000)	423 641
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	850 000	–	–	–	–	–	850 000
Development Bank of Southern Africa	100 026	–	–	–	–	–	100 026
Post-disaster Recovery and Reconstruction	600 000	–	–	–	(600 000)	(600 000)	–
Employment Creation Facilitation Fund	2 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 000 000
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	–	1 089 683	–	–	–	1 089 683	1 089 683
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 156 180</b>	<b>1 104 936</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(825)</b>	<b>(618 372)</b>	<b>485 739</b>	<b>4 641 919</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>158 649</b>	<b>15 253</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(825)</b>	<b>(7 322)</b>	<b>7 106</b>	<b>165 755</b>
Compensation of employees	51 233	–	–	(4 500)	(4 752)	(9 252)	41 981
Goods and services	107 416	15 253	–	3 675	(2 570)	16 358	123 774
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 996 101</b>	<b>1 089 683</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(611 000)</b>	<b>478 683</b>	<b>4 474 784</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 184 641	1 089 683	–	–	(11 000)	1 078 683	2 263 324
Departmental agencies and accounts	761 434	–	–	–	(600 000)	(600 000)	161 434
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 050 026	–	–	–	–	–	2 050 026
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 430</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>1 380</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 430	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	1 380
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 156 180</b>	<b>1 104 936</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(825)</b>	<b>(618 372)</b>	<b>485 739</b>	<b>4 641 919</b>

**Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Provincial Equitable Share	288 492 831	–	–	–	3 242 678	3 242 678	291 735 509
State Debt Costs	76 578 687	–	–	–	285 327	285 327	76 864 014
General Fuel Levy Sharing with Metros	8 573 130	–	–	–	–	–	8 573 130
<b>Total</b>	<b>373 644 648</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 528 005</b>	<b>3 528 005</b>	<b>377 172 653</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76 578 687</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>285 327</b>	<b>285 327</b>	<b>76 864 014</b>
Interest and rent on land	76 578 687	–	–	–	285 327	285 327	76 864 014
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>297 065 961</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 242 678</b>	<b>3 242 678</b>	<b>300 308 639</b>
Provinces and municipalities	297 065 961	–	–	–	3 242 678	3 242 678	300 308 639
<b>Total</b>	<b>373 644 648</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 528 005</b>	<b>3 528 005</b>	<b>377 172 653</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R1.852 billion**

Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research

R111 million has been rolled over to support the department's mandate to ensure transparency in transactions relating to banking cost recovery mechanisms and charges.

Programme 7: Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits

R636.103 million has been rolled over to fund the shortfall in pensions as follows:

- R70 million for injury on duty
- R91 million for post-retirement medical benefits
- R265 million for special pensions
- R11.7 million for military pensions
- R198.403 million to the Political Office Bearers Pension Fund

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R15.253 million for the enhancement of phase 3 of the infrastructure delivery improvement programme for the deployment of long term technical assistants in Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga, and the rollout of projects that support the sustainable institutionalisation of the programme in the provinces.
- R1.090 billion for the infrastructure grant to provinces to cover commitments on provincial infrastructure budgets for the provincial departments of education, health, roads and transport, and agriculture.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research
3. Public Finance and Budget Management
4. Asset and Liability Management
5. Financial Systems and Accounting
6. International Financial Relations
7. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits
8. Technical Support and Development Finance
9. Revenue Administration
10. Financial Intelligence and State Security

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(8 463)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>8 463</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacancies due to delays in acquiring the appropriate skills	(1 718)	Goods and services	For additional training and staff development, and for consultancy services for forensic audits that were inadequately budgeted for	1 718
	Vacancies due to delays in acquiring appropriate skills	(1 004)	Machinery and equipment	For upgrading the security system and replacing obsolete computers as an urgent priority	1 004
Goods and services	Reduction on equipment, contractors, consultants for computer services, agency fees, computer services and travel	(5 588)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of a motor vehicle, the upgrade of the PABX and security systems as an urgent priority and for the replacement of obsolete computers in departmental management and corporate services	5 588
	Reduction on lease payments due to the rental of one photocopier being cancelled	(43)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the transfer to the Finance, Accounting, Management, Consulting and other Financial Services sector education and training authority based on in-year salary adjustments	43
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment due to the policy of employees using either a desktop or laptop	(110)	Goods and services	For stationery and bursaries due to the increase in number of employees who have been granted approval to study	110
Percentage of programme budget		3.0%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(3 025)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacancies due to delays in acquiring appropriate skills	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	For additional posts due to priority changes	1 000
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants in economic research due to the enhancement of internal capacity	(1 986)	Goods and services	For consultancy for the completion of stages 3 and 4 of the capital structure and dividend targets project which was inadequately budgeted for	1 986
	Reduction on consultants due to the enhancement of internal capacity	(14)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computers	14
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on capital assets due to the policy of employees using either a desktop or laptop	(25)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>25</b>
			Goods and services	For consultancy services for the development of economic policies	25
Percentage of programme budget		2.5%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 217</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants due to the delay in the implementation of the comprehensive expenditure review	(217)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computers as an urgent priority	217
	Reduction on consultants due to the delay in the implementation of the comprehensive expenditure review <sup>1</sup>	(2 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the transfer to the South African Local Government Association for the training of new councillors in the MFMA budget reforms and municipal finances	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		1.1%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(20 606)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>266</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on transversal systems due to renegotiations on service level agreements	(266)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computers as an urgent priority	266
	Reduction on transversal systems due to renegotiations on service level agreements and reduction on consultants due to the enhancement of internal capacity <sup>1</sup>	(10 591)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>10 591</b>
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For transfer to the Accounting Standards Board to clear the entity's deficit, the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors for two unforeseen disciplinary cases, and the Auditor-General for the additional municipalities that have been identified and included in the financial distress category	10 591
	Reduction on audit fees for forensic investigations and performance audits due to delays in the operationalisation of the special audits unit	(1 496)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>9 749</b>
			Goods and services	For venues and facilities, travel and transport due to the late notification of the hosting of the Second Tripartite Summit of the Southern African Development Community-East African Community-Common Market of East and Southern Africa	1 496
	Reduction on transversal systems due to renegotiations on service level agreements, and reduction on travel and accommodation due to efficiency savings <sup>1</sup>	(8 253)	Foreign governments and international organizations	For transfer to the World Bank for debt relief to under-developed countries, as well as the International Development Association	8 253
Percentage of programme budget		3.1%			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(4 496)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>4 496</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	Reduction on financial and technical support in the Southern African Development Community region due to delays in project implementation	(4 496)	Foreign governments and international organizations	For transfer to the World Bank for debt relief to under-developed countries, as well as the International Development Association	4 496
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(4 667)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>4 667</b>
Households	Reduction on military pension payments due to the attrition of qualifying ex-servicemen	(4 429)	Households	For budget realignment to the Political Office Bearers' Pension Fund for projected shortfalls related to legislative amendments	4 429
Foreign governments and international organisations	Reduction on tax to United Kingdom government due to the attrition of former employees qualifying there <sup>1</sup>	(229)	Households	For budget realignment to the Political Office Bearers' Pension Fund for projected shortfalls related to legislative amendments	229
Non-profit institutions	Reduction on SA Legion due to the attrition of qualifying war veterans <sup>1</sup>	(9)	Households	For budget realignment to the Political Office Bearers' Pension Fund for projected shortfalls related to legislative amendments	9
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>(5 325)</b>	<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>4 500</b>
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to delays in acquiring appropriate skills	(4 500)	Goods and services	For consultancy services that will replace the previously planned for departmental staff to oversee the administration and implementation of the Jobs Fund	4 500
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants due to the enhancement of internal capacity <sup>1</sup>	(825)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>825</b>
			Foreign governments and international organisations	For transfer to the World Bank for debt relief to under-developed countries, as well as the International Development Association	825
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(48 799)</b>			<b>48 799</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R610.759 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

#### Programme 3: Public Finance and Budget Management

An additional R3.568 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

#### **Function shifts between votes**

#### Programme 6: International Financial Relations

R4.300 million is shifted to the Department of Trade and Industry to cover the cost of the Second Tripartite Summit between the Southern African Development Community, the Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa and the East African Community.

#### Programme 7: Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits

R973 000 will be received from the Presidency in respect of the Political Office Bearers Pension Fund.

#### Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

R600 million is shifted from post-disaster recovery and reconstruction to the national sectoral departments of Human Settlements, Basic Education and Transport to deal with post disaster recovery activities with the aim of rehabilitating the flood damaged infrastructure in 33 municipalities and 8 provinces.

### **Funds shifted within a vote following function shifts within the same vote**

#### Programme 3: Public Finance and Budget Management

R7.372 million will be shifted from programme 8 to programme 3 following the shift of capacity and functions of the national capital project unit for proper alignment in terms of reporting.

### **Declared savings**

#### Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

Savings of R11 million have been declared, as these funds have not been committed to municipalities for the rollout of the internship programme for infrastructure delivery in local government.

## Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund – R3.528 billion

### Other adjustments – R3.243 billion

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R3.243 billion has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, on the provincial equitable share.

#### State debt costs – R285.327 million

State debt costs have been increased by R285.327 million mainly due to fluctuations in the macroeconomic forecasts, specifically for interest rates and inflation rates.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	279 058	111 504	40.0	248 661	89.1	281 088	105 341	37.5
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	104 245	42 469	40.7	86 060	82.6	228 364	50 050	21.9
Public Finance and Budget Management	187 117	77 743	41.5	160 251	85.6	209 878	97 214	46.3
Asset and Liability Management	20 822 452	10 032 926	48.2	20 813 904	100.0	825 860	436 411	52.8
Financial Systems and Accounting	693 827	216 392	31.2	559 125	80.6	648 205	221 315	34.1
International Financial Relations	596 808	204 564	34.3	558 682	93.6	818 654	63 367	7.7
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	2 592 837	1 409 468	54.4	2 697 847	104.1	3 776 909	1 804 433	47.8
Technical Support and Development Finance	13 302 696	5 893 365	44.3	10 505 482	79.0	4 641 919	729 763	15.7
Revenue	8 142 208	4 033 406	49.5	8 142 208	100.0	8 653 573	4 326 786	50.0
Administration Financial Intelligence and State Security	3 488 166	1 717 523	49	3 488 166	100	3 755 021	1 851 941	49
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>50 209 414</b>	<b>23 739 360</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>47 260 386</b>	<b>94.1</b>	<b>23 839 471</b>	<b>9 686 621</b>	<b>40.6</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>340 288 688</b>	<b>165 988 723</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>338 908 653</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>377 172 653</b>	<b>184 503 318</b>	<b>48.9</b>
Provincial Equitable Share	265 139 448	130 486 890	49.2	265 139 448	100.0	291 735 509	144 246 430	49.4
State Debt Costs	67 606 879	32 987 713	48.8	66 226 844	98.0	76 864 014	37 399 178	48.7
General Fuel Levy Sharing with Metros	7 542 361	2 514 120	33	7 542 361	100	8 573 130	2 857 710	33
<b>Total</b>	<b>390 498 102</b>	<b>189 728 083</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>386 169 039</b>	<b>98.9</b>	<b>401 012 124</b>	<b>194 189 939</b>	<b>48.4</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69 055 596</b>	<b>33 476 749</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>67 396 932</b>	<b>97.6</b>	<b>78 406 386</b>	<b>37 941 038</b>	<b>48.4</b>
Compensation of employees	552 567	239 199	43.3	476 173	86.2	602 286	283 322	47.0
Goods and services	896 150	249 837	27.9	693 915	77.4	940 086	258 538	27.5
Interest and rent on land	67 606 879	32 987 713	48.8	66 226 844	98.0	76 864 014	37 399 178	48.7
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>300 676 288</b>	<b>146 248 776</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>298 016 356</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>321 835 129</b>	<b>155 846 033</b>	<b>48.4</b>
Provinces and municipalities	285 580 899	138 850 013	48.6	282 722 817	99.0	302 571 963	147 682 637	48.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 875 937	5 806 419	48.9	11 804 432	99.4	12 688 017	6 282 887	49.5



R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
Universities and technicians	5 500	5 000	90.9	5 300	96.4	–	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	564 891	49 605	8.8	533 729	94.5	786 415	49 833	6.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	93 005	141 297	151.9	290 295	312.1	2 060 026	58 026	2.8
Non-profit institutions	75	–	0.0	–	0.0	71	71	100.0
Households	2 555 981	1 396 442	54.6	2 659 783	104.1	3 728 637	1 772 579	47.5
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 218</b>	<b>2 489</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>8 568</b>	<b>52.8</b>	<b>20 609</b>	<b>2 868</b>	<b>13.9</b>
Machinery and equipment	16 218	2 489	15.3	8 568	52.8	17 009	2 868	16.9
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>20 750 000</b>	<b>10 000 069</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20 747 183</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>750 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>390 498 102</b>	<b>189 728 083</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>386 169 039</b>	<b>98.9</b>	<b>401 012 124</b>	<b>194 189 939</b>	<b>48.4</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 98.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R194.190 billion, or 48.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R401.012 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R189.728 billion, or 48.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R4.462 billion or 2.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2010/11 are due to increased spending relating to state debt costs (R4.411 billion increase), increased transfer payments to provinces for provincial equitable shares (R13.760 billion increase), increased payments to households for payments for injury on duty claims processed, as well as increased payments to the Political Office Bearer's Pension Fund (R358.895 million increase). There was also an increase in compensation of employees due to the full payment of the 2011/12 performance bonuses instead of the 80 per cent that was spent in 2010/11. The decreased spending in payments for financial assets of R9.6 billion is due to the final tranche of the R60 billion allocation to Eskom in 2010/11.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 204 202</b>	<b>1 404 617</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>3 340 611</b>	<b>104.3</b>	<b>1 233 233</b>	<b>2 445 287</b>	<b>870 952</b>	<b>35.6</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	84 903	38 935	45.9	50 955	60.0	60 151	60 151	31 200	51.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	6	2	33.3	5	83.3	5	5	3	60.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 861 970	1 359 586	47.5	2 609 482	91.2	900 400	2 112 454	772 322	36.6
Sales of capital assets	80	80	100.0	86	107.5	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	257 243	6 014	2.3	680 083	264.4	272 677	272 677	67 427	24.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 204 202</b>	<b>1 404 617</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>3 340 611</b>	<b>104.3</b>	<b>1 233 233</b>	<b>2 445 287</b>	<b>870 952</b>	<b>35.6</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R870.952 million, or 35.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimates of R2.445 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R1.405 billion, or 43.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimates. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R533.665 million or 38.0 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to interest, dividends and rent on land that have decreased by 43.2 per cent due to less interest received from the major commercial banks. Sales of goods and services produced by the department have decreased by 19.9 per cent due to lower fees collected for government guarantees. Sales of capital assets have decreased mainly due to the once-off disposal of two vehicles in 2010/11. Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods have increased due to higher amounts received for the sale of waste paper. The increase of 10.2 per cent in transactions in financial assets and liabilities is due to the earlier receipt of the surplus for the corporation for public deposit account held with the South African Reserve Bank in 2011/12 than in 2010/11.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
Current	396	–	–	43	–	43	439
Finance, Accounting, Management, Consulting and other Financial Services (FASSET) Sector Education and Training Authority	396	–	–	43	–	43	439
<b>Public Finance and Budget Management</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
Current	–	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	2 000
South African Local Government Association	–	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	2 000
<b>Financial Systems and Accounting</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
Current	62 613	–	–	10 591	–	10 591	73 204
Accounting Standards Board	7 970	–	–	591	–	591	8 561
Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors	28 724	–	–	6 000	–	6 000	34 724
Auditor-General	25 919	–	–	4 000	–	4 000	29 919
<b>International Financial Relations</b>							
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
Capital	135 199	–	–	9 078	(4 300)	4 778	139 977
Financial and Technical Support	13 273	–	–	(4 496)	(4 300)	(8 796)	4 477
World Bank Group	121 926	–	–	13 574	–	13 574	135 500
<b>Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits</b>							
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
Current	2 110	–	–	(229)	–	(229)	1 881
United Kingdom Tax	2 110	–	–	(229)	–	(229)	1 881

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>3 065 698</b>	<b>631 603</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>632 814</b>	<b>3 698 512</b>
Contribution to provident funds for Associated Institutions (PFMI)	766	–	–	(298)	–	(298)	468
Parliamentary awards	20	4	–	–	–	4	24
Other benefits	83 849	–	–	(9 816)	–	(9 816)	74 033
Injury on duty	426 370	70 500	–	–	–	70 500	496 870
Post-retirement medical scheme contributions	1 830 201	91 131	–	–	–	91 131	1 921 332
Special pensions	412 924	265 145	–	–	–	265 145	678 069
Political Officer Bearers Pension Fund	146 495	197 619	–	14 781	–	212 400	358 895
Pension payments RSA President	5 434	4	–	–	973	977	6 411
Military pension ex-servicemen	38 824	–	–	(4 432)	–	(4 432)	34 392
SA Citizen Force	120 794	7 200	–	–	–	7 200	127 994
Civil protection	21	–	–	3	–	3	24
<b>Technical Support and Development Finance</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Capital</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 089 683</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 089 683</b>	<b>1 089 683</b>
Infrastructure grant to provinces	–	1 089 683	–	–	–	1 089 683	1 089 683
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>434 641</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 000)</b>	<b>(11 000)</b>	<b>423 641</b>
Local government financial management grant	434 641	–	–	–	(11 000)	(11 000)	423 641
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Capital</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(600 000)</b>	<b>(600 000)</b>	<b>–</b>
Post disaster recovery and reconstruction projects	600 000	–	–	–	(600 000)	(600 000)	–
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>288 492 831</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 242 678</b>	<b>3 242 678</b>	<b>291 735 509</b>
Provincial equitable share	288 492 831	–	–	–	3 242 678	3 242 678	291 735 509

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Technical Support and Development Finance</b>							
Infrastructure grant to provinces	–	1 089 683	–	–	–	1 089 683	1 089 683

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation						
<b>Technical Support and Development Finance</b>							
Local government financial management grant	434 641	–	–	–	(11 000)	(11 000)	423 641



# Vote 11

## Public Enterprises

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>230 231</b>	<b>353 342</b>	–	123 111
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	188 078	194 134	–	6 056
Transfers and subsidies	40 753	157 008	–	116 255
Payments for capital assets	1 400	2 200	–	800
Executive authority	Minister of Public Enterprises			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Enterprises			
Website address	www.dpe.gov.za			

### Aim

*Provide effective shareholder management of state owned enterprises that report to the department, and support and promote economic efficiency and competitiveness for a better life for all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of new shareholder compacts signed	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal and Governance; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises	8	3	
Number of new corporate plans reviewed	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal and Governance; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises	8	0	
Number of quarterly financial reviews per year	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal and Governance; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises	32	15	
Number of projects per year	Joint Project Facility	6	All projects still in progress	

### Mid-year progress

Shareholder compacts are concluded between the Minister of Public Enterprises and each state owned enterprise's board annually, documenting mandated key performance measures and indicators. 5 shareholder compacts are still outstanding for Alexkor, Broadband Infraco, Eskom, the South African Forestry Company Limited and South African Airways. They are still being negotiated and will be completed by November 2011. Quarterly and annual reports of state owned enterprises are analysed to determine whether performance is on track with corporate plans, whether strategic objectives have been met, and to highlight any emerging risks. All corporate plans for 2012/13 are due for review in the fourth quarter of the current financial year. All projects in the Joint Project Facility are still in progress.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	106 734	1 542	–	789	1 905	4 236	110 970
Energy and Broadband Enterprises	58 652	–	–	2 046	501	2 547	61 199
Legal and Governance	12 163	–	–	1 075	242	1 317	13 480
Manufacturing Enterprises	13 072	–	116 255	(1 300)	274	115 229	128 301
Transport Enterprises	26 610	1 836	–	(2 610)	422	(352)	26 258
Joint Project Facility	13 000	–	–	–	134	134	13 134
<b>Total</b>	<b>230 231</b>	<b>3 378</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 478</b>	<b>123 111</b>	<b>353 342</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>188 078</b>	<b>3 378</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>3 478</b>	<b>6 056</b>	<b>194 134</b>
Compensation of employees	96 539	–	–	–	3 478	3 478	100 017
Goods and services	91 539	3 378	–	(800)	–	2 578	94 117
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>40 753</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>157 008</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	40 000	–	116 255	–	–	116 255	156 255
Households	753	–	–	–	–	–	753
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>2 200</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 400	–	–	610	–	610	2 010
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	190	–	190	190
<b>Total</b>	<b>230 231</b>	<b>3 378</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 478</b>	<b>123 111</b>	<b>353 342</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	24 549	–	–	840	572	1 412	25 961
Management	16 489	–	–	(2 230)	239	(1 991)	14 498
Internal Audit	3 601	–	–	5	56	61	3 662
Corporate Services	27 425	–	–	1 230	539	1 769	29 194
Chief Financial Officer	17 456	1 542	–	545	277	2 364	19 820
Communications	10 456	–	–	399	222	621	11 077
Office Accommodation	6 758	–	–	–	–	–	6 758
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 734</b>	<b>1 542</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>1 905</b>	<b>4 236</b>	<b>110 970</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>104 581</b>	<b>1 542</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>1 905</b>	<b>3 436</b>	<b>108 017</b>
Compensation of employees	52 079	–	–	789	1 905	2 694	54 773
Goods and services	52 502	1 542	–	(800)	–	742	53 244
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>753</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>753</b>
Households	753	–	–	–	–	–	753
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>2 200</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 400	–	–	610	–	610	2 010
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	190	–	190	190
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 734</b>	<b>1 542</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>1 905</b>	<b>4 236</b>	<b>110 970</b>

**Programme 2: Energy and Broadband Enterprises**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 409	–	–	150	80	230	2 639
ICT Broadband Sector	4 417	–	–	1 873	179	2 052	6 469
Energy Sector	48 837	–	–	393	170	563	49 400
Legal and Risk (EBE)	2 989	–	–	(370)	72	(298)	2 691
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 652</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>2 547</b>	<b>61 199</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18 652</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>2 547</b>	<b>21 199</b>
Compensation of employees	11 863	–	–	2 046	501	2 547	14 410
Goods and services	6 789	–	–	–	–	–	6 789
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 000</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	40 000	–	–	–	–	–	40 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 652</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>2 547</b>	<b>61 199</b>

**Programme 3: Legal and Governance**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 013	–	–	(300)	50	(250)	1 763
Legal	5 914	–	–	205	103	308	6 222
Governance	4 236	–	–	1 170	89	1 259	5 495
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>13 480</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>13 480</b>
Compensation of employees	5 630	–	–	1 075	242	1 317	6 947
Goods and services	6 533	–	–	–	–	–	6 533
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>13 480</b>

**Programme 4: Manufacturing Enterprises**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	1 928	–	–	80	60	140	2 068
Defence Sector	5 249	–	116 255	(980)	92	115 367	120 616
Forestry Sector	3 840	–	–	(200)	67	(133)	3 707
Legal and Risk (Manufacturing)	2 055	–	–	(200)	55	(145)	1 910
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 072</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>115 229</b>	<b>128 301</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 072</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>(1 026)</b>	<b>12 046</b>
Compensation of employees	8 908	–	–	(1 300)	274	(1 026)	7 882
Goods and services	4 164	–	–	–	–	–	4 164
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>116 255</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	116 255	–	–	116 255	116 255
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 072</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>115 229</b>	<b>128 301</b>



**Programme 5: Transport Enterprises**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	3 409	–	–	(640)	57	(583)	2 826
Transport Sector	12 582	–	–	(920)	174	(746)	11 836
Aviation Sector	7 578	1 836	–	(1 410)	110	536	8 114
Legal and Risk (Transport)	3 041	–	–	360	81	441	3 482
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 610</b>	<b>1 836</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 610)</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>26 258</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>26 610</b>	<b>1 836</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 610)</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>26 258</b>
Compensation of employees	14 329	–	–	(2 610)	422	(2 188)	12 141
Goods and services	12 281	1 836	–	–	–	1 836	14 117
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 610</b>	<b>1 836</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 610)</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>26 258</b>

**Programme 6: Joint Project Facility**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	1 278	–	–	–	46	46	1 324
Joint Project Facility	11 722	–	–	–	88	88	11 810
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>13 134</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>13 134</b>
Compensation of employees	3 730	–	–	–	134	134	3 864
Goods and services	9 270	–	–	–	–	–	9 270
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>13 134</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R3.378 million

#### Programme 1: Administration

R1.542 million has been rolled over for a pilot performance audit by the Auditor-General on the economy, efficiency and effectiveness of the oversight and governance systems by shareholding departments over state owned companies.

#### Programme 5: Transport Enterprises

R1.836 million has been rolled over for the financial modelling support for South African Airways and South African Express, after the need for a financial modelling tool for scenario planning for both companies was identified.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R116.255 million

#### Programme 4: Manufacturing Enterprises

An additional R116.255 million is allocated to Denel for the sixth indemnity claim by Denel Saab Aerostructures under the indemnity agreement with the government for the A400M contracts.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Energy and Broadband Enterprises
3. Legal and Governance
4. Manufacturing Enterprises
5. Transport Enterprises
6. Joint Project Facility

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(800)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>800</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget: funds required in capital budget for upgrading of audio-visual equipment, computers and furniture	(610)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for additional unforeseen capital requirements for replacement of audio-visual equipment, computers and furniture	610
	Reprioritisation of budget - Funds required in capital budget for software licences required for upgrading of server environment	(190)	Software and other intangible assets	To provide for additional unforeseen capital requirements for software licences for upgrading of server environment	190
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.7%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>789</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(789)	Compensation of employees	To provide funding for shortfalls in various sub-programmes in programme 1 which were not anticipated in the 2011 ENE process	789
	Vacant posts	(511)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>511</b>
			Compensation of employees	To provide funding for shortfall in <i>Governance</i> subprogramme as shifting post from ministry not anticipated in the 2011 ENE process	511
Percentage of programme budget <sup>1</sup>		<b>9.9%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(2 610)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>2 046</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 046)	Compensation of employees	To provide funding for shortfalls in various sub-programmes in programme 2 which were not anticipated in the 2011 ENE process	2 046
	Vacant posts	(564)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>564</b>
			Compensation of employees	To provide funding for shortfall in the <i>Governance</i> subprogramme as shifting post from ministry not anticipated in the 2011 ENE process	564
Percentage of programme budget <sup>1</sup>		<b>9.8%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(4 710)</b>			<b>4 710</b>

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

## Other adjustments – R3.478 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R3.478 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.905 million

**Programme 2: Energy and Broadband Enterprises**

R501 000

**Programme 3: Legal and Governance**

R242 000

**Programme 4: Manufacturing Enterprises**

R274 000

**Programme 5: Transport Enterprises**

R422 000

**Programme 6: Joint Project Facility**

R134 000

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme		2010/11 Expenditure outcome				2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	106 835	43 300	40.5	101 541	95.0	110 970	52 198	47.0
Energy and Broadband Enterprises	174 476	144 402	82.8	170 857	97.9	61 199	48 751	79.7
Legal and Governance	50 023	4 469	8.9	48 797	97.5	13 480	3 610	26.8
Manufacturing Enterprises	192 782	3 522	1.8	189 595	98.3	128 301	3 073	2.4
Transport Enterprises	21 257	6 811	32.0	19 077	89.7	26 258	9 297	35.4
Joint Project Facility	10 176	1 948	19.1	10 134	99.6	13 134	3 321	25.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>555 549</b>	<b>204 452</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>540 001</b>	<b>97.2</b>	<b>353 342</b>	<b>120 250</b>	<b>34.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>178 240</b>	<b>65 563</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>160 148</b>	<b>89.8</b>	<b>194 134</b>	<b>78 722</b>	<b>40.6</b>
Compensation of employees	90 315	41 289	45.7	83 058	92.0	100 017	47 227	47.2
Goods and services	87 925	24 274	27.6	77 090	87.7	94 117	31 495	33.5
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>238 006</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>237 990</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>157 008</b>	<b>40 068</b>	<b>25.5</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	237 296	–	0.0	237 296	100.0	156 255	40 000	25.6
Households	710	13	1.8	694	97.7	753	68	9.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>3 169</b>	<b>450.8</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>1 460</b>	<b>66.4</b>
Machinery and equipment	703	276	39.3	3 169	450.8	2 010	1 354	67.4
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	190	106	55.8
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>138 600</b>	<b>138 600</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>138 694</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>555 549</b>	<b>204 452</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>540 001</b>	<b>97.2</b>	<b>353 342</b>	<b>120 250</b>	<b>34.0</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12**

Total expenditure for 2010/11 amounted to 97.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 amounts to R120.250 million or 34 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R353.342 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 amounted to R204.452 million or 36.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R84.202 million or 41.2 per cent compared to the first six months of 2010/11.

The expenditure decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to a payment to Broadband Infraco for financial assets in the first quarter of 2010/11.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>1 184</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>69.7</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	42	21	50.0	44	104.8	44	36	25	69.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	–	–	1	50.0	2	2	1	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	80	77	96.3	77	96.3	17	6	3	50.0
Sales of capital assets	5	5	100.0	5	100.0	–	1	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 085	1 081	99.6	139	12.8	25	54	40	74.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>1 184</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>69.7</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection for the first six months of 2011/12 amounts to R69 000 or 69.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R99 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R1.184 million, or 97.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months decreased by R1.115 million or 94.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The decrease in revenue collection for the first six months of 2011/12 was because a once-off refund from the Department of Public Works for overcharges for office accommodation caused an increase in 2010/11.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Manufacturing Enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	116 255	–	–	116 255	116 255
<b>Denel</b>	–	–	116 255	–	–	116 255	116 255



# Vote 12

## Public Service and Administration

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>690 069</b>	<b>690 153</b>	–	84
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	396 516	395 059	(1 457)	–
Transfers and subsidies	290 891	291 067	–	176
Payments for capital assets	2 662	4 027	–	1 365
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Service and Administration			
Website address	www.dpsa.gov.za			

### Aim

*Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2010 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of departments where HR Connect skills database and processes have been implemented per year	Human Resource Management and Development	19	0	
Number of departmental human resource plans analysed and feedback provided per year	Human Resource Management and Development	50	0	
Number of departments submitting human resource development implementation plans per year	Human Resource Management and Development	90	109	
Number of departments equipped with tools and skills in employee health and wellness per year	Human Resource Management and Development	47	36	
Number of departments to which quality methodologies on business process management are rolled out per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	2	0	
Number of provincial departments in which the citizen engagement strategy is implemented per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	30	0	
Number of community development workers trained and inducted per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	1 052	1 185	1 185
Number of national and provincial departments in which training in Batho Pele is conducted per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	40	13	
Number of national departments where the citizen segmentation of the geographic information system is institutionalised per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	5	0	
Number of departments assisted with the ministerial directives on organisational structuring per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	70	36	
Number of departments assisted with organisational design interventions per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	20	13	
Number of entries for Centre for Public Service Innovation awards solicited and adjudicated per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	135	68	68

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of successful innovative projects replicated per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	2	1	
Number of Department of Public Service and Administration policies evaluated for effectiveness per year	Governance and International Relations	4	0	
Number of departments assisted with addressing PERSAL data quality per year	Governance and International Relations	20	36	110
Number of departments in which the employee satisfaction survey has been conducted per year	Governance and International Relations	5	2	3
Number of monitoring and evaluation tools and templates implemented within the public service	Governance and International Relations	3	3	
Number of international governance and public administration projects implemented through departments and international agencies per year	Governance and International Relations	4	6	6

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The estimate for 2011/12 for the number of community development workers trained and inducted has increased from 1 052 to 1 185, as a result of the requirement by provinces to train more community development workers to strengthen support to departments. The final number of entries for the Centre for Public Service Innovation awards solicited and adjudicated is 68. No more entries are expected in 2011/12 as the centre has opted to not advertise in the national media this year as part of its cost saving measures. The estimate for the whole year has therefore been revised downwards to 68 entries.

The Department of Public Service and Administration has intensified support to departments in cleaning PERSAL data, and the original 2011/12 estimate has already been exceeded in the first half of the year. The estimate for the whole year has therefore been revised upwards from 20 departments to 110 departments. The data cleaning activity involves almost all department personnel in the monitoring and evaluation unit, leaving little or no personnel available to conduct employee satisfaction surveys. The estimated target for departments in which employee satisfaction survey will be conducted has therefore been revised downwards from 5 to 3 departments. The estimate for the number of international governance and public administration projects has increased to 6, due to increased demand for incoming study tours to the department.

### Mid-year progress

In an effort to contribute towards the efficiency, effectiveness and development of the public service, the department trained 28 national departments and 8 provincial departments in employee health and wellness, conducted training on Batho Pele in 3 national departments and 10 provincial departments, and ensured that 90 departments completed and submitted human resource development implementation plans.

Consultation with provincial departments was completed during the first quarter of 2011/12, while a strategy on citizen engagement was developed during the second quarter. The actual implementation of the citizen engagement strategy will take place during the fourth quarter of the year. The citizen segmentation of the geographic information system will only be conducted in 2012/13 after Census 2011 has been completed as the department needs census data to implement the project.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	165 259	–	–	4 320	84	4 404	169 663
Human Resource Management and Development	33 966	–	–	2 286	–	2 286	36 252
Labour Relations and Remuneration Management	23 273	–	–	2 696	–	2 696	25 969
Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management	40 862	–	–	(1 705)	–	(1 705)	39 157
Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	204 843	–	–	(1 613)	–	(1 613)	203 230
Governance and International Relations	221 866	–	–	(5 984)	–	(5 984)	215 882
<b>Total</b>	<b>690 069</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>690 153</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>396 516</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 541)</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>(1 457)</b>	<b>395 059</b>
Compensation of employees	208 792	–	–	(8 540)	–	(8 540)	200 252
Goods and services	187 724	–	–	6 851	84	6 935	194 659
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	148	–	148	148
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>290 891</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>291 067</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	2	–	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	290 416	–	–	–	–	–	290 416
Foreign governments and international organisations	475	–	–	3	–	3	478
Households	–	–	–	171	–	171	171
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 662</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>4 027</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 528	–	–	1 365	–	1 365	3 893
Software and other intangible assets	134	–	–	–	–	–	134
<b>Total</b>	<b>690 069</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>690 153</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	38 694	–	–	2 224	84	2 308	41 002
Departmental Management	9 869	–	–	2 137	–	2 137	12 006
Corporate Services	68 508	–	–	94	–	94	68 602
Finance Administration	20 934	–	–	(421)	–	(421)	20 513
Internal Audit	4 846	–	–	286	–	286	5 132
Office Accommodation	22 408	–	–	–	–	–	22 408
<b>Total</b>	<b>165 259</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 320</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>4 404</b>	<b>169 663</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>162 793</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 090</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>3 174</b>	<b>165 967</b>
Compensation of employees	84 710	–	–	496	–	496	85 206
Goods and services	78 083	–	–	2 513	84	2 597	80 680
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	81	–	81	81
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	2	–	2	2
Households	–	–	–	52	–	52	52
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 466</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>3 642</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 466	–	–	1 176	–	1 176	3 642
<b>Total</b>	<b>165 259</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 320</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>4 404</b>	<b>169 663</b>



**Programme 2: Human Resource Management and Development**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Management: Human Resource Management	2 820	–	–	(60)	–	(60)	2 760
Senior Management Services	4 711	–	–	(71)	–	(71)	4 640
Human Resource Planning, Performances and Practices	8 481	–	–	1 746	–	1 746	10 227
Diversity Management	4 830	–	–	(70)	–	(70)	4 760
Employee Health and Wellness	5 797	–	–	(266)	–	(266)	5 531
Human Resource Development	4 672	–	–	844	–	844	5 516
Integrated Financial Management Systems	2 655	–	–	163	–	163	2 818
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 966</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 286</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 286</b>	<b>36 252</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 966</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 168</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 168</b>	<b>36 134</b>
Compensation of employees	24 574	–	–	545	–	545	25 119
Goods and services	9 392	–	–	1 605	–	1 605	10 997
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	18	–	18	18
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	3	–	3	3
Households	–	–	–	78	–	78	78
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>37</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	37	–	37	37
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 966</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 286</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 286</b>	<b>36 252</b>

**Programme 3: Labour Relations and Remuneration Management**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Management: Labour Relations and Remuneration	2 273	–	–	(40)	–	(40)	2 233
Remuneration and Market Analysis	5 435	–	–	3 798	–	3 798	9 233
Conditions of Service	7 811	–	–	953	–	953	8 764
Labour Relations and Negotiations	7 754	–	–	(2 015)	–	(2 015)	5 739
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 273</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 696</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 696</b>	<b>25 969</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>23 273</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>25 943</b>
Compensation of employees	17 445	–	–	(2 804)	–	(2 804)	14 641
Goods and services	5 828	–	–	5 465	–	5 465	11 293
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	9	–	9	9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	26	–	26	26
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 273</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 696</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 696</b>	<b>25 969</b>

**Programme 4: Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Public Sector Information and Communication Technology	5 371	–	–	(541)	–	(541)	4 830
E-Government	4 225	–	–	(118)	–	(118)	4 107
Information and Communication Technology Policy and Planning	5 315	–	–	36	–	36	5 351
Information and Communication Technology Infrastructure and Operations	25 951	–	–	(1 082)	–	(1 082)	24 869
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 862</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>39 157</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>40 728</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 749)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 749)</b>	<b>38 979</b>
Compensation of employees	11 309	–	–	(1 730)	–	(1 730)	9 579
Goods and services	29 419	–	–	(26)	–	(26)	29 393
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	7	–	7	7
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>
Households	–	–	–	25	–	25	25
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>153</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	19	–	19	19
Software and other intangible assets	134	–	–	–	–	–	134
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 862</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>39 157</b>

**Programme 5: Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	3 047	–	–	(91)	–	(91)	2 956
Service Delivery Planning	1 532	–	–	76	–	76	1 608
Service Delivery Improvement Mechanisms	10 553	–	–	(130)	–	(130)	10 423
Organisational Development of the Public Sector	12 823	–	–	264	–	264	13 087
Community Development and Participation	5 037	–	–	(65)	–	(65)	4 972
Change Management	12 277	–	–	(275)	–	(275)	12 002
Integrated Access Mechanisms	5 361	–	–	(1 392)	–	(1 392)	3 969
Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	118 321	–	–	–	–	–	118 321
Centre for Public Service Innovation	14 848	–	–	–	–	–	14 848
Public Service Education and Training Authority	21 044	–	–	–	–	–	21 044
<b>Total</b>	<b>204 843</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 613)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 613)</b>	<b>203 230</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 387</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 678)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 678)</b>	<b>63 709</b>
Compensation of employees	39 093	–	–	(961)	–	(961)	38 132
Goods and services	26 294	–	–	(734)	–	(734)	25 560
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	17	–	17	17
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>139 394</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>139 408</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	139 365	–	–	–	–	–	139 365
Foreign governments and international organisations	29	–	–	–	–	–	29
Households	–	–	–	14	–	14	14
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>113</b>
Machinery and equipment	62	–	–	51	–	51	113
<b>Total</b>	<b>204 843</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 613)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 613)</b>	<b>203 230</b>

**Programme 6: Governance and International Relations**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Governance and International Relations	5 156	–	–	(268)	–	(268)	4 888
Integrity and Ethics Management	16 558	–	–	(3 306)	–	(3 306)	13 252
International and African Affairs	10 488	–	–	4	–	4	10 492
Monitoring and Evaluation	8 509	–	–	(314)	–	(314)	8 195
African Peer Review Mechanism	8 299	–	–	(891)	–	(891)	7 408
Integrated Public Administration Reforms	21 805	–	–	(1 209)	–	(1 209)	20 596
Public Service Commission	151 051	–	–	–	–	–	151 051
<b>Total</b>	<b>221 866</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 984)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 984)</b>	<b>215 882</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>70 369</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 042)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 042)</b>	<b>64 327</b>
Compensation of employees	31 661	–	–	(4 086)	–	(4 086)	27 575
Goods and services	38 708	–	–	(1 972)	–	(1 972)	36 736
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	16	–	16	16
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>151 497</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>151 499</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	151 051	–	–	–	–	–	151 051
Foreign governments and international organisations	446	–	–	–	–	–	446
Households	–	–	–	2	–	2	2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>56</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	56	–	56	56
<b>Total</b>	<b>221 866</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 984)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 984)</b>	<b>215 882</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Human Resource Management and Development					
3. Labour Relations and Remuneration Management					
4. Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management					
5. Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation					
6. Governance and International Relations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(1 311)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 311</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(52)	Households	For leave gratuity paid to a former employee	52
	Vacant posts <sup>1</sup>	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	Licences for additional vehicles for the deputy minister	2
Goods and services	Reprioritisation from assets less than R5 000 to capital	(1 176)	Machinery and equipment	For fleet management contract for deputy minister's motor vehicle	1 176
	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(81)	Interest and rent on land	For fleet management contract	81
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.8%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(136)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>136</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(78)	Households	For leave gratuity paid for a retired official	78
	Vacant posts <sup>1</sup>	(3)	Foreign governments and international organisations	To procure gift for a foreign dignitary	3
Goods and services	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(37)	Machinery and equipment	For fleet management contract	37
	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(18)	Interest and rent on land	For fleet management contract	18
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.4%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(2 839)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>593</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(550)	Compensation of employees	Lump sum paid to an employee for termination of employment.	550
		(43)	Goods and services	For the appointment of an advisory committee in the minister's office	43
	Vacant posts		<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 211</b>
	Vacant posts	(451)	Compensation of employees	For priority vacant posts	451
	Vacant posts	(760)	Goods and services	For the completion of the HR Connect project	760
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 035</b>
	Reprioritised from the slow spending Single Public Service project	(1 000)	Goods and services	For consultancy service on the personnel expenditure review project	1 000
Goods and services	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(26)	Machinery and equipment	For fleet management contract	26
	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(9)	Interest and rent on land	For fleet management contract	9
Percentage of programme budget		<b>12.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(1 756)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 530</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 530)	Goods and services	For audit fees and implementation of the Repositioning of Government project	1 530
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>175</b>
	Vacant posts	(175)	Compensation of employees	To fund identified priority posts	175
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>51</b>
	Vacant posts	(25)	Households	For leave gratuity paid to former employee	25
Goods and services	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(19)	Machinery and equipment	For fleet management contract	19
	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(7)	Interest and rent on land	For fleet management contract	7
Percentage of programme budget		<b>4.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(2 529)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>113</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(113)	Goods and services	For the appointment of an advisory committee and implementation of the Repositioning of Government project.	113
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>848</b>
	Vacant posts	(834)	Goods and services	For the All Africa Public Sector Innovation Awards conference to be hosted by the Centre for Public Service Innovation	834
	Savings from vacant post	(14)	Households	For leave gratuity paid to former employee	14
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 500</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation from the slow spending accessibility study	(1 500)	Goods and services	For consultancy service on the personnel expenditure review project	1 500
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>68</b>
	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(51)	Machinery and equipment	For fleet management contract	51
	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(17)	Interest and rent on land	For fleet management contract	17
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.2%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(6 058)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 084</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 084)	Goods and services	For the appointment of an advisory committee	2 084
	Vacant posts	(2)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>2</b>
	Vacant posts	(2 000)	Households	For leave gratuity paid to former employee	2
Goods and services	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(56)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 000</b>
	Realignment of lease allocation for fleet management	(16)	Goods and services	For consultancy services on the personnel expenditure review project	2 000
	Reprioritisation from venues and facilities	(900)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>72</b>
	Reprioritisation from the slow spending Single Public Service project	(1 000)	Machinery and equipment	For fleet management contract	56
			Interest and rent on land	For fleet management contract	16
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>900</b>
			Goods and services	To fund the Careers Open Day project	900
Percentage of programme budget		2.7%	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 000</b>
			Goods and services	For consultancy service on the personnel expenditure review project	1 000
<b>Total</b>		<b>(14 629)</b>	<b>14 629</b>		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R84 000

### Self-financing expenditure

#### Programme 1: Administration

The department received a cash sponsorship of R84 000 from Systems Applications Products South Africa, which will be used for expenditure relating to the department's annual budget vote speech.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
Administration	148 675	49 063	33.0	135 489	91.1	169 663	72 064	42.5
Human Resource Management and Development	43 365	19 786	45.6	44 633	102.9	36 252	14 795	40.8
Labour Relations and Remuneration Management	23 708	22 055	93.0	49 095	207.1	25 969	7 974	30.7
Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management	40 506	7 718	19.1	35 120	86.7	39 157	7 066	18.0
Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	203 213	77 140	38.0	188 728	92.9	203 230	96 772	47.6
Governance and International Relations	199 186	86 131	43.2	175 100	87.9	215 882	94 528	43.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>658 653</b>	<b>261 893</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>628 165</b>	<b>95.4</b>	<b>690 153</b>	<b>293 199</b>	<b>42.5</b>

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>378 473</b>	<b>130 557</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>364 884</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>395 059</b>	<b>145 939</b>	<b>36.9</b>
Compensation of employees	183 631	77 667	42.3	175 370	95.5	200 252	90 239	45.1
Goods and services	194 628	52 719	27.1	189 162	97.2	194 659	55 565	28.5
Interest and rent on land	214	171	79.9	352	164.5	148	135	91.2
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>275 371</b>	<b>129 315</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>256 210</b>	<b>93.0</b>	<b>291 067</b>	<b>143 652</b>	<b>49.4</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	0.0	2	200.0	2	1	50.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	273 047	127 131	46.6	253 009	92.7	290 416	143 466	49.4
Foreign governments and international organisations	599	455	76.0	477	79.6	478	3	0.6
Households	1 724	1 729	100.3	2 722	157.9	171	182	106.4
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 809</b>	<b>2 021</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>6 933</b>	<b>144.2</b>	<b>4 027</b>	<b>3 608</b>	<b>89.6</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 567	2 021	44.3	6 933	151.8	3 893	3 608	92.7
Software and other intangible assets	242	–	0.0	–	0.0	134	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>658 653</b>	<b>261 893</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>628 165</b>	<b>95.4</b>	<b>690 153</b>	<b>293 199</b>	<b>42.5</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 95.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R293.199 million or 42.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R690.153 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R261.893 million, or 39.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R31.306 million or 11.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the increase of transfer payments to departmental agencies: the Public Service Commission and the Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy. A new transfer to the Public Sector Education and Training Authority was introduced in 2011/12.

### Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11 Audited outcome					2011/12 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted estimate			Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>110.5</b>	<b>2 098</b>	<b>315.0</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>24.9</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	271	182	67.2	247	91.1	270	270	123	45.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	40	27	67.5	21	52.5	40	40	2	5.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	355	510	143.7	1 830	515.5	430	430	(25)	(5.8)
<b>Total</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>110.5</b>	<b>2 098</b>	<b>315.0</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>24.9</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R184 000, or 24.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R740 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R736 000, or 110.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R552 000 or 75 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration							
Provinces and municipalities							
Provinces							
Provincial agencies and funds							
Current	-	-	-	2	-	2	2
Vehicle licences	-	-	-	2	-	2	2
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	-	-	-	52	-	52	52
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	52	-	52	52
Human Resource Management and Development							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	-	-	-	3	-	3	3
Gifts and donations	-	-	-	3	-	3	3
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	-	-	-	78	-	78	78
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	78	-	78	78
Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	-	-	-	25	-	25	25
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	25	-	25	25
Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	-	-	-	14	-	14	14
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	14	-	14	14
Governance and International Relations							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	-	-	-	2	-	2	2
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	2	-	2	2

## Statistics South Africa

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>3 240 909</b>	<b>3 730 127</b>	–	489 218
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	3 188 767	3 596 615	–	407 848
Transfers and subsidies	10 487	10 721	–	234
Payments for capital assets	41 655	122 791	–	81 136
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: National Planning Commission			
Accounting officer	Statistician-General of Statistics South Africa			
Website address	www.statssa.gov.za			

### Aim

*Provide a relevant and accurate body of statistics to inform users on the dynamics in the economy and society by applying internationally acclaimed practices.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of quarterly and annual GDP estimates releases per year	Economic Statistics	5	2	
Number of releases on industry and trade statistics per year	Economic Statistics	142	75	
Number of releases on financial statistics per year	Economic Statistics	17	10	
Number of consumer price index releases per year	Economic Statistics	12	6	
Number of producer price index releases per year	Economic Statistics	12	6	
Number of releases on employment and earnings per year	Economic Statistics	4	2	
Number of releases on labour market dynamics per year	Population and Social Statistics	4	2	
Number of releases on the changing profile of the population per year	Population and Social Statistics	17	7	
Total number of municipalities demarcated	Statistical Support and Informatics	234	0	0
Number of census questionnaires collected during the pilot (2009/10) and the main census (2011/12)	Survey Operations	14 000 000	0	

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The target for the total number of municipalities demarcated has been changed to zero due to the completion of the municipal demarcation activities in 2010/11, in preparation for Census 2011.

#### Mid-year progress

Statistical releases including the GDP, short term indicators, financial statistics, the consumer price index (CPI), the producer price index (PPI) and labour market trends were published as scheduled in the first two quarters of 2011/12. Releases on the changing profile of the population (which include tourism, migration and recorded live births) were also released as scheduled. The collection of 14 million questionnaires for Census 2011 is on track and began in the third quarter of the year, during the data collection process.



# Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation						
Administration	414 516	–	–	(1 146)	–	(1 146)	413 370
Economic Statistics	196 366	–	–	(2 220)	–	(2 220)	194 146
Population and Social Statistics	121 757	–	–	(19 202)	–	(19 202)	102 555
Methodology and Standards	75 590	–	–	(3 270)	–	(3 270)	72 320
Statistical Support and Informatics	195 077	–	–	(2 481)	–	(2 481)	192 596
Corporate Relations	414 705	–	–	28 319	2 224	30 543	445 248
Survey Operations	1 822 898	486 994	–	–	–	486 994	2 309 892
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 240 909</b>	<b>486 994</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 224</b>	<b>489 218</b>	<b>3 730 127</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 188 767</b>	<b>444 609</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(38 985)</b>	<b>2 224</b>	<b>407 848</b>	<b>3 596 615</b>
Compensation of employees	1 530 975	–	–	(171 628)	2 224	(169 404)	1 361 571
Goods and services	1 657 184	444 609	–	132 249	–	576 858	2 234 042
Interest and rent on land	608	–	–	394	–	394	1 002
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>10 487</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>10 721</b>
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	500	–	500	500
Non-profit institutions	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Households	10 387	–	–	(266)	–	(266)	10 121
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>41 655</b>	<b>42 385</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>38 751</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81 136</b>	<b>122 791</b>
Machinery and equipment	35 090	42 385	–	38 651	–	81 036	116 126
Software and other intangible assets	6 565	–	–	100	–	100	6 665
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 240 909</b>	<b>486 994</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 224</b>	<b>489 218</b>	<b>3 730 127</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation						
Departmental Management	39 697	–	–	(1 146)	–	(1 146)	38 551
Corporate Services	200 765	–	–	–	–	–	200 765
Financial Administration	70 616	–	–	–	–	–	70 616
Internal Audit	9 343	–	–	–	–	–	9 343
National Statistics System	22 918	–	–	–	–	–	22 918
Office Accommodation	71 177	–	–	–	–	–	71 177
<b>Total</b>	<b>414 516</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 146)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 146)</b>	<b>413 370</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>396 825</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 614)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 614)</b>	<b>393 211</b>
Compensation of employees	212 675	–	–	(2 985)	–	(2 985)	209 690
Goods and services	184 010	–	–	(644)	–	(644)	183 366
Interest and rent on land	140	–	–	15	–	15	155
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 497</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>9 997</b>
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	500	–	500	500
Non-profit institutions	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Households	9 397	–	–	–	–	–	9 397
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 194</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 968</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 968</b>	<b>10 162</b>
Machinery and equipment	7 929	–	–	1 868	–	1 868	9 797
Software and other intangible assets	265	–	–	100	–	100	365
<b>Total</b>	<b>414 516</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 146)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 146)</b>	<b>413 370</b>

**Programme 2: Economic Statistics**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management for Economic Statistics	2 760	–	–	–	–	–	2 760
Short Term Indicators	27 342	–	–	1 400	–	1 400	28 742
Large Sample Surveys	32 893	–	–	(640)	–	(640)	32 253
Producer Price Index and Employment Statistics	27 959	–	–	(934)	–	(934)	27 025
Consumer Price Index	49 164	–	–	(828)	–	(828)	48 336
Financial Statistics	35 520	–	–	854	–	854	36 374
National Accounts	11 285	–	–	(650)	–	(650)	10 635
Economic Analysis and Research	9 443	–	–	(1 422)	–	(1 422)	8 021
<b>Total</b>	<b>196 366</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 220)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 220)</b>	<b>194 146</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>196 319</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 693)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 693)</b>	<b>193 626</b>
Compensation of employees	177 695	–	–	(4 803)	–	(4 803)	172 892
Goods and services	18 576	–	–	2 033	–	2 033	20 609
Interest and rent on land	48	–	–	77	–	77	125
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>
Households	10	–	–	–	–	–	10
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>510</b>
Machinery and equipment	37	–	–	473	–	473	510
<b>Total</b>	<b>196 366</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 220)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 220)</b>	<b>194 146</b>

**Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management for Population and Social Statistics	5 542	–	–	(589)	–	(589)	4 953
Population Statistics	18 258	–	–	(3 065)	–	(3 065)	15 193
Health and Vital Statistics	12 888	–	–	(2 138)	–	(2 138)	10 750
Social Statistics	12 044	–	–	(3 003)	–	(3 003)	9 041
Demographic Analysis	5 934	–	–	(47)	–	(47)	5 887
Survey Coordination, Monitoring and Evaluation	15 599	–	–	(380)	–	(380)	15 219
Labour Statistics	17 533	–	–	(2 725)	–	(2 725)	14 808
Poverty and Inequality Statistics	33 959	–	–	(7 255)	–	(7 255)	26 704
<b>Total</b>	<b>121 757</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(19 202)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(19 202)</b>	<b>102 555</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>121 280</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(19 096)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(19 096)</b>	<b>102 184</b>
Compensation of employees	79 105	–	–	(10 442)	–	(10 442)	68 663
Goods and services	42 153	–	–	(8 645)	–	(8 645)	33 508
Interest and rent on land	22	–	–	(9)	–	(9)	13
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(204)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(204)</b>	<b>–</b>
Households	204	–	–	(204)	–	(204)	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>371</b>
Machinery and equipment	273	–	–	98	–	98	371
<b>Total</b>	<b>121 757</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(19 202)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(19 202)</b>	<b>102 555</b>

**Programme 4: Methodology and Standards**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management for Methodology and Standards	6 877	–	–	(479)	–	(479)	6 398
Methodology and Evaluation	39 487	–	–	(1 756)	–	(1 756)	37 731
Survey Standards	3 529	–	–	(548)	–	(548)	2 981
Business Register	25 697	–	–	(487)	–	(487)	25 210
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 590</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 270)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 270)</b>	<b>72 320</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>75 443</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 767)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 767)</b>	<b>65 676</b>
Compensation of employees	69 969	–	–	(9 306)	–	(9 306)	60 663
Goods and services	5 470	–	–	(465)	–	(465)	5 005
Interest and rent on land	4	–	–	4	–	4	8
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>85</b>
Households	147	–	–	(62)	–	(62)	85
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 559</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 559</b>	<b>6 559</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	6 559	–	6 559	6 559
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 590</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 270)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 270)</b>	<b>72 320</b>

**Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management for Statistical Support and Informatics	2 624	–	–	–	–	–	2 624
Geography Services	37 980	–	–	(13 487)	–	(13 487)	24 493
Geography Frames	19 498	–	–	11 006	–	11 006	30 504
Publication Services	19 534	–	–	–	–	–	19 534
Data Management and Technology	108 294	–	–	–	–	–	108 294
Business Modernisation	7 147	–	–	–	–	–	7 147
<b>Total</b>	<b>195 077</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>192 596</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>181 828</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 927)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 927)</b>	<b>169 901</b>
Compensation of employees	79 280	–	–	(2 309)	–	(2 309)	76 971
Goods and services	102 454	–	–	(9 615)	–	(9 615)	92 839
Interest and rent on land	94	–	–	(3)	–	(3)	91
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25</b>
Households	25	–	–	–	–	–	25
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 224</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 446</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 446</b>	<b>22 670</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 924	–	–	9 446	–	9 446	16 370
Software and other intangible assets	6 300	–	–	–	–	–	6 300
<b>Total</b>	<b>195 077</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>192 596</b>

**Programme 6: Corporate Relations**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management for Corporate Relations	3 190	–	–	5 406	–	5 406	8 596
International Relations	18 596	–	–	(5 406)	–	(5 406)	13 190
Provincial Coordination	368 745	–	–	25 044	2 224	27 268	396 013
Stakeholders Relations and Marketing	16 300	–	–	–	–	–	16 300
Corporate Communications	7 874	–	–	3 275	–	3 275	11 149
<b>Total</b>	<b>414 705</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 319</b>	<b>2 224</b>	<b>30 543</b>	<b>445 248</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>413 801</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 017</b>	<b>2 224</b>	<b>30 241</b>	<b>444 042</b>
Compensation of employees	342 494	–	–	12 985	2 224	15 209	357 703
Goods and services	71 027	–	–	15 031	–	15 031	86 058
Interest and rent on land	280	–	–	1	–	1	281
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>604</b>
Households	604	–	–	–	–	–	604
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>602</b>
Machinery and equipment	300	–	–	302	–	302	602
<b>Total</b>	<b>414 705</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 319</b>	<b>2 224</b>	<b>30 543</b>	<b>445 248</b>

**Programme 7: Survey Operations**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management for Survey Operations	2 005	–	–	(1 986)	–	(1 986)	19
Population Census	1 738 262	486 994	–	–	–	486 994	2 225 256
Household Survey Operations	24 261	–	–	1 986	–	1 986	26 247
Corporate Data Processing	58 370	–	–	–	–	–	58 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 822 898</b>	<b>486 994</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>486 994</b>	<b>2 309 892</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 803 271</b>	<b>444 609</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(19 905)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>424 704</b>	<b>2 227 975</b>
Compensation of employees	569 757	–	–	(154 768)	–	(154 768)	414 989
Goods and services	1 233 494	444 609	–	134 554	–	579 163	1 812 657
Interest and rent on land	20	–	–	309	–	309	329
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>19 627</b>	<b>42 385</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 905</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>62 290</b>	<b>81 917</b>
Machinery and equipment	19 627	42 385	–	19 905	–	62 290	81 917
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 822 898</b>	<b>486 994</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>486 994</b>	<b>2 309 892</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R486.994 million**

## Programme 7: Survey Operations

R486.994 million has been rolled over from 2010/11 to procure satellite offices for the Census 2011 project. Changes to the survey methodology by the department have necessitated more resources and funding for the

project. In addition, scanners for the processing of questionnaires and other equipment were procured late as a result of the challenges that delayed the procurement of satellite offices in the districts.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Economic Statistics
3. Population and Social Statistics
4. Methodology and Standards
5. Statistical Support and Informatics
6. Corporate Relations
7. Survey Operations

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(4 780)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 376</b>
Compensation of employees	Over budgeting and vacant posts	(614)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in travel and subsistence	614
	Over budgeting and vacant posts	(1 668)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture and office equipment	1 668
	Over budgeting	(1)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leases	1
	Over budgeting and vacant posts	(93)	Software and other intangible assets	Renewal of software licences	93
	Over budgeting	(1 146)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>1 146</b>
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for telecommunication	1 146
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence and other items	(537)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 258</b>
	Reduction on travel and subsistence and other items	(200)	Compensation of employees	Higher than expected salary increases	537
	Reduction on travel and subsistence and other items	(14)	Machinery and equipment	To procure office furniture	200
	Saving on lease payments <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Interest and rent on land	To cater for interest on finance leases	14
	Reduction on travel and subsistence and other items	(7)	Non-profit institutions	Transfer to the University of Witwatersrand to promote academic collaboration	500
			Software and other intangible assets	Renewal of software licences	7
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>1 667</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacancies	(1 667)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for security and cleaning services	1 667
	Vacancies	(2 749)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 136</b>
	Vacancies	(333)	Goods and services	For office furniture	2 749
	Vacancies	(54)	Machinery and equipment	Computer hardware and office equipment	333
	Vacancies and reduction on travel and subsistence	(446)	Interest and rent on land	Interest charged on finance lease	54
Goods and services	Vacancies, reduction on bursaries and operating expenses	(240)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>446</b>
	Vacancies	(30)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for cleaning services	446
	Reduction on office equipment <sup>2</sup>	(100)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>270</b>
Machinery and equipment			Machinery and equipment	Computer hardware and office equipment	240
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest	(7)	Interest and rent on land	Interest charged on finance lease	30
			<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>107</b>
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for venues and facilities	100
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for venues and facilities	7
Percentage of programme budget		<b>2.9%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(22 122)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>11 108</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacancies	(7 059)	Compensation of employees	For shortfalls in corporate communications due to the transfer of the publicity and data collections function from the household budget survey and provincial offices for the filling of vacancies	7 059
	Vacancies	(4 049)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for travelling and venue costs	4 049
	Savings due to vacant posts	(809)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>885</b>
	Vacancies	(76)	Goods and services	For shortfalls on goods and services for security services	809
			Machinery and equipment	For shortfalls on purchasing computers	76
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and computer services	(3 810)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>7 879</b>
	Reduction on travelling costs	(4 069)	Compensation of employees	For shortfalls in provincial offices for security services	3 810
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in corporate communications for travelling cost and provincial offices for security services	4 069
	Reduction on travelling costs	(1 551)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 805</b>
	Reduction on stationery	(254)	Compensation of employees	Filling of vacancies	1 551
			Machinery and equipment	For shortfalls on office furniture and computer hardware	254
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer hardware and systems machinery <sup>2</sup>	(4)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>4</b>
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for travelling costs	4
	Reduction on computer machinery and office equipment <sup>2</sup>	(228)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>228</b>
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for venues and facilities	228
Households	Reduction on leave gratuity transfer payments	(204)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>211</b>
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on rent payment	(7)	Compensation of employees	For shortfalls in provincial offices for the filling of vacancies	204
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for travelling costs	7
	Reduction on rent payment	(2)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2</b>
			Goods and services	For shortfalls on goods and services for travelling costs	2
Percentage of programme budget <sup>2</sup>		<b>18.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(10 070)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>3 157</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacancies	(3 157)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for property payments	3 157
	Vacancies	(234)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>6 149</b>
	Vacancies	(5 915)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation of travelling due to Census 2011	234
			Machinery and equipment	For furniture, IT infrastructure and office equipment	5 915
Goods and services	Reduction on goods and services in travelling costs	(48)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>48</b>
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for travelling costs	48
	Reduction on goods and services in consultancy costs	(644)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>651</b>
	Reduction on goods and services in consultancy costs	(7)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of equipment	644
			Interest and rent on land	Interest on finance leases	7
Households	Reduction of transfer payments for leave gratuity	(62)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>65</b>
			Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for travelling costs	62
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on lease payments	(3)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for travelling costs	3
Percentage of programme budget		<b>13.3%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(12 102)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>2 481</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacancies	(2 481)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices on travel and subsistence	2 481
Goods and services	Savings on aerial photography	(172)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>9 621</b>
	Reduction on foreign travel, external computer services, registration fees and air transport	(9 446)	Compensation of employees	For shortfalls in compensation of employees	172
	Reduction on interest	(3)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture and software licences	9 446
Interest and rent on land			Goods and services	For shortfalls in stationery	3
Percentage of programme budget		<b>6.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(2 388)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>2 388</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacancies	(31)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices for operating expenses	31
Goods and services	Vacancies	(74)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfalls in provincial offices for computer purchases	74
	Vacancies	(1)	Interest and rent on land	For shortfalls in provincial offices for interest payments on finance leases	1
	Reduction on goods and services in contractor costs	(2 018)	Compensation of employees	For shortfalls in provincial offices for the filling of vacant posts	2 018
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on goods and services in contractor costs	(246)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfalls in provincial offices for the purchase of computers	246
	Reduction on machinery and equipment in computer hardware and systems costs	(18)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in provincial offices in travelling expenditure	18
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(174 984)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>174 984</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacancies	(154 768)	Goods and services	For shortfalls in travelling costs, and operational costs for household survey operations, training venues and to pay fieldworkers' travelling costs for Census 2011	154 768
Goods and services	Reduction on agency payments	(19 905)	Machinery and equipment	For machinery and equipment for Census 2011	19 905
	Reduction on agency payments	(310)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on photocopier machines	310
Interest and rent on land	Vacancy	(1)	Goods and services	Finance leases for household survey operations	1
Percentage of programme budget <sup>2</sup>		<b>9.6%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(232 072)</b>			<b>232 072</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

## Other adjustments – R2.224 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 6: Corporate Relations

An additional R2.224 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	375 926	180 584	48.0	356 571	94.9	413 370	154 907	37.5
Economic Statistics	178 870	78 885	44.1	170 337	95.2	194 146	88 687	45.7
Population and Social Statistics	119 369	44 461	37.2	119 448	100.1	102 555	38 464	37.5
Methodology and Standards	60 507	26 211	43.3	55 395	91.6	72 320	29 227	40.4
Statistical Support and Informatics	228 700	69 374	30.3	195 409	85.4	192 596	62 234	32.3
Corporate Relations	343 702	136 007	39.6	371 048	108.0	445 248	243 662	54.7
Survey Operations	794 305	103 247	13.0	426 658	53.7	2 309 892	534 331	23.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 101 379</b>	<b>638 769</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>1 694 866</b>	<b>80.7</b>	<b>3 730 127</b>	<b>1 151 512</b>	<b>30.9</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 988 873</b>	<b>620 940</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>1 625 010</b>	<b>81.7</b>	<b>3 596 615</b>	<b>1 105 129</b>	<b>30.7</b>
Compensation of employees	978 703	415 889	42.5	976 317	99.8	1 361 571	591 797	43.5
Goods and services	1 009 733	204 871	20.3	648 037	64.2	2 234 042	512 958	23.0
Interest and rent on land	437	180	41.2	656	150.1	1 002	374	37.3
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 940</b>	<b>6 151</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>10 183</b>	<b>113.9</b>	<b>10 721</b>	<b>3 945</b>	<b>36.8</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	15	0.0
Non-profit institutions	100	100	100.0	333	333.0	100	–	0.0
Households	8 840	6 051	68.5	9 850	111.4	10 121	3 930	38.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>103 566</b>	<b>11 566</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>56 524</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>122 791</b>	<b>42 438</b>	<b>34.6</b>
Machinery and equipment	99 437	9 724	9.8	54 865	55.2	116 126	42 438	36.5
Software and other intangible assets	4 129	1 842	44.6	1 659	40.2	6 665	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 149</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 101 379</b>	<b>638 769</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>1 694 866</b>	<b>80.7</b>	<b>3 730 127</b>	<b>1 151 512</b>	<b>30.9</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 80.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.152 billion, or 30.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R3.730 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R638.769 million, or 30.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R512.743 million or 80.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the payment of census fieldwork staff and other activities related to the project. Furthermore, provincial offices are spending at higher than anticipated levels on essential services such as security, cleaning services, training of fieldworkers and travelling.



## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 239</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>2 647</b>	<b>118.2</b>	<b>2 380</b>	<b>2 742</b>	<b>1 797</b>	<b>65.5</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 200	609	50.8	1 280	106.7	1 306	1 306	544	41.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	65	1	1.5	38	58.5	3	15	12	80.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	110	35	31.8	61	55.5	121	121	26	21.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	864	307	35.5	1 268	146.8	950	1 300	1 215	93.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 239</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>2 647</b>	<b>118.2</b>	<b>2 380</b>	<b>2 742</b>	<b>1 797</b>	<b>65.5</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.797 million, or 65.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.742 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R952 000, or 42.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R845 000 or 88.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is in transactions in financial assets and liabilities, due to the recovery of overpayments made in previous years on allowances for contract workers.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
<b>Administration</b>							
<b>Universities and technikons</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	500	–	500	500
University of Witwatersrand	–	–	–	500	–	500	500
<b>Population and Social Statistics</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	204	–	–	(204)	–	(204)	–
Employee social benefits	204	–	–	(204)	–	(204)	–
<b>Methodology and Standards</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	127	–	–	(62)	–	(62)	65
Employee social benefits	127	–	–	(62)	–	(62)	65

# Vote 14

## Arts and Culture

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 468 577</b>	<b>2 536 933</b>	–	68 356
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	392 900	483 615	–	90 715
Transfers and subsidies	2 069 271	2 046 912	(22 359)	–
Payments for capital assets	6 406	6 406	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Arts and Culture			
Website address	www.dac.gov.za			

### Aim

*Develop and preserve South African arts and culture to ensure social cohesion and nation building.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/2012
Number of projects that use arts and culture for social (community) development per year	Performing Arts	10	5	0
Number of new projects supported in the Investing in Culture initiative	Cultural Development	600	28	28
Number of new jobs created through Investing in Culture projects	Cultural Development	12 500	1 391	1 391
Number of geographical names changed per year	Heritage Promotion	120	0	
Number of community libraries upgraded per year	National Archives and Library Services	75	8	
Number of new community libraries established	National Archives and Library Services	14	1	
Number of flags distributed to schools per year	National Archives and Library Services	12 000	1 196	

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The targets for both the performance indicators linked to the Investing in Culture programme have been revised downwards due to the shifting of funds away from this programme to fund the Mzansi Golden Economy, the department's new job creation strategy.

#### Mid-year progress

Performance in community arts and culture, community libraries, changes to geographical place names and national flags in schools continue to contribute to an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship, a key governmental outcome.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation						
Administration	178 757	3 657	–	12 000	2 558	18 215	196 972
Performing Arts	549 379	–	–	31 800	–	31 800	581 179
National Language Services	101 570	–	–	(1 300)	–	(1 300)	100 270
Cultural Development	180 717	32 127	–	(41 000)	–	(8 873)	171 844
Heritage Promotion	763 702	3 500	–	(500)	–	3 000	766 702
National Archives and Library Services	694 452	26 514	–	(1 000)	–	25 514	719 966
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 468 577</b>	<b>65 798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>68 356</b>	<b>2 536 933</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>392 900</b>	<b>7 157</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81 000</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>90 715</b>	<b>483 615</b>
Compensation of employees	164 804	–	–	–	2 558	2 558	167 362
Goods and services	228 096	7 157	–	81 000	–	88 157	316 253
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 069 271</b>	<b>58 641</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(81 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22 359)</b>	<b>2 046 912</b>
Provinces and municipalities	543 420	26 514	–	–	–	26 514	569 934
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 317 382	–	–	–	–	–	1 317 382
Non-profit institutions	12 258	–	–	–	–	–	12 258
Households	196 211	32 127	–	(81 000)	–	(48 873)	147 338
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 406</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 406</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 406	–	–	–	–	–	6 406
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 468 577</b>	<b>65 798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>68 356</b>	<b>2 536 933</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation						
Ministry	3 494	–	–	–	–	–	3 494
Management	76 573	3 657	–	–	–	3 657	80 230
Corporate Services	31 347	–	–	12 000	2 558	14 558	45 905
Office Accommodation	67 343	–	–	–	–	–	67 343
<b>Total</b>	<b>178 757</b>	<b>3 657</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>18 215</b>	<b>196 972</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>175 261</b>	<b>3 657</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>18 215</b>	<b>193 476</b>
Compensation of employees	59 729	–	–	12 000	2 558	14 558	74 287
Goods and services	115 532	3 657	–	–	–	3 657	119 189
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 496</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 496</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 496	–	–	–	–	–	3 496
<b>Total</b>	<b>178 757</b>	<b>3 657</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>18 215</b>	<b>196 972</b>

**Programme 2: Performing Arts**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Promotion of Performing Arts	71 119	–	–	31 800	–	31 800	102 919
National Arts Council	68 485	–	–	–	–	–	68 485
Arts Institutions	184 896	–	–	–	130 571	130 571	315 467
National Film and Video Foundation	74 879	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	84 879
Capital Works of Playhouses	150 000	–	–	–	(140 571)	(140 571)	9 429
<b>Total</b>	<b>549 379</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>581 179</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>29 588</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>61 388</b>
Compensation of employees	11 868	–	–	(3 200)	–	(3 200)	8 668
Goods and services	17 720	–	–	35 000	–	35 000	52 720
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>519 509</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>519 509</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	472 035	–	–	–	–	–	472 035
Non-profit institutions	6 225	–	–	–	–	–	6 225
Households	41 249	–	–	–	–	–	41 249
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>282</b>
Machinery and equipment	282	–	–	–	–	–	282
<b>Total</b>	<b>549 379</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>581 179</b>

**Programme 3: National Language Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
National Language Services	45 451	–	–	(1 300)	–	(1 300)	44 151
Pan South African Language Board	56 119	–	–	–	–	–	56 119
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 570</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>100 270</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>26 904</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>25 604</b>
Compensation of employees	22 938	–	–	(1 300)	–	(1 300)	21 638
Goods and services	3 966	–	–	–	–	–	3 966
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>73 738</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>73 738</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	56 119	–	–	–	–	–	56 119
Households	17 619	–	–	–	–	–	17 619
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>928</b>
Machinery and equipment	928	–	–	–	–	–	928
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 570</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>100 270</b>

**Programme 4: Cultural Development**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Cultural Development	26 998	–	–	51 100	–	51 100	78 098
Investing in Culture	119 019	32 127	–	(90 800)	–	(58 673)	60 346
International Cooperation	34 700	–	–	(1 300)	–	(1 300)	33 400
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 717</b>	<b>32 127</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(41 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 873)</b>	<b>171 844</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>54 869</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>94 869</b>
Compensation of employees	25 797	–	–	(6 000)	–	(6 000)	19 797
Goods and services	29 072	–	–	46 000	–	46 000	75 072
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>125 370</b>	<b>32 127</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(81 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(48 873)</b>	<b>76 497</b>
Households	125 370	32 127	–	(81 000)	–	(48 873)	76 497
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>478</b>
Machinery and equipment	478	–	–	–	–	–	478
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 717</b>	<b>32 127</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(41 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 873)</b>	<b>171 844</b>

**Programme 5: Heritage Promotion**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Promotion of Heritage	56 460	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	55 960
Heritage Institutions	370 645	–	–	–	9 820	9 820	380 465
South African Heritage Resources Agency	38 526	–	–	–	47 000	47 000	85 526
South African Geographical Names Council	7 458	3 500	–	–	–	3 500	10 958
Capital Works of Heritage Institutions	290 613	–	–	–	(56 820)	(56 820)	233 793
<b>Total</b>	<b>763 702</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>766 702</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>52 785</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>55 785</b>
Compensation of employees	15 072	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	14 572
Goods and services	37 713	3 500	–	–	–	3 500	41 213
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>710 542</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>710 542</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	699 538	–	–	–	–	–	699 538
Non-profit institutions	246	–	–	–	–	–	246
Households	10 758	–	–	–	–	–	10 758
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>375</b>
Machinery and equipment	375	–	–	–	–	–	375
<b>Total</b>	<b>763 702</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>766 702</b>

**Programme 6: National Archives and Library Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
National Archive Services	55 555	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	54 555
National Library Services	80 477	–	–	–	6 998	6 998	87 475
Community Library Services	543 420	26 514	–	–	–	26 514	569 934
Capital Works of Libraries	15 000	–	–	–	(6 998)	(6 998)	8 002
<b>Total</b>	<b>694 452</b>	<b>26 514</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 514</b>	<b>719 966</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>52 493</b>
Compensation of employees	29 400	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	28 400
Goods and services	24 093	–	–	–	–	–	24 093
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>640 112</b>	<b>26 514</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 514</b>	<b>666 626</b>
Provinces and municipalities	543 420	26 514	–	–	–	26 514	569 934
Departmental agencies and accounts	89 690	–	–	–	–	–	89 690
Non-profit institutions	5 787	–	–	–	–	–	5 787
Households	1 215	–	–	–	–	–	1 215
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>847</b>
Machinery and equipment	847	–	–	–	–	–	847
<b>Total</b>	<b>694 452</b>	<b>26 514</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 514</b>	<b>719 966</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R65.798 million****Programme 1: Administration**

R3.657 million has been rolled over for hosting community conversations that lead to social cohesion.

**Programme 4: Cultural Development**

R32.127 million has been rolled over for the Investing in Culture project payments.

**Programme 5: Heritage Promotion**

R3.500 million has been rolled over for hosting the national reporting summit on geographical name changes.

**Programme 6: National Archives and Library Services**

R26.514 million has been rolled over for the community library services grant.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Performing Arts
3. National Language Services
4. Cultural Development
5. Heritage Promotion
6. National Archives and Library Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(3 200)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 200</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of the compensation of employees budget	(3 200)	Compensation of employees	To accommodate the new structure and deliver on the department's new strategy	3 200
Percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 300</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of the compensation of employees budget	(1 300)	Compensation of employees	To accommodate the new structure and deliver on the department's new strategy	1 300
Percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(87 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>6 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of the compensation of employees budget	(6 000)	Compensation of employees	To accommodate the new structure and deliver on the department's new strategy	6 000
Households	Change in department's strategic focus <sup>1</sup>	(46 000)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>46 000</b>
			Goods and services	Fund new strategy: Mzansi Golden Economy projects	46 000
	Change in department's strategic focus <sup>1</sup>	(35 000)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>35 000</b>
			Goods and services	Fund new strategy: Mzansi Golden Economy projects	35 000
Percentage of programme budget <sup>2</sup>		48.1%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(500)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>500</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of the compensation of employees budget	(500)	Compensation of employees	To accommodate the new structure and delivery on the department's new strategy	500
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of the compensation of employees budget	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	To accommodate the new structure and delivery on the department's new strategy	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(93 000)</b>			<b>93 000</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

## Other adjustments – R2.558 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 1: Administration

An additional R2.558 million is allocated to the department for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	178 026	71 275	40.0	190 798	107.2	196 972	97 285	49.4
Performing Arts	466 263	191 512	41.1	530 899	113.9	581 179	225 564	38.8
National Language Services	93 974	51 021	54.3	92 207	98.1	100 270	51 986	51.8
Cultural Development	187 089	100 291	53.6	138 763	74.2	171 844	42 359	24.6
Heritage Promotion	884 266	339 141	38.4	716 406	81.0	766 702	265 298	34.6
National Archives and Library Services	631 627	328 197	52.0	579 746	91.8	719 966	350 480	48.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 441 245</b>	<b>1 081 437</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>2 248 819</b>	<b>92.1</b>	<b>2 536 933</b>	<b>1 032 972</b>	<b>40.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>380 261</b>	<b>149 285</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>361 219</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>483 615</b>	<b>183 035</b>	<b>37.8</b>
Compensation of employees	152 907	71 963	47.1	152 834	100.0	167 362	76 572	45.8
Goods and services	227 354	77 322	34.0	208 385	91.7	316 253	106 463	33.7
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 054 406</b>	<b>931 421</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>1 885 161</b>	<b>91.8</b>	<b>2 046 912</b>	<b>847 793</b>	<b>41.4</b>
Provinces and municipalities	512 660	274 027	53.5	462 445	90.2	569 934	282 601	49.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 315 138	536 779	40.8	1 246 920	94.8	1 317 382	514 061	39.0
Non-profit institutions	11 304	11 304	100.0	–	0.0	12 258	7 183	58.6
Households	215 304	109 311	50.8	175 796	81.7	147 338	43 948	29.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 578</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>2 207</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>6 406</b>	<b>2 108</b>	<b>32.9</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 578	480	7.3	2 207	33.6	6 406	2 072	32.3
Heritage assets	–	70	0.0	–	0.0	–	36	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 441 245</b>	<b>1 081 437</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>2 248 819</b>	<b>92.1</b>	<b>2 536 933</b>	<b>1 032 972</b>	<b>40.7</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 92.1 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.033 billion or 40.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.537 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R1.081 billion, or 44.3 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R48.465 million or 4.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to there being no deviation in spending patterns in 2011/12.



## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 087</b>	<b>246.7</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>81.2</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	604	99	16.4	206	34.1	670	352	156	44.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	3	37.5	4	50.0	15	8	8	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	234	744	317.9	1 874	800.9	100	680	680	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 087</b>	<b>246.7</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>81.2</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collected in the first six months of 2011/12 was R844 000, or 81.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collected in 2010/11 was R846 000, or 100 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate.

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R2 000 or 0.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11 due to fewer staff debts.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
<b>Performing Arts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>253 550</b>	–	–	–	<b>140 571</b>	<b>140 571</b>	<b>394 121</b>
Artscape	42 332	–	–	–	26 650	26 650	68 982
Market Theatre	23 112	–	–	–	31 470	31 470	54 582
Performing Arts Centre of The Free State	31 092	–	–	–	7 580	7 580	38 672
Playhouse Company	36 138	–	–	–	28 770	28 770	64 908
State Theatre	37 109	–	–	–	13 210	13 210	50 319
Windybrow Theatre	8 888	–	–	–	22 891	22 891	31 779
National Film and Video Foundation	74 879	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	84 879
<b>Capital</b>	<b>150 000</b>	–	–	–	<b>(140 571)</b>	<b>(140 571)</b>	<b>9 429</b>
Playhouses - Capital Works	150 000	–	–	–	(140 571)	(140 571)	9 429
<b>Cultural Development</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>105 028</b>	<b>32 127</b>	–	<b>(81 000)</b>	–	<b>(48 873)</b>	<b>56 155</b>
Investing in Culture	105 028	32 127	–	(81 000)	–	(48 873)	56 155

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Heritage Promotion</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>109 076</b>	–	–	–	<b>56 820</b>	<b>56 820</b>	<b>165 896</b>
Iziko Museums of Cape Town	53 920	–	–	–	7 994	7 994	61 914
Nelson Mandela Museum - Mthatha	16 630	–	–	–	1 826	1 826	18 456
South African Heritage Resources Agency	38 526	–	–	–	47 000	47 000	85 526
<b>Capital</b>	<b>290 613</b>	–	–	–	<b>(56 820)</b>	<b>(56 820)</b>	<b>233 793</b>
Heritage Institutions - Capital Works	290 613	–	–	–	(56 820)	(56 820)	233 793
<b>National Archives and Library Services</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>543 420</b>	<b>26 514</b>	–	–	–	<b>26 514</b>	<b>569 934</b>
Community library services grant	543 420	26 514	–	–	–	26 514	569 934
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>58 360</b>	–	–	–	<b>6 998</b>	<b>6 998</b>	<b>65 358</b>
National Library of South Africa	58 360	–	–	–	6 998	6 998	65 358
<b>Capital</b>	<b>15 000</b>	–	–	–	<b>(6 998)</b>	<b>(6 998)</b>	<b>8 002</b>
Libraries - Capital Works	15 000	–	–	–	(6 998)	(6 998)	8 002

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
National Archives and Library Services							
Community library services grant	543 420	26 514	–	–	–	26 514	569 934



# Vote 15

## Basic Education

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>13 868 134</b>	<b>14 080 466</b>	–	212 332
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	2 136 878	2 157 194	–	20 316
Transfers and subsidies	11 025 277	11 215 838	–	190 561
Payments for capital assets	705 979	707 434	–	1 455
Executive authority	Minister of Basic Education			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Basic Education			
Website address	www.education.gov.za			

### Aim

*Develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21<sup>st</sup> century.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of new learners enrolled in the Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	680 000	649 799	650 000
Number of learners who completed the Kha Ri Gude course per year <sup>1</sup>	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	545 000	– <sup>1</sup>	520 000
Number of matric mathematics university (or equivalent) passes at the Dinaledi schools per year <sup>2</sup>	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	17 000	– <sup>2</sup>	– <sup>2</sup>
Number of matric science university (or equivalent) passes at the Dinaledi schools per year <sup>2</sup>	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	8 000	– <sup>2</sup>	– <sup>2</sup>
Number of public ordinary schools moderated through school based integrated quality management system evaluations per year	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	8 000	4 604	
Number of Funza Lushaka bursaries awarded per year	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	8 517	8 068	
Total number of learners captured by the learner unit record information tracking system	Planning, Information and Assessment	10.5 million	8.7 million	
Total number of public ordinary schools interacting with learner unit record information tracking system	Planning, Information and Assessment	25 000	17 000	
Total number of schools and districts evaluated through the national education evaluation development unit	Planning, Information and Assessment	7 000	49	
Number of learners fed a meal each school day per year	Educational Enrichment Services	9.2 million	9 052 551	

1. Learner completions will only be available in January 2012.

2. This target can only be reported on after the national senior certificate examination cycle for 2011/12 has been completed.

# Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The target for the number of new learners enrolled in the Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign per year was set before the department had been informed about the conditions of the expanded public works programme incentive grant, specifically the 20 per cent and 80 per cent split between non-wage and wage components respectively. This condition has meant that fewer facilitators could be employed from the incentive grant allocation, which has required a downward revision of the targets for learners who have enrolled and for learners who have completed the mass literacy course.

## Mid-year progress

Kha Ri Gude is also listed as an expanded public works programme. It provides short term contract jobs to 38 000 volunteers who are unemployed, thus contributing to government's poverty reduction interventions.

The number of public ordinary schools moderated through school based integrated quality management system evaluators per year exceeds the mid-year target for school visits of 4 300. Planned visits to district offices by moderators were postponed to later in the year. As a result, moderators had more time to visit additional schools. Moderators monitor the implementation of the integrated quality management system in schools and provide support to improve teacher professionalism as well as the quality of teaching and learning.

The department is on track to meet the target for the number of Funza Lushaka bursaries awarded per year, as mid-year performance is at 8 068. Additional awards will be made as the outstanding ones are processed by universities and the National Student Financial Aid Scheme in the third quarter.

There are currently 17 000 schools with approximately 8.7 million learners in the learner unit record information tracking system. The department is on track to meet the target set for 2011/12 as additional schools are expected to interact with the system from January 2012 in the 2012 academic year.

The total number of schools and districts evaluated by the national education evaluation development unit thus far is much lower than projected because the unit has not filled the required number of posts to carry out the evaluations. These posts are expected to be filled in the third quarter, whereafter the number of schools evaluated will increase.

With the extension of the national school nutrition programme to quintile 3 secondary schools, the number of learners fed a meal each day has increased by 921 839 to a total of 9 052 551, up from 8.1 million in 2009/10. The programme contributes to the alleviation of poverty by providing meals to learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary schools (15 843 learners) and quintile 1 to 3 secondary schools (4 814 learners).

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	301 740	–	–	(3 414)	966	(2 448)	299 292
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 835 137	12 048	–	4 353	(2 605)	13 796	1 848 933
Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	521 989	–	–	460	3 308	3 768	525 757
Planning, Information and Assessment	6 387 529	15 901	–	(5 155)	180 531	191 277	6 578 806
Educational Enrichment Services	4 821 739	1 937	–	3 756	246	5 939	4 827 678
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 868 134</b>	<b>29 886</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>182 446</b>	<b>212 332</b>	<b>14 080 466</b>

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 136 878</b>	<b>19 368</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 498)</b>	<b>2 446</b>	<b>20 316</b>	<b>2 157 194</b>
Compensation of employees	325 554	–	–	(6 530)	2 446	(4 084)	321 470
Goods and services	1 811 324	19 368	–	(45 837)	–	(26 469)	1 784 855
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	50 869	–	50 869	50 869
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11 025 277</b>	<b>10 518</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>190 561</b>	<b>11 215 838</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 546 380	10 518	–	–	180 000	190 518	10 736 898
Departmental agencies and accounts	467 981	–	–	8	–	8	467 989
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 866	–	–	–	–	–	10 866
Non-profit institutions	50	–	–	–	–	–	50
Households	–	–	–	35	–	35	35
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>705 979</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>707 434</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	700 000	–	–	–	–	–	700 000
Machinery and equipment	5 892	–	–	1 476	–	1 476	7 368
Software and other intangible assets	87	–	–	(21)	–	(21)	66
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 868 134</b>	<b>29 886</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>182 446</b>	<b>212 332</b>	<b>14 080 466</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	17 961	–	–	2 547	167	2 714	20 675
Department Management	59 189	–	–	(7 488)	320	(7 168)	52 021
Corporate Services	57 000	–	–	(1 263)	223	(1 040)	55 960
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	30 770	–	–	1 448	225	1 673	32 443
Internal Audit	2 108	–	–	1 342	31	1 373	3 481
Office Accommodation	134 712	–	–	–	–	–	134 712
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 740</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 414)</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>(2 448)</b>	<b>299 292</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>286 290</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 558)</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>(3 592)</b>	<b>282 698</b>
Compensation of employees	100 425	–	–	(6 003)	966	(5 037)	95 388
Goods and services	185 865	–	–	(49 424)	–	(49 424)	136 441
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	50 869	–	50 869	50 869
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11 016</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11 026</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	150	–	–	8	–	8	158
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 866	–	–	–	–	–	10 866
Households	–	–	–	2	–	2	2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 434</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 134</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 134</b>	<b>5 568</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 362	–	–	1 149	–	1 149	5 511
Software and other intangible assets	72	–	–	(15)	–	(15)	57
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 740</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 414)</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>(2 448)</b>	<b>299 292</b>

**Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 852	–	–	(193)	15	(178)	1 674
Curriculum Implementation and Monitoring	222 719	10 518	–	6 701	256	17 475	240 194
Kha Ri Gude Literacy Project	540 063	1 530	–	–	–	1 530	541 593
Curriculum and Quality Enhancement Programmes	1 070 503	–	–	(2 155)	(2 876)	(5 031)	1 065 472
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 835 137</b>	<b>12 048</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 353</b>	<b>(2 605)</b>	<b>13 796</b>	<b>1 848 933</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 564 608</b>	<b>1 530</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 382</b>	<b>(2 485)</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>1 568 035</b>
Compensation of employees	55 643	–	–	4 180	395	4 575	60 218
Goods and services	1 508 965	1 530	–	202	(2 880)	(1 148)	1 507 817
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>270 000</b>	<b>10 518</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 518</b>	<b>280 518</b>
Provinces and municipalities	270 000	10 518	–	–	–	10 518	280 518
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>(149)</b>	<b>380</b>
Machinery and equipment	514	–	–	(23)	(120)	(143)	371
Software and other intangible assets	15	–	–	(6)	–	(6)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 835 137</b>	<b>12 048</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 353</b>	<b>(2 605)</b>	<b>13 796</b>	<b>1 848 933</b>

**Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	3 090	–	–	(74)	28	(46)	3 044
Education Human Resources Management	49 095	–	–	1 351	142	1 493	50 588
Education Human Resources Development	469 804	–	–	(817)	3 138	2 321	472 125
<b>Total</b>	<b>521 989</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>3 308</b>	<b>3 768</b>	<b>525 757</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 193</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>3 188</b>	<b>3 706</b>	<b>75 899</b>
Compensation of employees	59 657	–	–	(2 185)	308	(1 877)	57 780
Goods and services	12 536	–	–	2 703	2 880	5 583	18 119
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>449 440</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>449 440</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	449 440	–	–	–	–	–	449 440
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>418</b>
Machinery and equipment	356	–	–	(58)	120	62	418
<b>Total</b>	<b>521 989</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>3 308</b>	<b>3 768</b>	<b>525 757</b>

**Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management: Planning, Information and Assessment	2 017	–	–	(973)	8	(965)	1 052
Information Management Systems	29 798	6 995	–	(863)	96	6 228	36 026
Financial and Physical Planning	6 220 456	–	–	(2 665)	180 183	177 518	6 397 974
National Assessments and Public Examinations	123 311	8 906	–	(654)	244	8 496	131 807
National Education Evaluation and Development Unit	11 947	–	–	–	–	–	11 947
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 387 529</b>	<b>15 901</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 155)</b>	<b>180 531</b>	<b>191 277</b>	<b>6 578 806</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>170 354</b>	<b>15 901</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 298)</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>11 134</b>	<b>181 488</b>
Compensation of employees	80 024	–	–	(5 430)	531	(4 899)	75 125
Goods and services	90 330	15 901	–	132	–	16 033	106 363
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 516 691</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>180 033</b>	<b>5 696 724</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 498 300	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	5 678 300
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 391	–	–	–	–	–	18 391
Households	–	–	–	33	–	33	33
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>700 484</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>700 594</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	700 000	–	–	–	–	–	700 000
Machinery and equipment	484	–	–	110	–	110	594
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 387 529</b>	<b>15 901</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 155)</b>	<b>180 531</b>	<b>191 277</b>	<b>6 578 806</b>

**Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management: Educational Enrichment Services	3 206	–	–	99	29	128	3 334
Partnerships in Education	14 782	–	–	870	106	976	15 758
Care and Support in Schools	4 803 751	1 937	–	2 787	111	4 835	4 808 586
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 821 739</b>	<b>1 937</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 756</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>5 939</b>	<b>4 827 678</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>43 433</b>	<b>1 937</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 458</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>5 641</b>	<b>49 074</b>
Compensation of employees	29 805	–	–	2 908	246	3 154	32 959
Goods and services	13 628	1 937	–	550	–	2 487	16 115
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 778 130</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 778 130</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4 778 080	–	–	–	–	–	4 778 080
Non-profit institutions	50	–	–	–	–	–	50
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>474</b>
Machinery and equipment	176	–	–	298	–	298	474
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 821 739</b>	<b>1 937</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 756</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>5 939</b>	<b>4 827 678</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R29.886 million**

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R1.530 million for courier services for the Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign



- R10.518 million for the technical secondary schools recapitalisation conditional grant for Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape for the building and renovation of workshops and acquisition of new machinery and equipment

#### Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R8.906 million for service providers verifying and capturing the marks of grades 3, 6 and 9 in the national assessments
- R6.995 million for specialised computer services required for the learner unit record information tracking system

#### Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services

R1.937 million has been rolled over for the national school nutrition programme to undertake a baseline study to measure the programme's impact on learning capacity and learners' nutritional status.

### Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring					
3. Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development					
4. Planning, Information and Assessment					
5. Educational Enrichment Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(59 176)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 589</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings are due to the implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(2 395)	Goods and services	For the newly established Eastern Cape Intervention (unit) project, for inventory, operating expenditure and travel and subsistence	2 395
	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(194)	Machinery and equipment	To replace old and redundant computers, faxes and printers	194
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>173</b>
	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(135)	Goods and services	For contractors, inventory and travel and subsistence	135
	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(38)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of redundant computers	38
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>848</b>
	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(820)	Goods and services	For assets less than R5 000, communication, inventory, operational expenditure and travel and subsistence	820
	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(28)	Machinery and equipment	For radio equipment required for data recordings in the provinces	28
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>275</b>
	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(234)	Goods and services	For a shortfall in travel and subsistence	234

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(41)	Machinery and equipment	To replace old and redundant computers and office equipment	41
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 645</b>
	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(2 559)	Goods and services	For inventory and travel and subsistence for the National Teacher Awards	2 559
	Savings are due to the Implementation and support activities for Action Plan 2014 that is now being implemented by other programmes	(86)	Machinery and equipment	For computer, printer, faxes and office equipment	86
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>52 646</b>
	Savings made on communications and consultants for various IT projects	(1 336)	Machinery and equipment	For computers, printers, faxes and office equipment for the Eastern Cape intervention project	1 336
	Savings made on communications and consultants for various IT projects	(8)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the shortfall on the non-discretionary transfer to the Education Training and Development Practices sector education and training authority	8
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(50 869)	Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	50 869
Machinery and equipment	Savings on computer hardware no longer required	(344)	Goods and services	For communication, inventory and travel and subsistence	344
Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(37)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licences	37
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the 2011 ENE have now been more specifically allocated	(50)	Goods and services	For computer services	50
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(2)	Households	For leave gratuity	2
Percentage of programme budget		<b>19.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(72)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>72</b>
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE have now been more specifically allocated	(66)	Goods and services	For communication, inventory and travel and subsistence	66
Software and other intangible assets	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE have now been more specifically allocated	(1)	Goods and services	For communication and travel and subsistence	1
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(5)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and printers	5
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(2 329)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>2 185</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	(2 185)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	2 185
Machinery and equipment			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>144</b>
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE have now been more specifically allocated	(144)	Goods and services	For lease payments and operating expenditure	144
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.4%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(5 600)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>527</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	(527)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	527
	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	(1 995)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 995</b>
	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	(2 908)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	1 995
	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	(2 908)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>2 908</b>
	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	(2 908)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	2 908
	Funds shifted to reflect the revisions to the department's organogram and structure after the 2011 ENE	(2 908)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>170</b>
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE process were reclassified	(103)	Machinery and equipment	To replace old and redundant computers	103
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(33)	Households	For leave gratuity	33
Machinery and equipment	Savings on computer hardware no longer required	(34)	Goods and services	To cover a shortfall in payments for computer services for the State Information Technology Agency's system development	34
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(340)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>340</b>
Goods and services	Savings on subsistence and travel on the choral eisteddfod project	(305)	Machinery and equipment	For computers, faxes and printers	305
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified during the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(35)	Goods and services	For catering, communication, fleet services, inventory and travel and subsistence	35
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(67 517)</b>			<b>67 517</b>

## Other adjustments – R182.446 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.446 million is allocated to the department for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R966 000

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy Support and Monitoring

R395 000

Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development

R308 000

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

R531 000

## Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services

R246 000

**Funds shifted between votes**

R180 million was shifted from the National Disaster Fund on the National Treasury vote to the education infrastructure grant in programme 4 for disaster-related activities in North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, KwaZulu Natal, Free State and Eastern Cape.

**Funds shifted within a vote following function shifts within the same vote**

## Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development

R3 million will be shifted from programme 2 to programme 3 following the shift of the curriculum and professional development unit project, because it was incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE.

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	257 981	110 961	43.0	252 103	97.7	299 292	129 777	43.4
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 351 950	214 401	15.9	737 336	54.5	1 848 933	422 012	22.8
Teachers, Education	495 026	450 900	91.1	486 642	98.3	525 757	480 738	91.4
Human Resources and Institutional Development	175 839	55 946	31.8	152 622	86.8	6 578 806	2 630 926	40.0
Planning, Information and Assessment	3 891 203	2 001 451	51.4	3 886 374	99.9	4 827 678	2 762 229	57.2
Educational Enrichment Services								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 171 999</b>	<b>2 833 659</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>5 515 077</b>	<b>89.4</b>	<b>14 080 466</b>	<b>6 425 682</b>	<b>45.6</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 784 163</b>	<b>384 186</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>1 128 457</b>	<b>63.2</b>	<b>2 157 194</b>	<b>576 030</b>	<b>26.7</b>
Compensation of employees	271 101	113 116	41.7	252 907	93.3	321 470	132 625	41.3
Goods and services	1 513 062	271 070	17.9	824 002	54.5	1 784 855	443 405	24.8
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	51 548	0.0	50 869	–	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 384 228</b>	<b>2 446 775</b>	<b>55.8</b>	<b>4 373 845</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>11 215 838</b>	<b>5 847 557</b>	<b>52.1</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 931 371	2 013 898	51.2	3 915 838	99.6	10 736 898	5 387 381	50.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	442 491	432 817	97.8	448 415	101.3	467 989	458 805	98.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 256	–	0.0	9 353	91.2	10 866	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	50	–	0.0	50	100.0	50	–	0.0
Households	60	60	100.0	189	315.0	35	1 371	3917.1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 608</b>	<b>2 698</b>	<b>74.8</b>	<b>12 775</b>	<b>354.1</b>	<b>707 434</b>	<b>2 093</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	3 772	0.0	700 000	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	3 413	1 658	48.6	7 803	228.6	7 368	2 082	28.3
Software and other intangible assets	195	1 040	533.3	1 200	615.4	66	11	16.7
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 171 999</b>	<b>2 833 659</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>5 515 077</b>	<b>89.4</b>	<b>14 080 466</b>	<b>6 425 682</b>	<b>45.6</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 89.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R6.426 billion, or 45.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R14.080 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R2.834 billion, or 45.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R3.592 billion or 126.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main increase in expenditure compared to 2010/11 is due to: an increase in compensation of employees as vacant posts were filled; additional travelling costs due to monitoring and support to provinces as well as the intervention in Eastern Cape; printing and distribution costs for book 2 of the 2010/11 workbooks project, which was only completed in 2011/12; and the increase in transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities, mainly due to the increase in the national schools nutrition programme to enable expansion of the programme to quintile 3 secondary schools, where feeding began in April 2011. The education infrastructure grant has been expanded and the Dinaledi Schools grant was introduced in April 2011.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>59.0</b>	<b>1 660</b>	<b>141.9</b>	<b>1 026</b>	<b>9 253</b>	<b>8 526</b>	<b>92.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	762	683	89.6	1 270	166.7	782	9 200	8 485	92.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	25	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	158	1	0.6	379	239.9	10	3	2	66.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	225	6	2.7	11	4.9	229	50	39	78.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>59.0</b>	<b>1 660</b>	<b>141.9</b>	<b>1 026</b>	<b>9 253</b>	<b>8 526</b>	<b>92.1</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R8.526 million, or 92.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R9.253 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R690 000, or 59 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R7.836 million or 1135.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to suppliers having to pay submission fees for the screening of textbooks for all subjects, starting with grades 1 to 3 and grade 10, in which the revised curriculum will be introduced in 2012, and more students applying for the re-issuing of certificates.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Administration</b>							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	150	–	–	8	–	8	158
Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority	150	–	–	8	–	8	158
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
Current	–	–	–	2	–	2	2
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	2	–	2	2
<b>Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
Current	200 000	10 518	–	–	–	10 518	210 518
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant	200 000	10 518	–	–	–	10 518	210 518
<b>Planning, Information and Assessment</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
Capital	5 498 300	–	–	–	80 000	180 000	5 678 300
Education infrastructure grant	5 498 300	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	5 678 300
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
Current	–	–	–	33	–	33	33
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	33	–	33	33

### Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring</b>							
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant	200 000	10 518	–	–	–	10 518	210 518
<b>Planning, Information and Assessment</b>							
Education infrastructure grant	5 498 300	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	5 678 300



# Vote 16

## Health

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>25 731 554</b>	<b>25 967 971</b>	–	236 417
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	1 209 296	1 337 717	–	128 421
Transfers and subsidies	24 489 339	24 594 739	–	105 400
Payments for capital assets	32 919	35 515	–	2 596
Executive authority	Minister of Health			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Health			
Website address	www.doh.gov.za			

### Aim

*Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system based on the primary health care approach.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) (NB. April to June 2011; district health information system data for September not yet available)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of provinces with financial improvement plans	Administration	9	9	
Bed utilisation rate in district hospitals <sup>1</sup>	Primary Health Care Services	70%	64.9%	
Average length of stay in district hospital (days)	Primary Health Care Services	4	4.1	
Primary health care utilisation rate: Average number of primary health care visits per person per year	Primary Health Care Services	2.6	2.5	
Tuberculosis cure rate <sup>2</sup>	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	75%	69%	
Tuberculosis treatment defaulter rate <sup>3</sup>	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	6%	7%	
Number of new patients put on antiretroviral treatment per year	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	625 000	251 418 <sup>4</sup>	



Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) (NB. April to June 2011; district health information system data for September not yet available)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Antenatal care coverage	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	100%	98.7%	
National immunisation coverage rate <sup>5</sup> (children under the age of 1 year)	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	95% (1 066 401)	88.7% (226 554)	
Measles immunisation coverage rate (second dose) <sup>6</sup>	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	95% (1 066 401)	75.8% (191 466)	
Percentage of babies testing Polymerase Chain Reaction positive 6 weeks after birth out of all babies tested	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	7.5%	3.5% (MRC study)	
Percentage of facilities assessed against core standards	Health Regulation and Compliance Management	20% (866)	32% (1 378 facilities) <sup>7</sup>	

1. The number of beds that are occupied in district hospitals expressed as the proportion of all available bed days, calculated as the number of actual beds multiplied by the average days in a month (30.42).

2. New smear positive pulmonary tuberculosis cases that were cured as a proportion of all new smear positive pulmonary tuberculosis cases.

3. New smear positive tuberculosis cases that defaulted treatment as a proportion of all new smear positive tuberculosis cases.

4. The last six months for which data is available.

5. Proportion of children in the target area under 1 year of age who completed their primary course of immunisation coverage. The denominator is influenced by estimates of the national population under the age of 1, released by Statistics South Africa.

6. Proportion of children who received their second measles dose normally at 18 months, annualised.

7. Facilities audited by end of August 2011.

## Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2011/12, key interventions to improve maternal and child health included: increasing antenatal coverage with a view to monitoring the health of both the mother and the baby during pregnancy; expanding immunisation coverage to protect South African children against vaccine-preventable diseases; and increasing coverage with pneumococcal conjugate and rotavirus, which protect children against pneumonia and diarrhoea (the leading causes of mortality among children). The prevention of mother-to-child transmission programme for HIV has proven to be very effective. During the reporting period, the Medical Research Council released the results of a study that showed that HIV transmission rates among six-week old babies had decreased from 10 per cent to 3.5 per cent nationally. This independent study shows that the efforts of the public health sector through the prevention of mother-to-child transmission programme are yielding the desired results. The HIV counselling and testing campaign also gained momentum in the first half of 2011/12, with more South Africans accepting counselling and undergoing testing. The tuberculosis cure rate of 69 per cent was consistent with the 70 per cent target for the first quarter of the year.

Efforts to strengthen health systems included progress with the comprehensive audit of public health facilities, the finalisation of the primary health care model, and hospital performance indicators such as bed utilisation rates and average length of stay being consistent with national targets.

Key challenges to performance that the department faced included low measles immunisation coverage (second dose); fewer babies were returned to the health facilities for the second dose of measles immunisation, compared to the set target and compared to those who received the first dose.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	326 071	35 500	–	70	–	35 570	361 641
Health Planning and Systems Enablement	160 827	–	–	1 799	–	1 799	162 626
HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	8 026 528	11 314	–	(8 000)	–	3 314	8 029 842
Primary Health Care Services	730 012	–	–	6 581	997	7 578	737 590
Hospitals, Tertiary Services and Workforce Development	15 962 715	184 500	2 606	1 850	–	188 956	16 151 671
Health Regulation and Compliance Management	525 401	–	–	(2 300)	1 500	(800)	524 601
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 731 554</b>	<b>231 314</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 497</b>	<b>236 417</b>	<b>25 967 971</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 209 296</b>	<b>141 314</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(15 390)</b>	<b>2 497</b>	<b>128 421</b>	<b>1 337 717</b>
Compensation of employees	424 000	–	–	805	2 497	3 302	427 302
Goods and services	785 296	141 314	–	(16 195)	–	125 119	910 415
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>24 489 339</b>	<b>84 500</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>18 294</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>105 400</b>	<b>24 594 739</b>
Provinces and municipalities	23 947 676	84 500	2 606	–	–	87 106	24 034 782
Departmental agencies and accounts	361 207	–	–	–	–	–	361 207
Universities and technikons	1 124	–	–	13 000	–	13 000	14 124
Non-profit institutions	179 332	–	–	3 094	–	3 094	182 426
Households	–	–	–	2 200	–	2 200	2 200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>32 919</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 904)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 596</b>	<b>35 515</b>
Machinery and equipment	32 919	5 500	–	(2 904)	–	2 596	35 515
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 731 554</b>	<b>231 314</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 497</b>	<b>236 417</b>	<b>25 967 971</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	31 738	–	–	–	–	–	31 738
Management	37 246	–	–	1 200	–	1 200	38 446
Corporate Services	156 275	5 500	–	1 816	–	7 316	163 591
Office Accommodation	55 265	30 000	–	–	–	30 000	85 265
Financial Management	45 547	–	–	(2 946)	–	(2 946)	42 601
<b>Total</b>	<b>326 071</b>	<b>35 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35 570</b>	<b>361 641</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>317 992</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 484</b>	<b>349 476</b>
Compensation of employees	121 207	–	–	1 300	–	1 300	122 507
Goods and services	196 785	30 000	–	184	–	30 184	226 969
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 624</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	424	–	–	–	–	–	424
Households	–	–	–	2 200	–	2 200	2 200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 655</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 614)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 886</b>	<b>9 541</b>
Machinery and equipment	7 655	5 500	–	(3 614)	–	1 886	9 541
<b>Total</b>	<b>326 071</b>	<b>35 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35 570</b>	<b>361 641</b>

**Programme 2: Health Planning and Systems Enablement**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Technical Policy and Planning	16 820	–	–	(8 995)	–	(8 995)	7 825
Health Information Management, Monitoring and Evaluation	38 504	–	–	(1 320)	–	(1 320)	37 184
Sector Procurement Policy	18 552	–	–	1 114	–	1 114	19 666
Financial Planning and Health Economics	21 900	–	–	–	–	–	21 900
National Health Insurance	7 955	–	–	13 000	–	13 000	20 955
International Relations	57 096	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	55 096
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 827</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>162 626</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>157 451</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>160 291</b>
Compensation of employees	71 535	–	–	(10 040)	–	(10 040)	61 495
Goods and services	85 916	–	–	12 880	–	12 880	98 796
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>440</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	440	–	–	–	–	–	440
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 936</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 041)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 041)</b>	<b>1 895</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 936	–	–	(1 041)	–	(1 041)	1 895
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 827</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>162 626</b>

**Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
HIV and AIDS and TB	7 974 791	11 314	–	(8 000)	–	3 314	7 978 105
Maternal, Child and Women's Health	51 737	–	–	–	–	–	51 737
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 026 528</b>	<b>11 314</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>8 029 842</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>357 609</b>	<b>11 314</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(13 104)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 790)</b>	<b>355 819</b>
Compensation of employees	54 688	–	–	3 005	–	3 005	57 693
Goods and services	302 921	11 314	–	(16 109)	–	(4 795)	298 126
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 664 679</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 094</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 094</b>	<b>7 672 773</b>
Provinces and municipalities	7 492 962	–	–	–	–	–	7 492 962
Universities and technikons	1 124	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	6 124
Non-profit institutions	170 593	–	–	3 094	–	3 094	173 687
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 240</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 990)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 990)</b>	<b>1 250</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 240	–	–	(2 990)	–	(2 990)	1 250
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 026 528</b>	<b>11 314</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>8 029 842</b>

**Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services**

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
District Health Services	23 558	–	–	–	–	–	23 558
Communicable Diseases	14 506	–	–	–	–	–	14 506
Non-Communicable Diseases	669 452	–	–	12 581	997	13 578	683 030
Health Promotion and Nutrition	22 496	–	–	(6 000)	–	(6 000)	16 496
<b>Total</b>	<b>730 012</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 581</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>7 578</b>	<b>737 590</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>123 410</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>1 537</b>	<b>124 947</b>
Compensation of employees	58 456	–	–	6 540	997	7 537	65 993
Goods and services	64 954	–	–	(6 000)	–	(6 000)	58 954
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>593 022</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>593 022</b>
Provinces and municipalities	590 380	–	–	–	–	–	590 380
Non-profit institutions	2 642	–	–	–	–	–	2 642
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 580</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 041</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 041</b>	<b>19 621</b>
Machinery and equipment	13 580	–	–	6 041	–	6 041	19 621
<b>Total</b>	<b>730 012</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 581</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>7 578</b>	<b>737 590</b>

**Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Services and Workforce Development**

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Health Facilities Infrastructure Management	5 877 096	184 500	2 606	–	–	187 106	6 064 202
National Tertiary Services Management	8 052 171	–	–	–	–	–	8 052 171
Hospital Management	12 257	–	–	–	–	–	12 257
Human Resource Policy Research and Planning	9 646	–	–	7 850	–	7 850	17 496
Sector Labour Relations and Planning	4 321	–	–	–	–	–	4 321
Health Human Resources and Workforce Management and Development	2 007 224	–	–	(6 000)	–	(6 000)	2 001 224
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 962 715</b>	<b>184 500</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>188 956</b>	<b>16 151 671</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>97 079</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 150)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>93 850</b>	<b>190 929</b>
Compensation of employees	36 449	–	–	–	–	–	36 449
Goods and services	60 630	100 000	–	(6 150)	–	93 850	154 480
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>15 864 334</b>	<b>84 500</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>95 106</b>	<b>15 959 440</b>
Provinces and municipalities	15 864 334	84 500	2 606	–	–	87 106	15 951 440
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	8 000	–	8 000	8 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 302</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 302</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 302	–	–	–	–	–	1 302
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 962 715</b>	<b>184 500</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>188 956</b>	<b>16 151 671</b>

**Programme 6: Health Regulation and Compliance Management**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Food Control and Regulation	7 839	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	6 839
Public Entities Management	364 913	–	–	–	–	–	364 913
Office of Standards Compliance	41 223	–	–	–	–	–	41 223
Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases	18 096	–	–	–	–	–	18 096
Occupational Health	22 069	–	–	(1 300)	–	(1 300)	20 769
Pharmaceutical Trade and Product Regulation	71 261	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	72 761
<b>Total</b>	<b>525 401</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>524 601</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>155 755</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>156 255</b>
Compensation of employees	81 665	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	83 165
Goods and services	74 090	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	73 090
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>366 440</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>366 440</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	360 343	–	–	–	–	–	360 343
Non-profit institutions	6 097	–	–	–	–	–	6 097
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 206</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>1 906</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 206	–	–	(1 300)	–	(1 300)	1 906
<b>Total</b>	<b>525 401</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>524 601</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R231.314 million

#### Programme 1: Administration

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R5.500 million for IT systems in the newly renovated Civitas building
- R30 million for office accommodation in the Civitas building

#### Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R7.500 million for advertising services for the Khomanani project
- R3.814 million for the tuberculosis prevalence survey

#### Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Services and Workforce Development

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R84.500 million for the hospital revitalisation conditional grant (Gauteng: R55.500 million and Eastern Cape: R29 million)
- R100 million for infrastructure planning, the infrastructure unit systems support project and public private partnership feasibility studies

## Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R2.606 million

### Health infrastructure grant

R2.606 million was requested as unavoidable and unforeseeable funding to rapidly repair 19 clinics damaged by floods.

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Health Planning and Systems Enablement 3. HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health 4. Primary Health Care Services 5. Hospitals, Tertiary Services and Workforce Development 6. Health Regulation and Compliance Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(4 986)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 286</b>
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 200)	Households	For the payment of a severance package for a senior official	1 200
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(86)	Machinery and equipment	Insufficient funds	86
Machinery and equipment	Less need for procurement than anticipated	(159)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>159</b>
	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 541)	Machinery and equipment	Equipment needed for more inspectors	159
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 541</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of essential laboratory equipment	3 541
Percentage of programme budget		1.5%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(11 360)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 500</b>
Compensation of employees	Slow progress in filling vacancies in newly created unit	(2 500)	Compensation of employees	Staff moved to create a performance management and development system unit. Additional security staff needed in new building	2 500
	Attachés appointed late in financial year resulted in under-spending. Slow progress in filling vacancies in newly created unit	(6 540)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>6 540</b>
			Compensation of employees	Increase in number of laboratory staff	6 540
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(120)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>120</b>
			Goods and services	Function to host the department's website was moved to this programme (corporate services)	120
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 200)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1 200</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of essential laboratory equipment	1 200
Percentage of programme budget		7.1%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(19 926)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>8 515</b>
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(15)	Machinery and equipment	Insufficient funds made available for tuberculosis unit to purchase capital equipment	15
	Reprioritisation of funds <sup>1</sup>	(5 000)	Universities and technikons	Transfer to University of Witwatersrand for research studies on Tenovir gel as a microbicide for women to prevent HIV	5 000
	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 500)	Non-profit institutions	Request for lifeline for running HIV counselling and testing nerve centre based at the South African National Aids Council office and for additional operational funds	3 500

## Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Health Planning and Systems Enablement					
3. HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health					
4. Primary Health Care Services					
5. Hospitals, Tertiary Services and Workforce Development					
6. Health Regulation and Compliance Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(4 986)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 286</b>
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 200)	Households	For the payment of a severance package for a senior official	1 200
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(86)	Machinery and equipment	Insufficient funds	86
Machinery and equipment	Less need for procurement than anticipated	(159)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>159</b>
	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 541)	Machinery and equipment	Equipment needed for more inspectors	159
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 541</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of essential laboratory equipment	3 541
Percentage of programme budget		1.5%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(11 360)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 500</b>
Compensation of employees	Slow progress in filling vacancies in newly created unit	(2 500)	Compensation of employees	Staff moved to create a performance management and development system unit. Additional security staff needed in new building	2 500
	Attachés appointed late in financial year resulted in under-spending. Slow progress in filling vacancies in newly created unit	(6 540)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>6 540</b>
			Compensation of employees	Increase in number of laboratory staff	6 540
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(120)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>120</b>
			Goods and services	Function to host the department's website was moved to this programme (corporate services)	120
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 200)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1 200</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of essential laboratory equipment	1 200
Percentage of programme budget		7.1%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(19 926)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>8 515</b>
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(15)	Machinery and equipment	Insufficient funds made available for tuberculosis unit to purchase capital equipment	15
	Reprioritisation of funds <sup>1</sup>	(5 000)	Universities and technikons	Transfer to University of Witwatersrand for research studies on Tenovir gel as a microbicide for women to prevent HIV	5 000
	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 500)	Non-profit institutions	Request for lifeline for running HIV counselling and testing nerve centre based at the South African National Aids Council office and for additional operational funds	3 500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds <sup>1</sup>	(8 000)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>8 000</b>
			Universities and technikons	Reprioritisation within the HIV/AIDS cluster to fund enrolment of medical students and improve health service delivery	8 000
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 005)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 411</b>
			Compensation of employees	To fund lifeline for running HIV counseling and testing nerve centre based at the South African National Aids Council office and for additional operational funds	3 005
	Funds withheld from non-governmental organisations that do not meet funding requirements	(406)	Goods and services		406
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>6 000</b>
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(6 000)	Goods and services	For the national health insurance initiative	6 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(6 150)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>150</b>
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(150)	Goods and services	To fund additional security needs for the department	150
	Vacant posts	(6 000)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>6 000</b>
			Goods and services	For the national health insurance initiative	6 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Goods and services	For the national health insurance initiative	1 000
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1 300</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 300)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of essential laboratory equipment	1 300
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.4%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(50 722)</b>			<b>50 722</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R2.497 million

### ***Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events***

An additional R2.497 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services

R997 000

Programme 6: Health Regulation and Compliance Management

R1.500 million



## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11			Apr 11 - Sep 11	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	282 134	108 695	38.5	260 272	92.3	361 641	146 957	40.6
Health Planning and Systems Enablement	135 502	39 634	29.2	101 816	75.1	162 626	43 516	26.8
HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health	6 678 628	3 146 890	47.1	6 482 996	97.1	8 029 842	3 934 659	49.0
Primary Health Care Services	711 892	322 053	45.2	664 100	93.3	737 590	354 046	48.0
Hospitals, Tertiary Services and Workforce Development	13 357 004	6 750 800	50.5	12 888 750	96.5	16 151 671	8 326 663	51.6
Health Regulation and Compliance Management	496 352	230 981	46.5	520 645	104.9	524 601	217 977	41.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 661 512</b>	<b>10 599 053</b>	<b>48.9</b>	<b>20 918 579</b>	<b>96.6</b>	<b>25 967 971</b>	<b>13 023 818</b>	<b>50.2</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 173 323</b>	<b>409 086</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>898 009</b>	<b>76.5</b>	<b>1 337 717</b>	<b>419 705</b>	<b>31.4</b>
Compensation of employees	385 004	166 214	43.2	353 654	91.9	427 302	199 429	46.7
Goods and services	788 319	242 872	30.8	544 355	69.1	910 415	220 276	24.2
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>20 443 271</b>	<b>10 180 153</b>	<b>49.8</b>	<b>20 002 222</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>24 594 739</b>	<b>12 595 911</b>	<b>51.2</b>
Provinces and municipalities	19 892 773	9 968 143	50.1	19 440 209	97.7	24 034 782	12 350 279	51.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	355 616	177 095	49.8	409 008	115.0	361 207	158 138	43.8
Universities and technikons	1 060	530	50.0	2 000	188.7	14 124	562	4.0
Non-profit institutions	193 822	33 825	17.5	150 386	77.6	182 426	84 700	46.4
Households	–	560	0.0	619	0.0	2 200	2 232	101.5
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>44 918</b>	<b>9 495</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>17 782</b>	<b>39.6</b>	<b>35 515</b>	<b>6 676</b>	<b>18.8</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 800	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	42 118	9 495	22.5	17 576	41.7	35 515	6 676	18.8
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	206	0.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 526</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 661 512</b>	<b>10 599 053</b>	<b>48.9</b>	<b>20 918 579</b>	<b>96.6</b>	<b>25 967 971</b>	<b>13 023 818</b>	<b>50.2</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 96.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R13.024 billion, or 50.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R25.968 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R10.599 billion, or 48.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R2.425 billion or 22.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11. The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the earlier payment of conditional grants to provinces.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>31 457</b>	<b>12 547</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>27 248</b>	<b>86.6</b>	<b>32 776</b>	<b>47 859</b>	<b>31 374</b>	<b>65.6</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	30 451	12 188	40.0	25 906	85.1	31 766	31 833	15 734	49.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	84	34	40.5	60	71.4	88	36	18	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	252	105	41.7	355	140.9	252	308	154	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	670	220	32.8	927	138.4	670	15 682	15 468	98.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 457</b>	<b>12 547</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>27 248</b>	<b>86.6</b>	<b>32 776</b>	<b>47 859</b>	<b>31 374</b>	<b>65.6</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R31.374 million, or 65.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R47.859 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R12.547 million, or 39.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R18.827 million or 150.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to: sales by market establishment: more officials have parking bays in Civitas Building than before the move during 2010; other sales: from 2010 onwards security cards at the Civitas building are replaced at a cost of R180, compared to the previous cost of R60; commission received on insurance premiums rising annually with the increase in the premiums; interest: more interest bearable debts are being recovered; and R15 million was received from the 2010 FIFA World Cup organisers for the expenditure incurred in 2009 and 2010 for activities relating to the event.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	2 200	–	2 200	2 200
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	2 200	–	2 200	2 200
HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal, Child and Women's Health							
Universities and technikons							
Current	–	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	5 000
University of the Witwatersrand	–	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	5 000

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)							
	2011/12						
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>14 196</b>	–	–	<b>3 094</b>	–	<b>3 094</b>	<b>17 290</b>
Maternal Child and Women's Health	1 218	–	–	(406)	–	(406)	812
Lifeline	12 978	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	16 478
<b>Hospitals, Tertiary Services and Workforce Development</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 136 290</b>	<b>84 500</b>	–	–	–	<b>84 500</b>	<b>4 220 790</b>
Hospital revitalisation grant	4 136 290	84 500	–	–	–	84 500	4 220 790
<b>Capital</b>	<b>1 701 856</b>	–	<b>2 606</b>	–	–	<b>2 606</b>	<b>1 704 462</b>
Health infrastructure grant	1 701 856	–	2 606	–	–	2 606	1 704 462
<b>Universities and technikons</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	<b>8 000</b>	–	<b>8 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>
University of theWitwatersrand	–	–	–	8 000	–	8 000	8 000

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Hospitals, Tertiary Services and Workforce Development							
Hospital revitalisation grant	4 136 290	84 500	–	–	–	84 500	4 220 790
Health infrastructure grant	1 701 856	–	2 606	–	–	2 606	1 704 462

# Vote 17

## Higher Education and Training

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>28 228 589</b>	<b>28 299 514</b>	–	70 925
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	455 825	473 835	–	18 010
Transfers and subsidies	27 764 649	27 814 024	–	49 375
Payments for capital assets	8 115	11 655	–	3 540
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>9 148 712</b>	<b>9 148 712</b>	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Higher Education and Training			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Higher Education and Training			
Website address	www.dhet.gov.za			

### Aim

*The aim of the Department of Higher Education and Training is to develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher and vocational education and skills development training opportunities.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of students enrolled in higher education institutions per year <sup>1</sup>	University Education	866 000	886 033 <sup>1</sup>	
Proportion of higher education enrolments in science, engineering and technology, business, humanities <sup>1</sup>	University Education	28:29:43	29:30:41 <sup>1</sup>	
Number of higher education graduates per year <sup>2</sup>	University Education	146 000	– <sup>2</sup>	
Number of new artisans registered for training by sector education and training authorities	Skills Development	21 217	11 335	30 000
Number of trained artisans participating in trade tests at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, Employment Skills and Labour Assessments per year	Skills Development	10 000	4 092	

1. This information is provisional and will be confirmed in April 2012 once audited.

2. Graduation numbers will only be available in April 2012.

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

In respect of the artisan training programme, 7 100 new artisans have been registered for training by sector education and training authorities and 4 721 candidates are recorded as having participated in trade tests at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, Employment Skills and Labour Assessments. The target relating to registered artisans has been revised subsequent to the signing of the national skills accord between representatives from business, labour and the department. The figures indicate that the department is on track to meet the targets relating to artisans in 2011/12 now that there is an agreed approach to artisan development among stakeholders.

# Mid-year progress

Based on projected data from universities, the department is on track to meet and exceed its university enrolment targets for 2011/12, having made the expansion of the higher education system a priority.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R thousand							
Administration	161 580	1 988	–	(15 027)	–	(13 039)	148 541
Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	33 819	–	–	2 046	–	2 046	35 865
University Education	23 429 499	1 436	–	(2 819)	–	(1 383)	23 428 116
Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	4 475 438	2 315	–	23 785	52 684	78 784	4 554 222
Skills Development	128 253	12 502	–	(7 985)	–	4 517	132 770
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 228 589</b>	<b>18 241</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>52 684</b>	<b>70 925</b>	<b>28 299 514</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>9 148 712</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 148 712</b>
Sector education and training authorities	7 318 967	–	–	–	–	–	7 318 967
National Skills Fund	1 829 745	–	–	–	–	–	1 829 745
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 377 301</b>	<b>18 241</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>52 684</b>	<b>70 925</b>	<b>37 448 226</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>455 825</b>	<b>4 303</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 345</b>	<b>3 362</b>	<b>18 010</b>	<b>473 835</b>
Compensation of employees	301 521	1 973	–	17 397	3 362	22 732	324 253
Goods and services	154 304	2 330	–	(7 052)	–	(4 722)	149 582
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>36 913 361</b>	<b>9 938</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 885)</b>	<b>49 322</b>	<b>49 375</b>	<b>36 962 736</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4 325 989	–	–	–	49 322	49 322	4 375 311
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 232 206	8 502	–	(9 885)	–	(1 383)	13 230 823
Universities and technikons	19 352 723	1 436	–	–	–	1 436	19 354 159
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 443	–	–	–	–	–	2 443
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 115</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(460)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 540</b>	<b>11 655</b>
Machinery and equipment	8 115	4 000	–	(460)	–	3 540	11 655
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 377 301</b>	<b>18 241</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>52 684</b>	<b>70 925</b>	<b>37 448 226</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Ministry	24 544	—	—	1 637	—	1 637	26 181
Department Management	19 118	—	—	4 367	—	4 367	23 485
Corporate Services	73 802	1 988	—	(3 549)	—	(1 561)	72 241
Office Accommodation	44 116	—	—	(17 482)	—	(17 482)	26 634
<b>Total</b>	<b>161 580</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(15 027)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(13 039)</b>	<b>148 541</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>160 562</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(15 775)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(13 787)</b>	<b>146 775</b>
Compensation of employees	70 829	—	—	(1 597)	—	(1 597)	69 232
Goods and services	89 733	1 988	—	(14 178)	—	(12 190)	77 543
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>196</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	150	—	—	46	—	46	196
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>1 570</b>
Machinery and equipment	868	—	—	702	—	702	1 570
<b>Total</b>	<b>161 580</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(15 027)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(13 039)</b>	<b>148 541</b>

**Programme 2: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	2 391	–	–	662	–	662	3 053
Human Resource Development, Strategic Planning and Coordination	6 654	–	–	2 381	–	2 381	9 035
Planning, Information, Monitoring and Evaluation Coordination	6 566	–	–	(1 137)	–	(1 137)	5 429
International Relations	10 066	–	–	(354)	–	(354)	9 712
Legal and Legislative Services	4 836	–	–	1 271	–	1 271	6 107
Social Inclusion in Education	3 306	–	–	(777)	–	(777)	2 529
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 819</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>35 865</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>31 160</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 016</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 016</b>	<b>33 176</b>
Compensation of employees	26 590	–	–	3	–	3	26 593
Goods and services	4 570	–	–	2 013	–	2 013	6 583
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 443</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 443</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 443	–	–	–	–	–	2 443
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>246</b>
Machinery and equipment	216	–	–	30	–	30	246
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 819</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>35 865</b>

**Programme 3: University Education**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management: University Education	2 190	–	–	(340)	–	(340)	1 850
University - Academic Planning and Management	4 045 075	–	–	(2 119)	–	(2 119)	4 042 956
University - Financial Planning and Information Systems	6 687	–	–	2 673	–	2 673	9 360
University - Policy and Development	15 601	–	–	(1 861)	–	(1 861)	13 740
Teacher Education	7 223	–	–	(1 172)	–	(1 172)	6 051
University Subsidies	19 352 723	1 436	–	–	–	1 436	19 354 159
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 429 499</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 819)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 383)</b>	<b>23 428 116</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>41 367</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 654)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 654)</b>	<b>38 713</b>
Compensation of employees	32 866	–	–	(4 456)	–	(4 456)	28 410
Goods and services	8 501	–	–	1 802	–	1 802	10 303
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>23 387 779</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>23 389 215</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 035 056	–	–	–	–	–	4 035 056
Universities and technikons	19 352 723	1 436	–	–	–	1 436	19 354 159
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(165)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(165)</b>	<b>188</b>
Machinery and equipment	353	–	–	(165)	–	(165)	188
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 429 499</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 819)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 383)</b>	<b>23 428 116</b>

**Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	1 704	–	–	(258)	–	(258)	1 446
Planning and Institutional Support	4 340 332	–	–	604	49 322	49 926	4 390 258
Programmes and Qualifications	133 402	2 315	–	23 439	3 362	29 116	162 518
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 475 438</b>	<b>2 315</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 785</b>	<b>52 684</b>	<b>78 784</b>	<b>4 554 222</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>149 008</b>	<b>2 315</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 563</b>	<b>3 362</b>	<b>29 240</b>	<b>178 248</b>
Compensation of employees	106 949	1 973	–	21 265	3 362	26 600	133 549
Goods and services	42 059	342	–	2 298	–	2 640	44 699
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 325 989</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>49 322</b>	<b>49 322</b>	<b>4 375 311</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4 325 989	–	–	–	49 322	49 322	4 375 311
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>663</b>
Machinery and equipment	441	–	–	222	–	222	663
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 475 438</b>	<b>2 315</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 785</b>	<b>52 684</b>	<b>78 784</b>	<b>4 554 222</b>

**Programme 5: Skills Development**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Programme Management: Skills Development	3 537	–	–	1 791	–	1 791	5 328
SETA Coordination	71 801	4 000	–	(970)	–	3 030	74 831
National Skills Development Services	34 528	–	–	(8 806)	–	(8 806)	25 722
Quality Development and Promotion	18 387	8 502	–	–	–	8 502	26 889
<b>Total</b>	<b>128 253</b>	<b>12 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 985)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 517</b>	<b>132 770</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 728</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 195</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 195</b>	<b>76 923</b>
Compensation of employees	64 287	–	–	2 182	–	2 182	66 469
Goods and services	9 441	–	–	1 013	–	1 013	10 454
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>48 288</b>	<b>8 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 931)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 429)</b>	<b>46 859</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 288	8 502	–	(9 931)	–	(1 429)	46 859
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 237</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 249)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 751</b>	<b>8 988</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 237	4 000	–	(1 249)	–	2 751	8 988
<b>Total</b>	<b>128 253</b>	<b>12 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 985)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 517</b>	<b>132 770</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R18.241 million

#### Programme 1: Administration

R1.988 million has been rolled over for services rendered by the State Information Technology Agency in the previous financial year.

#### Programme 3: University Education

R1.436 million has been rolled over for task teams appointed to complete the development of a model for the establishment of new universities in Mpumalanga and the Northern Cape, and to finalise the review of the current and future position of the Medunsa Hospital at the University of Limpopo.

#### Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R1.973 million for the shortfall in the remuneration of examiners and moderators
- R342 000 for services rendered by the State Information Technology Agency in the previous financial year

#### Programme 5: Skills Development

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R4 million for the installation of a security system at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships Employment Skills and Labour Assessments
- R8.502 million for the establishment of the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination
3. University Education
4. Vocational and Continuing Education and Training
5. Skills Development

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(15 775)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1 597</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts not filled as projected	(1 597)	Compensation of employees	Budget shortfall due to the improvement of conditions of service	1 597
Goods and services	The department did not move to a new building as planned, unused contingency funds from the central provision for commissions and committees	(686)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>748</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for newly appointed staff members; motor vehicles for staff use in the ministry	686
		(16)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for newly appointed staff members	16
	The department did not move to a new building as planned	(46)	Households	For leave gratuity	46
	The department did not move to a new building as planned	(134)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>2 119</b>
	The department did not move to a new building as planned	(1 985)	Compensation of employees	Budget shortfall due to the improvement of conditions of service	134
	The department did not move to a new building as planned		Goods and services	Additional legal costs relating to the Services Sector Education and Training Authority court case	1 985
	The department did not move to a new building as planned	(40)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>76</b>
	The department did not move to a new building as planned	(36)	Goods and services	Venues and facilities and catering for the National Skills Conference held in October 2011	40
			Households	Leave gratuity	36



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	The department did not move to a new building as planned	(1 765)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 765</b>
			Goods and services	For the publication and printing of the Higher Education Humanities Charter; for disputed travel and subsistence claims from 2010/11; and for costs associated with the ministerial task team on the funding review of higher education	1 765
	The department did not move to a new building as planned; unused contingency funds from the central provision for commissions and committees	(7 427)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>9 470</b>
			Compensation of employees	Budget shortfall due to the improvement of conditions of service	7 427
	The department did not move to a new building as planned; unused contingency funds from the central provision for commissions and committees; concomitant savings resulting from vacant posts not being filled	(2 043)	Goods and services	Budget shortfall due to costs associated with ministerial task teams on the further education and training college examination process and national certificate vocational programmes for grade 9; and costs related to the examination and assessment function that were not projected	2 043
Percentage of programme budget <sup>2</sup>		<b>9.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(256)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>172</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts not filled as projected	(131)	Goods and services	Travel and venue costs for human resource development strategy for South Africa activities	131
Goods and services	Concomitant savings resulting from vacant posts not being filled	(41)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for newly appointed staff members	41
	Concomitant savings resulting from vacant posts not being filled	(73)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>73</b>
			Goods and services	Costs that had not been projected relating to the examination and assessment function	73
Machinery and equipment	Concomitant savings resulting from vacant posts not being filled <sup>1</sup>	(8)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>11</b>
	Concomitant savings resulting from vacant posts not being filled <sup>1</sup>	(3)	Goods and services	For disputed travel and subsistence claims from 2010/11	8
			Goods and services	Travel and facility costs for activities relating to the human resource development strategy for South Africa	3
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(4 749)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>2 182</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts not filled as projected	(2 182)	Compensation of employees	Budget shortfall due to the improvement of conditions of service	2 182
	Vacant posts not filled as projected	(2 274)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>2 402</b>
Goods and services	Concomitant savings resulting from vacant posts not being filled	(128)	Compensation of employees	Budget shortfall due to the improvement of conditions of service	2 274
			Goods and services	Costs that had not been projected relating to the examination and assessment function	128
Machinery and equipment	Unused contingency funds from the central provision for commissions and committees	(165)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>165</b>
			Goods and services	Advertisements and communications publicising the work of the department Publication and printing of the Charter for Humanities and Social Sciences For disputed travel and subsistence claims from 2010/11	165
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(222)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>222</b>
Goods and services	Concomitant savings resulting from vacant posts not being filled	(222)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for newly appointed staff members	222
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(11 492)	Programme 4		276
Goods and services	Concomitant savings resulting from vacant posts not being filled	(276)	Goods and services	Costs that had not been projected relating to the examination and assessment function	276
Machinery and equipment	Equipment in workshops had a longer lifespan than projected	(1 249)	Programme 5		1 249
			Goods and services	For legal consultants to advise on matters relating to the Services Sector Education and Training Authority court case. Additional travel and subsistence, venues and catering costs associated with the for the National Skills Conference held in October 2011	1 249
Departmental agencies and accounts	Slow spending on the National Skills Fund, which has sufficient funds to accommodate its needs <sup>1</sup>	(9 967)	Programme 4		9 967
			Compensation of employees	Increased costs associated with the revised payment tariffs for examiners and moderators	9 967
Percentage of programme budget		9.0%			
Total		(32 494)	32 494		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

## Other adjustments – R52.684 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R52.684 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

R49.322 million

Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

R3.362 million

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	122 673	35 745	29.1	121 397	99.0	148 541	65 837	44.3
Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	26 651	9 355	35.1	23 678	88.8	35 865	17 299	48.2
University Education	19 540 336	15 147 507	77.5	19 536 049	100.0	23 428 116	18 210 539	77.7
Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	3 933 314	2 029 113	51.6	3 942 527	100.2	4 554 222	2 524 159	55.4
Skills Development	153 228	70 662	46.1	128 703	84.0	132 770	59 162	44.6
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>23 776 202</b>	<b>17 292 382</b>	<b>72.7</b>	<b>23 752 354</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>28 299 514</b>	<b>20 876 996</b>	<b>73.8</b>

2011 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>8 424 228</b>	<b>3 884 267</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>8 379 259</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>9 148 712</b>	<b>4 091 201</b>	<b>44.7</b>
Sector education and training authorities	6 739 382	3 107 413	46.1	6 704 103	99.5	7 318 967	3 023 371	41.3
National Skills Fund	1 684 846	776 854	46.1	1 675 156	99.4	1 829 745	1 067 830	58.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 200 430</b>	<b>21 176 649</b>	<b>65.8</b>	<b>32 131 613</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>37 448 226</b>	<b>24 968 197</b>	<b>66.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>403 233</b>	<b>157 372</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>385 206</b>	<b>95.5</b>	<b>473 835</b>	<b>198 269</b>	<b>41.8</b>
Compensation of employees	251 625	121 905	48.4	258 205	102.6	324 253	139 436	43.0
Goods and services	151 608	35 467	23.4	127 001	83.8	149 582	58 833	39.3
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>31 786 128</b>	<b>21 018 307</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>31 741 025</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>36 962 736</b>	<b>24 768 841</b>	<b>67.0</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 803 958	1 966 951	51.7	3 803 958	100.0	4 375 311	2 462 822	56.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 462 840	5 469 089	52.3	10 417 861	99.6	13 230 823	7 426 845	56.1
Universities and technikons	17 516 740	13 581 999	77.5	17 516 740	100.0	19 354 159	14 879 098	76.9
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 329	–	0.0	2 082	89.4	2 443	–	0.0
Households	261	268	102.7	384	147.1	–	76	0.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 069</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>5 380</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>11 655</b>	<b>1 087</b>	<b>9.3</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	171	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	10 994	799	7.3	5 326	48.4	11 655	973	8.3
Software and other intangible assets	75	–	0.0	54	72.0	–	114	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 200 430</b>	<b>21 176 649</b>	<b>65.8</b>	<b>32 131 613</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>37 448 226</b>	<b>24 968 197</b>	<b>66.7</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 99.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R24.968 billion, or 66.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R37.448 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R21.177 billion, or 65.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Hence expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R3.791 billion or 17.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the additional allocations made: to the National Student Financial Aid Scheme for bursaries; for municipal and accommodation charges; for the further education and training colleges, and adult education and training examination functions; for the establishment of universities in Mpumalanga and Northern Cape; to the higher education HIV and AIDS programme; and for filling critical vacant posts.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>7 894</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>8 902</b>	<b>112.8</b>	<b>7 928</b>	<b>8 649</b>	<b>3 622</b>	<b>41.9</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 540	1 673	65.9	3 468	136.5	2 680	3 358	1 679	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	14	7	50.0	44	314.3	15	15	4	26.7
Transfers received	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 606	1 803	50.0	3 565	98.9	3 534	3 577	1 860	52.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 734	867	50.0	1 792	103.3	1 699	1 699	79	4.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 894</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>8 902</b>	<b>112.8</b>	<b>7 928</b>	<b>8 649</b>	<b>3 622</b>	<b>41.9</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R3.622 million, or 41.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R8.649 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R4.350 million, or 55.1 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R728 000 or 16.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main reason for the decrease in revenue is due to decreasing loan repayments by universities because of fluctuations in interest rates.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	150	–	–	46	–	46	196
Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority	150	–	–	46	–	46	196
University Education							
Universities and technikons							
Current	3 975 354	1 436	–	–	–	1 436	3 976 790
University of Pretoria	1 476 256	445	–	–	–	445	1 476 701
Central University of Technology	268 225	445				445	268 670
University of Cape Town	949 788	350				350	950 138
University of KwaZulu-Natal	1 281 085	196				196	1 281 281

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)							
2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Vocational and Continuing Education and Training</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 325 989</b>	–	–	–	<b>49 322</b>	<b>49 322</b>	<b>4 375 311</b>
Further education and training colleges grant	4 325 989	–	–	–	49 322	49 322	4 375 311
<b>Skills Development</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>48 288</b>	<b>8 502</b>	–	<b>(9 931)</b>	–	<b>(1 429)</b>	<b>46 859</b>
National Skills Fund	29 901	–	–	(9 931)	–	(9 931)	19 970
Quality Council for Trades and Occupations	18 387	8 502	–	–	–	8 502	26 889

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Vocational and Continuing Education and Training</b>							
Further education and training colleges grant	4 325 989	–	–	–	49 322	49 322	4 375 311

# Vote 18

## Labour

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 981 458</b>	<b>2 017 383</b>	–	35 925
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	1 349 907	1 273 052	(76 855)	–
Transfers and subsidies	599 402	626 267	–	26 865
Payments for capital assets	32 149	118 064	–	85 915
Executive authority	Minister of Labour			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Labour			
Website address	www.labour.gov.za			

### Aim

*Regulate the labour market through policies and programmes developed in consultation with social partners, which are aimed at: improved economic efficiency and productivity; employment creation; sound labour relations; eliminating inequality and discrimination in the workplace; alleviating poverty in employment enhancing occupational health and safety awareness and compliance in the workplace; and nurturing the culture of acceptance that worker rights are human rights.*

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

**Changed purpose to align with strategic plan:** Provide assistance to companies and workers to adjust to changing labour market conditions and to regulate private employment agencies.

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of reported occupational health and safety incidents investigated per year	Inspection and Enforcement Services	2 000	2 119	
Number of registered job seekers on the Employment Services for South Africa system per year	Public Employment Services	600 000	129 251	
Number of registered job seekers placed in employment opportunities per year	Public Employment Services	450 000	14 286	
Number of employers on Employment Services for South Africa system that registers vacancies on the database per year	Public Employment Services	2 000	550	
Number of private placement agencies registered and licensed per year	Public Employment Services	1 500	645	
Number of youth placed in training and income generating opportunities per year	Public Employment Services	100 000	12 014	
Number of JSE Securities Exchange listed companies assessed for employment equity per year	Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	30	30	

## Mid-year progress

The number of jobseekers registered and placed on the Employment Services for South Africa system is currently lower than expected due to poor economic conditions. These conditions also contributed to the low number of youth placed in training and income generating opportunities. An additional constraint to performance is that registered work seekers often do not meet job requirements and employers then recruit externally. The targets will therefore be considered for revision in the 2012 ENE process. Registering jobs and workers on the system's database facilitates access to employment for the unemployed and the under employed, thus contributing to economic growth and improved livelihoods.

Investigating reported occupational health and safety incidents contributes to decent work by improving the quality of employment. The number of incidents investigated depends on the number of incidents reported. Some incidents could be and are prevented by ensuring workplace safety, which is enhanced by regular workplace inspections. Assessing JSE listed companies for employment equity contributes to transforming the economy and creating decent employment for all by promoting equal employment opportunities.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	697 228	–	–	–	1 227	1 227	698 455
Inspection and Enforcement Services	386 726	–	–	–	2 564	2 564	389 290
Public Employment Services	296 146	–	26 500	–	2 163	28 663	324 809
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	601 358	2 943	–	–	528	3 471	604 829
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 981 458</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>26 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 482</b>	<b>35 925</b>	<b>2 017 383</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 349 907</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(86 280)</b>	<b>6 482</b>	<b>(76 855)</b>	<b>1 273 052</b>
Compensation of employees	786 294	–	–	(6 464)	6 482	18	786 312
Goods and services	563 613	2 943	–	(79 816)	–	(76 873)	486 740
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>599 402</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 500</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 865</b>	<b>626 267</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	12	–	12	12
Departmental agencies and accounts	515 684	–	26 500	–	–	26 500	542 184
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 211	–	–	–	–	–	10 211
Non-profit institutions	73 258	–	–	–	–	–	73 258
Households	249	–	–	353	–	353	602
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>32 149</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>85 915</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>85 915</b>	<b>118 064</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 996	–	–	–	–	–	3 996
Machinery and equipment	28 153	–	–	85 915	–	85 915	114 068
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 981 458</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>26 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 482</b>	<b>35 925</b>	<b>2 017 383</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	12 737	–	–	59	–	59	12 796
Management	391 216	–	–	1 271	693	1 964	393 180
Corporate Services	49 328	–	–	–	300	300	49 628
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	69 378	–	–	(1 330)	234	(1 096)	68 282
Office Accommodation	174 569	–	–	–	–	–	174 569
<b>Total</b>	<b>697 228</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>698 455</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>665 416</b>	–	–	(85 900)	1 227	(84 673)	<b>580 743</b>
Compensation of employees	258 803	–	–	(989)	1 305	316	259 119
Goods and services	406 613	–	–	(84 911)	(78)	(84 989)	321 624
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>168</b>	–	–	<b>87</b>	–	<b>87</b>	<b>255</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	12	–	12	12
Households	168	–	–	75	–	75	243
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>31 644</b>	–	–	<b>85 813</b>	–	<b>85 813</b>	<b>117 457</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 996	–	–	–	–	–	3 996
Machinery and equipment	27 648	–	–	85 813	–	85 813	113 461
<b>Total</b>	<b>697 228</b>	–	–	–	<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>698 455</b>

**Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>							
Management Support Services:	13 313	–	–	(1 825)	564	(1 261)	12 052
Inspection and Enforcement Services							
Occupational Health and Safety	13 519	–	–	1 427	2 000	3 427	16 946
Registration: Inspection and Enforcement Services	88 002	–	–	(5 476)	–	(5 476)	82 526
Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement	267 349	–	–	7 251	–	7 251	274 600
Training of Staff: Inspection and Enforcement Services	4 543	–	–	(1 377)	–	(1 377)	3 166
<b>Total</b>	<b>386 726</b>	–	–	–	<b>2 564</b>	<b>2 564</b>	<b>389 290</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>386 676</b>	–	–	<b>(149)</b>	<b>2 564</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>389 091</b>
Compensation of employees	311 070	–	–	(5 216)	2 564	(2 652)	308 418
Goods and services	75 606	–	–	5 067	–	5 067	80 673
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>50</b>	–	–	<b>149</b>	–	<b>149</b>	<b>199</b>
Households	50	–	–	149	–	149	199
<b>Total</b>	<b>386 726</b>	–	–	–	<b>2 564</b>	<b>2 564</b>	<b>389 290</b>

**Programme 3: Public Employment Services**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>							
Management and Support Services:	19 785	–	–	3 088	2 163	5 251	25 036
Public Employment Services							
Employer Services	143 880	–	–	(2 362)	–	(2 362)	141 518
Registration and Placement Services:	26 998	–	–	(790)	–	(790)	26 208
Public Employment Services							
Designated Groups Special Services	722	–	–	–	–	–	722
Sheltered Employment Factories and Subsidies to Designated Workshops	59 766	–	–	–	–	–	59 766
Productivity South Africa	34 059	–	–	–	–	–	34 059
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Compensation Fund	9 605	–	26 500	–	–	26 500	36 105
Training of Staff: Public Employment Services	1 330	–	–	64	–	64	1 394
<b>Total</b>	<b>296 146</b>	–	<b>26 500</b>	–	<b>2 163</b>	<b>28 663</b>	<b>324 809</b>



**Programme 3: Public Employment Services (continued)**

Programme of Public Employment Services (continued)							
2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>194 255</b>	–	–	(250)	2 163	1 913	<b>196 168</b>
Compensation of employees	152 312	–	–	–	2 085	2 085	154 397
Goods and services	41 943	–	–	(250)	78	(172)	41 771
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>101 891</b>	–	26 500	–	–	26 500	<b>128 391</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 665	–	26 500	–	–	26 500	70 165
Non-profit institutions	58 195	–	–	–	–	–	58 195
Households	31	–	–	–	–	–	31
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	250	–	250	<b>250</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	250	–	250	250
<b>Total</b>	<b>296 146</b>	–	26 500	–	2 163	28 663	<b>324 809</b>

**Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations**
**Subprogramme**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Management and Support Services:	10 599	—	—	(306)	—	(306)	10 293
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations							
Strengthen Civil Society	15 063	—	—	—	—	—	15 063
Collective Bargaining	11 152	—	—	(100)	—	(100)	11 052
Employment Equity and Standards	24 703	—	—	(565)	—	(565)	24 138
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	448 104	—	—	—	—	—	448 104
Research, Policy and Planning	15 661	2 943	—	(3 420)	—	(477)	15 184
Labour Market Information and Statistics	31 759	—	—	(616)	—	(616)	31 143
International Labour Matters	19 873	—	—	4 932	528	5 460	25 333
National Economic Development and Labour Council	24 444	—	—	75	—	75	24 519
<b>Total</b>	<b>601 358</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>3 471</b>	<b>604 829</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>103 560</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>3 490</b>	<b>107 050</b>
Compensation of employees	64 109	—	—	(259)	528	269	64 378
Goods and services	39 451	2 943	—	278	—	3 221	42 672
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>497 293</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>497 422</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	472 019	—	—	—	—	—	472 019
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 211	—	—	—	—	—	10 211
Non-profit institutions	15 063	—	—	—	—	—	15 063
Households	—	—	—	129	—	129	129
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(148)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(148)</b>	<b>357</b>
Machinery and equipment	505	—	—	(148)	—	(148)	357
<b>Total</b>	<b>601 358</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>3 471</b>	<b>604 829</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R2.943 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

R2.943 million has been rolled over for the evaluation study for the national skills development strategy 2.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R26.500 million

Approval from Cabinet has been sought for an increase to the main appropriation relating to the provision made for transfer payments to the Compensation Fund. This is due to claims from the Compensation Fund for expenses it incurred in administering claims made by public servants relating to injuries they sustained or occupational illnesses/diseases they contracted while on duty.

### Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Inspection and Enforcement Services					
3. Public Employment Services					
4. Labour Policy and Industrial Relations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(89 054)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>89 054</b>
Compensation of employees	Recalculation of establishment costs due to posts being filled at entry level especially in middle management services	(1 438)	Goods and services	To cater for telephone costs of special projects personnel	1 351
			Households	To augment leave gratuity of deceased officials	87
Goods and services	Cost cutting measures to conduct workshops in-house	(449)	Compensation of employees	For filled posts	449
	Finance lease budget of IT-public-private partnership unitary fee reclassified to capital payments as per practice note 5 of 2006/07	(86 484)	Machinery and equipment	Correction of classification of IT-public-private partnership unitary fee	86 484
Machinery and equipment	Correction of classification of assets less than R5 000	(671)	Goods and services	To provide for resettlement costs for new employees at the provincial offices	671
Households	Provision for leave gratuities of staff going on retirement or early pension was higher than required	(12)	Provinces and municipalities	To provide for vehicle licensing for green cars at provincial offices	12
Percentage of programme budget		<b>12.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(5 216)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>5 216</b>
Compensation of employees	Recalculation of establishment costs due to posts being filled at entry level especially in middle management services	(5 216)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence of labour inspectors due to increased inspections	5 067
			Households	For the payment of leave gratuities for employees leaving the public service	149
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(250)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>250</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on publications for marketing the programme's activities across the country due to delays in development of material	(250)	Machinery and equipment	For scanners for the programme in the provinces	250
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.1%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(559)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>559</b>
Compensation of employees	Recalculation of establishment costs due to posts being filled at entry level especially in middle management services. Termination of contract by 3 of the 5 contract staff members (all at SR10 level)	(407)	Goods and services	For the International Labour Organisation's 12th African Regional Meeting to be hosted by the Department of Labour in October 2011	278
			Households	For payment of leave gratuities for personnel going on pension or on early retirement as well as the payment of capped leave	129
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on procurement of office furniture	(148)	Compensation of employees	For the foreign allowance for the labour attaché in Geneva. Correction of staff member's salary notches from 3 previous financial years and the current financial year	144
			Goods and services	For the International Labour Organisation's 12th African Regional Meeting to be hosted by the Department of Labour in October	4
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(95 079)</b>			<b>95 079</b>

## Other adjustments – R6.482 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R6.482 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.134 million

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

R2.564 million

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

R1.256 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

R528 000

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
Administration	656 320	320 739	48.9	682 480	104.0	698 455	291 342	41.7
Inspection and Enforcement Services	366 642	147 440	40.2	329 373	89.8	389 290	179 486	46.1
Public Employment Services	277 902	134 795	48.5	289 258	104.1	324 809	151 923	46.8
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	534 959	247 930	46.3	525 199	98.2	604 829	288 262	47.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 835 823</b>	<b>850 904</b>	<b>46.4</b>	<b>1 826 310</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>2 017 383</b>	<b>911 013</b>	<b>45.2</b>

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 285 402</b>	<b>584 737</b>	<b>45.5</b>	<b>1 185 040</b>	<b>92.2</b>	<b>1 273 052</b>	<b>601 967</b>	<b>47.3</b>
Compensation of employees	744 808	315 033	42.3	681 530	91.5	786 312	368 799	46.9
Goods and services	540 594	269 704	49.9	503 439	93.1	486 740	233 152	47.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	71	0.0	–	16	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>537 299</b>	<b>263 173</b>	<b>49.0</b>	<b>561 038</b>	<b>104.4</b>	<b>626 267</b>	<b>304 882</b>	<b>48.7</b>
Provinces and municipalities	39	39	100.0	54	138.5	12	25	208.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	457 990	215 803	47.1	457 948	100.0	542 184	267 986	49.4
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 633	–	0.0	10 703	111.1	10 211	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	69 280	45 950	66.3	89 196	128.7	73 258	36 414	49.7
Households	357	1 381	386.8	3 137	878.7	602	457	75.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 122</b>	<b>2 977</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>80 213</b>	<b>611.3</b>	<b>118 064</b>	<b>3 491</b>	<b>3.0</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 771	1 459	38.7	3 117	82.7	3 996	1 996	49.9
Machinery and equipment	9 351	1 518	16.2	77 086	824.4	114 068	1 495	1.3
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	10	0.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 835 823</b>	<b>850 904</b>	<b>46.4</b>	<b>1 826 310</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>2 017 383</b>	<b>911 013</b>	<b>45.2</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 99.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R911.013 million, or 45.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.017 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R850.904 million, or 46.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R60.109 million or 7.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to an increase in the transfers and subsidies paid to the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration and the National Economic Development Labour Council in the first half of 2011/12. Increased claims were also received from the Compensation Fund for injuries sustained or illnesses and diseases contracted on duty by public servants up to 30 September, compared to the same period in 2010/11.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>16 113</b>	<b>6 120</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>9 036</b>	<b>56.1</b>	<b>22 419</b>	<b>10 801</b>	<b>6 735</b>	<b>62.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	9 150	1 316	14.4	2 539	27.7	9 699	2 523	1 273	50.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	100	7	7.0	12	12.0	106	12	4	33.3
Fines, penalties and forfeits	558	306	54.8	601	107.7	954	585	363	62.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 701	266	9.8	549	20.3	4 240	488	545	111.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 604	4 225	117.2	5 335	148.0	7 420	7 193	4 550	63.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 113</b>	<b>6 120</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>9 036</b>	<b>56.1</b>	<b>22 419</b>	<b>10 801</b>	<b>6 735</b>	<b>62.4</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R6.735 million, or 62.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R10.801 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R6.120 million, or 38 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R615 000 or 10 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to increased debt recovery and income from interest earned.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
<b>Administration</b>							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	–	–	–	12	–	12	12
Municipalities	–	–	–	12	–	12	12
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
Current	168	–	–	75	–	75	243
Employee social benefits	168	–	–	75	–	75	243
<b>Inspection and Enforcement</b>							
<b>Services</b>							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	50	–	–	149	–	149	199
Employee social benefits	50	–	–	149	–	149	199
<b>Public Employment Services</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Social security funds</b>							
Current	9 605	–	26 500	–	–	26 500	36 105
Compensation Fund	9 605	–	26 500	–	–	26 500	36 105
<b>Labour Policy and Industrial Relations</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	129	–	129	129
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	129	–	129	129

## Social Development

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>104 732 697</b>	<b>104 283 887</b>	(448 810)	–
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	543 743	544 860	–	1 117
Transfers and subsidies	104 177 097	103 724 800	(452 297)	–
Payments for capital assets	11 857	14 227	–	2 370
Executive authority	Minister of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Social Development			
Website address	www.dsd.gov.za			

### Aim

*Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	2.7 million	2.7 million	
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	813	892	
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	1.3 million	1.2 million	
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	11.0 million	10.6 million	
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	612 651	556 147	
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	128 133	124 499	
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	61 425	49 528	
Total number of social assistance backlog appeals cases adjudicated	Social Security Policy and Administration	20 000	7 432	
Number of new appeals cases adjudicated	Social Security Policy and Administration	15 000	912	
Total number of social work scholarships awarded	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	5 400	4 774	
Total number of registered early childhood development sites captured on the national database	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	23 577	18 826	
Percentage of applications for registration as non-profit organisation dealt with within 2 months	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	80%	63%	

### Mid-year progress

The number of backlogs in adjudicated social assistance appeal cases in the first half of 2011/12 is significantly less than the 50 per cent that was expected after 6 months, due to operational delays in tracing applicants. The department has committed to dealing with all backlogs before the end of November 2011. The number of new appeal cases adjudicated in the first half of the year is less than 50 per cent of the total

projected, due to amendments to the Social Assistance Regulations made in late 2010/11, which require the South African Social Security Agency to reconsider applicants for payments before they can be referred to the appeals tribunal for adjudication. This has delayed the adjudication process and is likely to result in fewer applicants using the appeals tribunal.

The provision of old age grants to 2.7 million beneficiaries, disability grants to 1.2 million, foster care grants to 556 147 and child support grants to 10.6 million in the first six months of 2011/12 has contributed positively to the achievement of the departmental outcome of improving social inclusion through an increase in social assistance coverage.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	234 024	–	–	3 000	3 276	6 276	240 300
Social Assistance	97 560 213	–	–	–	(457 000)	(457 000)	97 103 213
Social Security Policy and Administration	6 244 402	–	–	(1 000)	1 147	147	6 244 549
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	450 824	–	–	(3 500)	2 293	(1 207)	449 617
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	243 234	–	–	1 500	1 474	2 974	246 208
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 732 697</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(448 810)</b>	<b>(448 810)</b>	<b>104 283 887</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>543 743</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 073)</b>	<b>8 190</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>544 860</b>
Compensation of employees	267 822	–	–	3 880	8 190	12 070	279 892
Goods and services	275 921	–	–	(10 953)	–	(10 953)	264 968
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>104 177 097</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 703</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>(452 297)</b>	<b>103 724 800</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 549 017	–	–	–	–	–	6 549 017
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 938	–	–	803	–	803	2 741
Non-profit institutions	65 929	–	–	3 900	–	3 900	69 829
Households	97 560 213	–	–	–	(457 000)	(457 000)	97 103 213
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 857</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 370</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 370</b>	<b>14 227</b>
Machinery and equipment	11 392	–	–	2 370	–	2 370	13 762
Software and other intangible assets	465	–	–	–	–	–	465
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 732 697</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(448 810)</b>	<b>(448 810)</b>	<b>104 283 887</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	19 240	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	23 740
Department Management	58 192	–	–	(4 400)	–	(4 400)	53 792
Corporate Management	79 240	–	–	2 100	3 276	5 376	84 616
Finance	46 232	–	–	(200)	–	(200)	46 032
Internal Audit	4 164	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	5 164
Office Accommodation	26 956	–	–	–	–	–	26 956
<b>Total</b>	<b>234 024</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 276</b>	<b>6 276</b>	<b>240 300</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>229 482</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>3 276</b>	<b>5 856</b>	<b>235 338</b>
Compensation of employees	118 268	–	–	1 480	3 276	4 756	123 024
Goods and services	111 214	–	–	1 100	–	1 100	112 314
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 542</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>4 962</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 077	–	–	420	–	420	4 497
Software and other intangible assets	465	–	–	–	–	–	465
<b>Total</b>	<b>234 024</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 276</b>	<b>6 276</b>	<b>240 300</b>

**Programme 2: Social Assistance**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Old Age	36 573 583	–	–	–	745 000	745 000	37 318 583
War Veterans	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	12 000
Disability	17 813 220	–	–	–	21 000	21 000	17 834 220
Foster Care	5 535 679	–	–	–	(291 000)	(291 000)	5 244 679
Care Dependency	1 727 063	–	–	–	221 000	221 000	1 948 063
Child Support	35 563 679	–	–	–	(1 128 000)	(1 128 000)	34 435 679
Grant-in-Aid	174 989	–	–	–	17 000	17 000	191 989
Social Relief	160 000	–	–	–	(42 000)	(42 000)	118 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>97 560 213</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>97 103 213</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>97 560 213</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>97 103 213</b>
Households	97 560 213	–	–	–	(457 000)	(457 000)	97 103 213
<b>Total</b>	<b>97 560 213</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>97 103 213</b>

**Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Social Security Policy Development	40 960	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	41 960
Appeals Adjudication	51 375	–	–	(2 000)	1 147	(853)	50 522
Social Grants Administration	6 070 568	–	–	–	–	–	6 070 568
Social Grants Fraud Investigations	73 089	–	–	–	–	–	73 089
Programme Management	8 410	–	–	–	–	–	8 410
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 244 402</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>1 147</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>6 244 549</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>97 104</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 050)</b>	<b>1 147</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>97 201</b>
Compensation of employees	30 793	–	–	4 400	1 147	5 547	36 340
Goods and services	66 311	–	–	(5 450)	–	(5 450)	60 861
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 144 716</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>6 144 766</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 143 657	–	–	–	–	–	6 143 657
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 059	–	–	50	–	50	1 109
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 582</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 582</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 582	–	–	–	–	–	2 582
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 244 402</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>1 147</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>6 244 549</b>

**Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Service Standards	21 490	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	20 990
Substance Abuse	10 481	–	–	–	–	–	10 481
Older Persons	9 646	–	–	–	–	–	9 646
People with Disabilities	8 381	–	–	–	–	–	8 381
Children	34 270	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	36 563
Families	7 847	–	–	–	–	–	7 847
Social Crime Prevention and Victim Empowerment	27 377	–	–	–	–	–	27 377
Youth	5 975	–	–	–	–	–	5 975
HIV and AIDS	67 779	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	64 779
Social Worker Scholarships	244 000	–	–	–	–	–	244 000
Programme Management	13 578	–	–	–	–	–	13 578
<b>Total</b>	<b>450 824</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>(1 207)</b>	<b>449 617</b>



**Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>140 241</b>	–	–	(6 303)	2 293	(4 010)	<b>136 231</b>
Compensation of employees	70 976	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	73 269
Goods and services	69 265	–	–	(6 303)	–	(6 303)	62 962
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>307 210</b>	–	–	<b>853</b>	–	<b>853</b>	<b>308 063</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	244 000	–	–	–	–	–	244 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	223	–	–	453	–	453	676
Non-profit institutions	62 987	–	–	400	–	400	63 387
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 373</b>	–	–	<b>1 950</b>	–	<b>1 950</b>	<b>5 323</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 373	–	–	1 950	–	1 950	5 323
<b>Total</b>	<b>450 824</b>	–	–	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>(1 207)</b>	<b>449 617</b>

**Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Social Policy Research and Development	4 923	–	–	1 593	–	1 593	6 516
Special Projects and Innovation	6 606	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	10 106
Population Policy Promotion	18 649	–	–	–	–	–	18 649
Registration and Monitoring of Non-Profit Organisations	17 524	–	–	(2 000)	1 474	(526)	16 998
Substance Abuse Advisory Services and Oversight	5 522	–	–	–	–	–	5 522
Community Development	20 241	–	–	–	–	–	20 241
National Development Agency	161 360	–	–	–	–	–	161 360
Programme Management	8 409	–	–	(1 593)	–	(1 593)	6 816
<b>Total</b>	<b>243 234</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 474</b>	<b>2 974</b>	<b>246 208</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76 916</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>1 474</b>	<b>(826)</b>	<b>76 090</b>
Compensation of employees	47 785	–	–	(2 000)	1 474	(526)	47 259
Goods and services	29 131	–	–	(300)	–	(300)	28 831
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>164 958</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>168 758</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	161 360	–	–	–	–	–	161 360
Foreign governments and international organisations	656	–	–	300	–	300	956
Non-profit institutions	2 942	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	6 442
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 360</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 360	–	–	–	–	–	1 360
<b>Total</b>	<b>243 234</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 474</b>	<b>2 974</b>	<b>246 208</b>

# Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

## Virements and shifts

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Social Assistance					
3. Social Security Policy and Administration					
4. Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support					
5. Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery					
<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(2 520)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 020</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(700)	Goods and services	For operational costs	700
	Vacant posts	(320)	Machinery and equipment	Purchase of official vehicles	320
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(1 500)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 500</b>
			Non-profit institutions	Increased payment to Soul City	1 500
Percentage of programme budget		1.1%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(5 450)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(1 000)	Goods and services	For operational costs	1 000
	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(4 400)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>4 450</b>
	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities <sup>1</sup>	(50)	Compensation of employees	Towards payment of employees of the appeals unit	4 400
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Payment of membership to the International Organisation of Pension Supervisors	50
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(7 173)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(2 500)	Compensation of employees	Towards payments of employees of the internal audit unit	2 500
	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(500)	Goods and services	For operational costs	500
	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(2 700)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 423</b>
	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(323)	Machinery and equipment	For outstanding payments of IT services	2 700
	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(400)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For social welfare subsidies in terms of the Walvis Bay agreement	323
			Non-profit institutions	New payment to Cape Town Child Welfare Society for research on Kids Who Care project	400
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in procurement of equipment <sup>2</sup>	(400)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>500</b>
	Reduction in procurement of equipment <sup>2</sup>	(100)	Goods and services	Under funding due to Ministerial commitments	400
	Reduction in procurement of equipment	(120)	Machinery and equipment	Purchase of official vehicles	100
	Reduction in procurement of equipment	(130)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>250</b>
			Goods and services	For operational costs	120
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Payment of membership to the International Social Security Association	130
Percentage of programme budget		1.6%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>2 300</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 000)	Non-profit institutions	Increased payment to Soul City	2 000
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities <sup>1</sup>	(300)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Payment of membership to the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	300
Percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(17 443)</b>			<b>17 443</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

**Other adjustments – R448.810 million****Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R8.190 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.276 million

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration

R1.147 million

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support

R2.293 million

Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

R1.474

**Declared savings**

Programme 2: Social Assistance

Savings of R457 million have been declared in the form of projected underspending due to fewer applications received for social assistance grants.

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	236 391	94 736	40.1	225 353	95.3	240 300	92 327	38.4
Social Assistance	89 368 151	46 489 834	52.0	87 492 902	97.9	97 103 213	48 187 670	49.6
Social Security Policy and Administration	5 772 005	2 774 897	48.1	5 768 086	99.9	6 244 549	3 124 222	50.0
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	411 195	180 001	43.8	396 061	96.3	449 617	297 997	66.3
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	153 319	69 270	45.2	148 628	96.9	246 208	151 666	61.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>95 941 061</b>	<b>49 608 738</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>94 031 030</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>104 283 887</b>	<b>51 853 882</b>	<b>49.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>549 101</b>	<b>197 128</b>	<b>35.9</b>	<b>500 533</b>	<b>91.2</b>	<b>544 860</b>	<b>205 516</b>	<b>37.7</b>
Compensation of employees	254 939	116 338	45.6	246 980	96.9	279 892	134 305	48.0
Goods and services	294 162	80 785	27.5	253 508	86.2	264 968	71 195	26.9
Interest and rent on land	–	5	0.0	45	0.0	–	16	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>95 381 813</b>	<b>49 410 396</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>93 524 138</b>	<b>98.1</b>	<b>103 724 800</b>	<b>51 646 528</b>	<b>49.8</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 940 856	2 919 184	49.1	5 940 856	100.0	6 549 017	3 456 928	52.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 998	1 274	63.8	1 509	75.5	2 741	327	11.9
Non-profit institutions	65 208	–	0.0	63 780	97.8	69 829	953	1.4
Households	89 373 751	46 489 938	52.0	87 517 993	97.9	97 103 213	48 188 320	49.6

	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 147</b>	<b>1 212</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>6 173</b>	<b>60.8</b>	<b>14 227</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>12.9</b>
Machinery and equipment	9 602	1 212	12.6	5 881	61.2	13 762	1 772	12.9
Software and other intangible assets	545	–	0.0	292	53.6	465	66	14.2
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>95 941 061</b>	<b>49 608 738</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>94 031 030</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>104 283 887</b>	<b>51 853 882</b>	<b>49.7</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 98 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R51.854 billion, or 49.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R104.284 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R49.609 billion, or 51.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R2.245 billion or 4.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the increased allocations to the social assistance grant transfer and to the South African Social Security Agency.

### Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>218 251</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>10 508</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>10 070</b>	<b>10 080</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>0.8</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	140	77	55.0	–	–	35	40	73	182.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18 000	53	0.3	4 083	22.7	10 035	10 040	9	0.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	200 111	153	0.1	6 425	3.2	–	–	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>218 251</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>10 508</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>10 070</b>	<b>10 080</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>0.8</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R82 000 or 0.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimates of R10.080 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R283 000, or 0.1 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R201 000 or 71 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months 2010/11.

In 2010/11, the South African Social Security Agency could not recover most of the dormant account funds due to restrictions in the legislation. For 2011/12, the agency has recovered the funds from interest received, but has not yet paid this over to the national Department of Social Development.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
<b>Social Assistance</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>97 548 213</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>(457 000)</b>	<b>97 091 213</b>
Old Age Grant	36 573 583	–	–	–	745 000	745 000	37 318 583
Disability Grant	17 813 220	–	–	–	21 000	21 000	17 834 220
Foster Care Grant	5 535 679	–	–	–	(291 000)	(291 000)	5 244 679
Care Dependency Grant	1 727 063	–	–	–	(1 128 000)	221 000	1 948 063
Child Support Grant	35 563 679	–	–	–	17 000	(1 128 000)	34 435 679
Grant-in-Aid	174 989	–	–	–	–	17 000	191 989
Social Relief Assistance	160 000	–	–	–	(42 000)	(42 000)	118 000
<b>Social Security Policy and Administration</b>							
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>
International Organisations of Pension Supervisors	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
<b>Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support</b>							
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>603</b>
Walvis Bay	–	–	–	323	–	323	323
International Social Services	150	–	–	130	–	130	280
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
Cape Town Child Welfare Society	–	–	–	400	–	400	400
<b>Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery</b>							
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development	–	–	–	300	–	300	300
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>
Soul City	1 000	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	4 500

# Vote 20

## Sport and Recreation South Africa

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>802 690</b>	<b>820 880</b>	–	18 190
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	222 510	222 734	–	224
Transfers and subsidies	574 138	592 104	–	17 966
Payments for capital assets	6 042	6 042	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Website address	www.srsa.gov.za			

### Aim

*Maximise access, development and excellence at all levels of participation in sport and recreation to improve social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2010 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of sport and recreation bodies receiving financial support per year	Sport Support Services	61	15	
Number of sub-elite athletes receiving scientific support per year	Sport Support Services	1 800	498	
Number of sporting codes for which accredited training materials have been developed per year	Mass Participation	12	0	
Number of national and provincial trainers of coaches trained per year	Mass Participation	105	0	
Number of participants in sport promotion projects managed by Sport and Recreation South Africa per year	Mass Participation	28 000	10 939	
Number of 2010 legacy projects implemented per year	Mass Participation	5	5	
Number of major international events receiving intra-government support per year	International Liaison and Events	15	8	

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The departments of sport and recreation, and basic education have agreed that Sport and Recreation South Africa will no longer be responsible for school leagues. The indicator published in the 2011 ENE on national school league competitions supported has thus been replaced in the table. The department will instead focus on capacity building to support school sport, and it has therefore shifted the budget for the school leagues to the development of training material for coaches in 12 sports codes. These training materials have already been developed and are currently in the process of being accredited by the Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority, and the South African Qualifications Authority. They will be endorsed by the respective international sport federations.

The training of school sport coaches, technical officials and administrators will now be done by master trainers at national and provincial level. The focus of the department has shifted to the training of national

and provincial trainers of coaches, and they too will first need to be trained. The indicator published in the 2011 ENE on number of schools sport coaches trained per year has thus also been replaced in the table. The training of these national and provincial trainers is under way and the first group will have been trained by the end of 2011/12.

### Mid-year progress

Sport federations are required to provide audited financial statements and business plans outlining the use of allocated funds before they can receive their allocation from the department. Only 15 sport federations have complied thus far. The department will assist federations to meet these requirements so that they can be supported as planned. A total of 498 sub-elite athletes received scientific support at training camps hosted by sport federations. Planned training camps for athletics and men and women's football were postponed to later in the year, which accounts for the low number of athletes supported in the first half of 2011/12. The department is still on course to meet the annual target.

The number of participants in sport promotion projects by September 2011 was below the expected number because the Peddie outreach project to distribute sports equipment was postponed to later in the year, to ensure that the Minister of Sport and Recreation would be able to attend the event. The department is on track, however, to meet the overall target for this indicator. The department has implemented 5 legacy projects as planned and is on track to meet the targeted number of international events supported for the year.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	110 727	–	–	(3 022)	1 127	(1 895)	108 832
Sport Support Services	158 636	–	–	3 173	149	3 322	161 958
Mass Participation	502 131	–	–	(1 458)	148	(1 310)	500 821
International Liaison and Events	22 995	16 661	–	813	59	17 533	40 528
Facilities Coordination	8 201	–	–	494	46	540	8 741
<b>Total</b>	<b>802 690</b>	<b>16 661</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 529</b>	<b>18 190</b>	<b>820 880</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>222 510</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 305)</b>	<b>1 529</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>222 734</b>
Compensation of employees	79 861	–	–	(3 576)	1 529	(2 047)	77 814
Goods and services	142 649	–	–	2 271	–	2 271	144 920
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>574 138</b>	<b>16 661</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 305</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 966</b>	<b>592 104</b>
Provinces and municipalities	451 968	–	–	–	–	–	451 968
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 475	–	–	3 305	–	3 305	21 780
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	16 661	–	–	–	16 661	16 661
Non-profit institutions	103 695	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	101 695
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 042</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 042</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 042	–	–	–	–	–	6 042
<b>Total</b>	<b>802 690</b>	<b>16 661</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 529</b>	<b>18 190</b>	<b>820 880</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	19 236	–	–	1 426	226	1 652	20 888
Management	7 679	–	–	(783)	97	(686)	6 993
Strategic and Executive Support	5 533	–	–	14	75	89	5 622
Corporate Services	43 000	–	–	284	447	731	43 731
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	17 485	–	–	767	221	988	18 473
Internal Audit	3 986	–	–	350	61	411	4 397
Office Accommodation	13 808	–	–	(5 080)	–	(5 080)	8 728
<b>Total</b>	<b>110 727</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 022)</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>(1 895)</b>	<b>108 832</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>108 710</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 022)</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>(1 895)</b>	<b>106 815</b>
Compensation of employees	57 780	–	–	(2 814)	1 127	(1 687)	56 093
Goods and services	50 930	–	–	(208)	–	(208)	50 722
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>64</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	64	–	–	–	–	–	64
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 953</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 953</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 953	–	–	–	–	–	1 953
<b>Total</b>	<b>110 727</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 022)</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>(1 895)</b>	<b>108 832</b>

**Programme 2: Sport Support Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Sport Support Services	2 024	–	–	–	29	29	2 053
Sport and Recreation Service Providers	109 018	–	–	3 173	90	3 263	112 281
Club Development	3 052	–	–	–	–	–	3 052
Education and Training	3 130	–	–	–	–	–	3 130
Scientific Support	41 412	–	–	–	30	30	41 442
<b>Total</b>	<b>158 636</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 173</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>3 322</b>	<b>161 958</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>55 530</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(132)</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>55 547</b>
Compensation of employees	9 215	–	–	(132)	149	17	9 232
Goods and services	46 315	–	–	–	–	–	46 315
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>103 106</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 305</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 305</b>	<b>106 411</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 411	–	–	3 305	–	3 305	21 716
Non-profit institutions	84 695	–	–	–	–	–	84 695
<b>Total</b>	<b>158 636</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 173</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>3 322</b>	<b>161 958</b>



**Programme 3: Mass Participation**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Management: Mass Participation	1 786	–	–	(314)	24	(290)	1 496
Community Mass Participation	473 051	–	–	(1 086)	62	(1 024)	472 027
School Sport	27 294	–	–	(58)	62	4	27 298
<b>Total</b>	<b>502 131</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 458)</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>(1 310)</b>	<b>500 821</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>31 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>31 853</b>
Compensation of employees	7 598	–	–	(458)	148	(310)	7 288
Goods and services	23 565	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	24 565
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>470 968</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>468 968</b>
Provinces and municipalities	451 968	–	–	–	–	–	451 968
Non-profit institutions	19 000	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	17 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>502 131</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 458)</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>(1 310)</b>	<b>500 821</b>

**Programme 4: International Liaison and Events**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
International Liaison	3 673	–	–	327	59	386	4 059
Major Events	19 322	16 661	–	486	–	17 147	36 469
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 995</b>	<b>16 661</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>17 533</b>	<b>40 528</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 995</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>23 867</b>
Compensation of employees	3 006	–	–	(86)	59	(27)	2 979
Goods and services	19 989	–	–	899	–	899	20 888
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 661</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 661</b>	<b>16 661</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	16 661	–	–	–	16 661	16 661
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 995</b>	<b>16 661</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>17 533</b>	<b>40 528</b>

**Programme 5: Facilities Coordination**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Planning and Advocacy	2 720	–	–	494	46	540	3 260
Technical Support	5 481	–	–	–	–	–	5 481
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 201</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>8 741</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 112</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>4 652</b>
Compensation of employees	2 262	–	–	(86)	46	(40)	2 222
Goods and services	1 850	–	–	580	–	580	2 430
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 089</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 089	–	–	–	–	–	4 089
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 201</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>8 741</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R16.661 million

Programme 4: International Liaison and Events

R16.661 million has been rolled over for the VAT refund payable to FIFA for income generated from 2010 FIFA World Cup ticket sales.

### Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Sport Support Services 3. Mass Participation 4. International Liaison and Events 5. Facilities Coordination					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(3 394)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>372</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(372)	Goods and services	Payment of invoices for the legal fees for investigations	372
	Savings from vacant posts	(585)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>585</b>
	Savings from vacant posts	(1 857)	Goods and services	Payments for the hosting of the 123 <sup>rd</sup> congress of the International Olympic Committee	585
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 857</b>
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be transferred to Boxing South Africa to assist with the payments for the South African Revenue Service and higher than projected Auditor-General fees	1 857
Goods and services	Shifting of office accommodation funds due to a delay in the department's move to a new building	(580)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>580</b>
			Goods and services	Funds required for costs associated with facilitating the delivery of multi-purpose pitches	580
Percentage of programme budget		3.1%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(132)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>132</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(132)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be transferred to Boxing South Africa to assist with the payments for the South African Revenue Service and higher than projected Auditor-General fees	132
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(3 458)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>314</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(314)	Goods and services	Payments for the hosting of the 123 <sup>rd</sup> congress of the International Olympic Committee	314
	Savings from vacant posts	(144)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 144</b>
Goods and services	Funds moved from legacy projects to Boxing South Africa	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be transferred to Boxing South Africa to assist with the payments for the South African Revenue Service and higher than projected Auditor-General fees	144
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be transferred to Boxing South Africa to assist with the payments for the South African Revenue Service and higher than projected Auditor-General fees	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Shifting of funds within the programme from transfers to federations to goods and services	(2 000)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 000</b>
			Goods and services	Funds moved within the programme for the 2011 SA Games	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.7%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(86)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>86</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(86)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be transferred to Boxing South Africa to assist with the payments for the South African Revenue Service and higher than projected Auditor-General fees	86
Percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(86)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>86</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(86)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be transferred to Boxing South Africa to assist with the payments for the South African Revenue Service and higher than projected Auditor- General fees	86
Percentage of programme budget		1.0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(7 156)</b>			<b>7 156</b>

## Other adjustments – R1.529 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R1.529 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.127 million

Programme 2: Sport Support Services

R149 000

Programme 3: Mass Participation

R148 000

Programme 4: International Liaison and Events

R59 000

Programme 5: Facility Coordination

R46 000

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11			Apr 11 - Sep 11	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	88 928	46 210	52.0	94 815	106.6	108 832	50 111	46.0
Sport Support Services	104 347	15 617	15.0	106 751	102.3	161 958	60 386	37.3
Mass Participation	473 210	284 273	60.1	469 163	99.1	500 821	273 014	54.5
International Liaison and Events	22 198	3 441	15.5	14 504	65.3	40 528	14 399	35.5
Facilities Coordination	6 701	1 615	24.1	7 200	107.4	8 741	1 607	18.4
2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	560 105	556 870	99.4	559 593	99.9	–	–	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 255 489</b>	<b>908 026</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>1 252 026</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>820 880</b>	<b>399 517</b>	<b>48.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>187 796</b>	<b>76 207</b>	<b>40.6</b>	<b>179 482</b>	<b>95.6</b>	<b>222 734</b>	<b>93 074</b>	<b>41.8</b>
Compensation of employees	75 805	33 428	44.1	70 554	93.1	77 814	36 289	46.6
Goods and services	111 991	42 779	38.2	108 928	97.3	144 920	56 785	39.2
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 062 578</b>	<b>830 878</b>	<b>78.2</b>	<b>1 067 330</b>	<b>100.4</b>	<b>592 104</b>	<b>305 826</b>	<b>51.7</b>
Provinces and municipalities	938 951	785 813	83.7	938 951	100.0	451 968	258 506	57.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 310	5 055	41.1	12 307	100.0	21 780	11 492	52.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	40 000	40 000	100.0	40 000	100.0	16 661	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	71 317	–	0.0	76 062	106.7	101 695	35 828	35.2
Households	–	10	0.0	10	0.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 115</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>5 075</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>6 042</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>10.2</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 115	582	11.4	4 577	89.5	6 042	399	6.6
Software and other intangible assets	–	359	0.0	498	0.0	–	218	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 255 489</b>	<b>908 026</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>1 252 026</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>820 880</b>	<b>399 517</b>	<b>48.7</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 99.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R399.517 million, or 48.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R820.880 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R908.026 million, or 72.3 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R508.509 million or 56 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main reason for the lower expenditure compared to 2010/11 is because of projects relating to the 2010 FIFA World Cup that were completed in the first half of 2010/11.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>78.3</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>65.8</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	63	28	44.4	55	87.3	66	66	27	40.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	15	2	13.3	3	20.0	16	16	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	268	184	68.7	212	79.1	281	281	212	75.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>78.3</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>65.8</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R239 000, or 65.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R363 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R214 000, or 61.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R25 000 or 11.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The higher than expected revenue in 2011/12 is because of the recovery of revenue from the previous financial year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Sport Support Services</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>6 807</b>	–	–	3 305	–	3 305	10 112
Boxing South Africa	6 807	–	–	3 305	–	3 305	10 112
<b>Mass Participation</b>							
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>19 000</b>	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	17 000
Sport Federations	19 000	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	17 000
<b>International Liaison and Events</b>							
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 661</b>	–	–	–	16 661	16 661
Federation Internationale de Football Association (FIFA)	–	16 661	–	–	–	16 661	16 661

# Vote 21

## Correctional Services

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>16 559 196</b>	<b>16 686 925</b>	–	127 729
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	15 342 069	15 413 144	–	71 075
Transfers and subsidies	31 312	71 446	–	40 134
Payments for capital assets	1 185 815	1 202 335	–	16 520
Executive authority	Minister of Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of Correctional Services			
Website address	www.dcs.gov.za			

### Aim

*Contribute to maintaining and protecting a just, peaceful and safe society by enforcing court imposed sentences, detaining inmates in safe custody while maintaining their human dignity and developing their sense of social responsibility, and promoting the general development of all inmates and persons subject to community corrections.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2011/12 (April to August)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of inmates who escape from correctional and remand detention facilities per year	Security	0.036% (60/167 816)	0.009% (15/160 937)	
Percentage of inmates assaulted in correctional and remand detention facilities per year	Security	2.48% (4 162/167 816)	1.2% (1 944/160 937)	
Percentage of overcrowding in correctional and remand detention facilities per year	Corrections	36% (42 539/118 165)	33.05% (39 054/118 154)	
Percentage of offenders serving sentences longer than 24 months who have sentence plans - cumulative	Corrections	70% (71 601/102 288)	85.04% (78 940/92 858)	
Percentage of inmates with CD4 count below 350 who are on ARV treatment - cumulative	Care	92% (12 186/13 161)	29.9% (3 939/13 161)	
Percentage of eligible offenders who participate in literacy programmes as per their sentence plans per year	Development	64.7% (4 404/6 811)	34% (2 314/6 811)	
Percentage of eligible offenders who participate in skills development programmes as per their sentence plans per year	Development	18.92% (7 058/37 303)	12.34% (4 418/35 777)	
Percentage of parolees without violations per year	Social Reintegration	76.2% (31 237/40 993)	72.3% (32 305/44 682)	
Ratio of incarcerated offenders with sentences of 24 months and less to probationers	Social Reintegration	1:1.6	1:1.4	

### Mid-year progress

During the first five months of 2011/12, the department has been on schedule with most of its performance indicators, which are likely to be achieved by the end of the year. Overcrowding continues to be down, managed through coordinated efforts by departments in the justice, crime prevention and security cluster.

Antiretroviral treatment will be provided to more inmates with CD4 counts below 350 to ensure that the target is met by the end of the year, and that the personal wellbeing of all inmates is maintained.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	4 449 572	–	–	132 379	23 543	155 922	4 605 494
Security	5 597 947	–	–	(151 273)	64 327	(86 946)	5 511 001
Corrections	1 537 252	–	–	473	19 002	19 475	1 556 727
Care	1 853 935	–	–	(5 172)	9 253	4 081	1 858 016
Development	559 257	–	–	10 387	4 016	14 403	573 660
Social Reintegration	576 939	–	–	1 920	6 384	8 304	585 243
Facilities	1 984 294	–	–	11 286	1 204	12 490	1 996 784
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 559 196</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>127 729</b>	<b>127 729</b>	<b>16 686 925</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>15 342 069</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(55 925)</b>	<b>127 000</b>	<b>71 075</b>	<b>15 413 144</b>
Compensation of employees	10 964 868	–	–	(185 460)	127 000	(58 460)	10 906 408
Goods and services	4 377 201	–	–	129 535	–	129 535	4 506 736
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>31 312</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>39 405</b>	<b>729</b>	<b>40 134</b>	<b>71 446</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 728	–	–	953	–	953	4 681
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 448	–	–	–	–	–	5 448
Households	22 136	–	–	38 452	729	39 181	61 317
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 185 815</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 520</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 520</b>	<b>1 202 335</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 104 240	–	–	–	–	–	1 104 240
Machinery and equipment	81 575	–	–	16 520	–	16 520	98 095
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 559 196</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>127 729</b>	<b>127 729</b>	<b>16 686 925</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	20 411	–	–	3 595	76	3 671	24 082
Management	474 060	–	–	31 522	5 049	36 571	510 631
Corporate Services	1 249 476	–	–	49 112	11 450	60 562	1 310 038
Finance	827 556	–	–	31 691	5 995	37 686	865 242
Central Services	460 462	–	–	16 459	973	17 432	477 894
Office Accommodation	1 396 953	–	–	–	–	–	1 396 953
Staff Accommodation	20 654	–	–	–	–	–	20 654
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 449 572</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>132 379</b>	<b>23 543</b>	<b>155 922</b>	<b>4 605 494</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 375 928</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>114 192</b>	<b>23 543</b>	<b>137 735</b>	<b>4 513 663</b>
Compensation of employees	2 216 734	–	–	–	23 543	23 543	2 240 277
Goods and services	2 159 194	–	–	114 192	–	114 192	2 273 386
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>12 870</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 532</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 532</b>	<b>16 402</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 728	–	–	953	–	953	4 681
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 448	–	–	–	–	–	5 448
Households	3 694	–	–	2 579	–	2 579	6 273
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>60 774</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 655</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 655</b>	<b>75 429</b>
Machinery and equipment	60 774	–	–	14 655	–	14 655	75 429
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 449 572</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>132 379</b>	<b>23 543</b>	<b>155 922</b>	<b>4 605 494</b>

**Programme 2: Security**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Security	5 597 947	–	–	(151 273)	64 327	(86 946)	5 511 001
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 597 947</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(151 273)</b>	<b>64 327</b>	<b>(86 946)</b>	<b>5 511 001</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 595 543</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(184 496)</b>	<b>64 327</b>	<b>(120 169)</b>	<b>5 475 374</b>
Compensation of employees	5 463 281	–	–	(185 460)	64 327	(121 133)	5 342 148
Goods and services	132 262	–	–	964	–	964	133 226
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 019</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 019</b>	<b>34 134</b>
Households	1 115	–	–	33 019	–	33 019	34 134
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 289</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>1 493</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 289	–	–	204	–	204	1 493
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 597 947</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(151 273)</b>	<b>64 327</b>	<b>(86 946)</b>	<b>5 511 001</b>

**Programme 3: Corrections**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Personal Corrections	1 537 252	–	–	473	19 002	19 475	1 556 727
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 537 252</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>19 002</b>	<b>19 475</b>	<b>1 556 727</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 521 256</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(266)</b>	<b>18 273</b>	<b>18 007</b>	<b>1 539 263</b>
Compensation of employees	1 485 326	–	–	–	18 273	18 273	1 503 599
Goods and services	35 930	–	–	(266)	–	(266)	35 664
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>15 375</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 183</b>	<b>729</b>	<b>1 912</b>	<b>17 287</b>
Households	15 375	–	–	1 183	729	1 912	17 287
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(444)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(444)</b>	<b>177</b>
Machinery and equipment	621	–	–	(444)	–	(444)	177
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 537 252</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>19 002</b>	<b>19 475</b>	<b>1 556 727</b>

**Programme 4: Care**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Personal Wellbeing	1 853 935	–	–	(5 172)	9 253	4 081	1 858 016
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 853 935</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 172)</b>	<b>9 253</b>	<b>4 081</b>	<b>1 858 016</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 851 802</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 905)</b>	<b>9 253</b>	<b>3 348</b>	<b>1 855 150</b>
Compensation of employees	835 489	–	–	–	9 253	9 253	844 742
Goods and services	1 016 313	–	–	(5 905)	–	(5 905)	1 010 408
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>583</b>
Households	–	–	–	583	–	583	583
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 133</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>2 283</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 133	–	–	150	–	150	2 283
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 853 935</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 172)</b>	<b>9 253</b>	<b>4 081</b>	<b>1 858 016</b>



# Programme 5: Development

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Personal Development of Offenders	559 257	–	–	10 387	4 016	14 403	573 660
<b>Total</b>	<b>559 257</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 387</b>	<b>4 016</b>	<b>14 403</b>	<b>573 660</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>542 920</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 530</b>	<b>4 016</b>	<b>14 546</b>	<b>557 466</b>
Compensation of employees	343 562	–	–	–	4 016	4 016	347 578
Goods and services	199 358	–	–	10 530	–	10 530	209 888
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>114</b>
Households	–	–	–	114	–	114	114
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 337</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>16 080</b>
Machinery and equipment	16 337	–	–	(257)	–	(257)	16 080
<b>Total</b>	<b>559 257</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 387</b>	<b>4 016</b>	<b>14 403</b>	<b>573 660</b>

# Programme 6: Social Reintegration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Community Liaison	576 939	–	–	1 920	6 384	8 304	585 243
<b>Total</b>	<b>576 939</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>6 384</b>	<b>8 304</b>	<b>585 243</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>576 685</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>6 384</b>	<b>7 300</b>	<b>583 985</b>
Compensation of employees	529 142	–	–	–	6 384	6 384	535 526
Goods and services	47 543	–	–	916	–	916	48 459
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>729</b>
Households	70	–	–	659	–	659	729
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>529</b>
Machinery and equipment	184	–	–	345	–	345	529
<b>Total</b>	<b>576 939</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>6 384</b>	<b>8 304</b>	<b>585 243</b>

# Programme 7: Facilities

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Public-Private Partnership Prisons	843 297	–	–	–	–	–	843 297
Facilities Planning	972 110	–	–	–	–	–	972 110
Building and Maintenance	168 887	–	–	11 286	1 204	12 490	181 377
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 984 294</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 286</b>	<b>1 204</b>	<b>12 490</b>	<b>1 996 784</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>877 935</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 104</b>	<b>1 204</b>	<b>10 308</b>	<b>888 243</b>
Compensation of employees	91 334	–	–	–	1 204	1 204	92 538
Goods and services	786 601	–	–	9 104	–	9 104	795 705
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 882</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>2 197</b>
Households	1 882	–	–	315	–	315	2 197
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 104 477</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>1 106 344</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 104 240	–	–	–	–	–	1 104 240
Machinery and equipment	237	–	–	1 867	–	1 867	2 104
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 984 294</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 286</b>	<b>1 204</b>	<b>12 490</b>	<b>1 996 784</b>

# Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

## Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Security					
3. Corrections					
4. Care					
5. Development					
6. Social Reintegration					
7. Facilities					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(433)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>433</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on stores	(433)	Goods and services	For workshop material	433
<b>Percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(185 460)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>128 454</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(114 625)	Goods and services	For recruitment and security vetting of employees, the establishment of an enterprise project management office, temporary transfer of trainers to colleges, various courses and training sessions, inmate and members' clothing, a transaction advisor for fleet management, IT cabling, accommodation, travel and subsistence costs, and office consumables	114 625
	Vacant posts	(10 297)	Machinery and equipment	For audio-visual, computer and office equipment, as well as the purchase of a safety web server	10 297
	Vacant posts	(2 579)	Households	For employee social benefits	2 579
	Vacant posts	(953)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	953
	Vacant posts	(964)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>33 983</b>
	Vacant posts	(33 019)	Goods and services	To purchase supplies for new appointments such as security equipment	964
	Vacant posts	(1 183)	Households	For employee social benefits	33 019
	Vacant posts	(50)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 183</b>
	Vacant posts	(583)	Households	For employee social benefits	1 183
	Vacant posts	(10 098)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>633</b>
	Vacant posts	(114)	Goods and services	For consumables	50
	Vacant posts	(916)	Households	For employee social benefits	583
	Vacant posts	(659)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>10 212</b>
	Vacant posts	(9 105)	Goods and services	For minor agriculture and workshop equipment, as well as maintenance material and raw material	10 098
	Vacant posts	(315)	Households	For employee social benefits	114
			<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>1 575</b>
			Goods and services	For accommodation, and travel and subsistence expenditure	916
			Households	For employee social benefits	659
			<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>9 420</b>
			Goods and services	For cleaning equipment and lifts for guard towers	9 105
			Households	For employee social benefits	315
<b>Percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>3.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(710)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>710</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(266)	Machinery and equipment	To replace computers	266
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(444)	Machinery and equipment	To replace computers	444
<b>Percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(5 957)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 391</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on agency and support services	(3 391)	Machinery and equipment	To replace computers	3 391
	Reduction on agency and support services	(204)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>204</b>
	Reduction on agency and support services	(150)	Machinery and equipment	For minor safety equipment	204
	Reduction on agency and support services	(345)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>150</b>
	Reduction on agency and support services	(1 867)	Machinery and equipment	To replace computers	150
			<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>345</b>
			Machinery and equipment	To replace computers	345
			<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>1 867</b>
			Machinery and equipment	For construction material	1 867
<b>Percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(258)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on stationery	(1)	Goods and services	For consumables such as stationery	1
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on sport equipment	(257)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>257</b>
			Machinery and equipment	To replace computers	257
<b>Percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(1)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on stationery	(1)	Goods and services	For consumables such as stationery	1
<b>Percentage of programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(192 819)</b>			<b>192 819</b>

## Other adjustments – R127.729 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R127 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R23.543 million

Programme 2: Security

R64.327 million

Programme 3: Corrections

R18.273 million

Programme 4: Care

R9.253 million

Programme 5: Development

R4.016 million

Programme 6: Social Reintegration

R6.384 million

Programme 7: Facilities

R1.204 million

**Self-financing expenditure****Programme 3: Corrections**

Departmental revenue of R2.187 million is projected to be collected from hiring out offender labour. R729 000, or one-third, will be used to supplement the budget for offender gratuities.

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
Administration	4 056 915	1 603 636	39.5	4 075 895	100.5	4 605 494	2 001 489	43.5
Security	5 179 488	2 362 331	45.6	4 988 233	96.3	5 511 001	2 644 383	48.0
Corrections	1 457 440	651 749	44.7	1 416 838	97.2	1 556 727	755 776	48.5
Care	1 756 956	753 490	42.9	1 682 259	95.7	1 858 016	786 758	42.3
Development	559 010	222 926	39.9	520 931	93.2	573 660	242 962	42.4
Social Reintegration	542 578	239 400	44.1	513 961	94.7	585 243	273 021	46.7
Facilities	1 875 078	670 586	35.8	1 500 726	80.0	1 996 784	643 587	32.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 427 465</b>	<b>6 504 118</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>14 698 843</b>	<b>95.3</b>	<b>16 686 925</b>	<b>7 347 976</b>	<b>44.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 425 397</b>	<b>6 178 282</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>13 518 436</b>	<b>93.7</b>	<b>15 413 144</b>	<b>7 045 667</b>	<b>45.7</b>
Compensation of employees	10 247 540	4 495 913	43.9	9 506 662	92.8	10 906 408	5 050 338	46.3
Goods and services	4 177 857	1 682 369	40.3	4 011 774	96.0	4 506 736	1 995 329	44.3
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>29 974</b>	<b>28 054</b>	<b>93.6</b>	<b>64 541</b>	<b>215.3</b>	<b>71 446</b>	<b>30 287</b>	<b>42.4</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 318	877	26.4	2 472	74.5	4 681	2 074	44.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 198	4 500	86.6	10 142	195.1	5 448	–	0.0
Households	21 458	22 677	105.7	51 927	242.0	61 317	28 213	46.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>972 094</b>	<b>297 782</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>1 110 593</b>	<b>114.2</b>	<b>1 202 335</b>	<b>272 016</b>	<b>22.6</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	950 939	294 305	30.9	699 565	73.6	1 104 240	235 353	21.3
Machinery and equipment	21 155	3 477	16.4	401 731	1899.0	98 095	36 313	37.0
Biological assets	–	–	0.0	1 080	0.0	–	350	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	8 217	0.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 273</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 427 465</b>	<b>6 504 118</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>14 698 843</b>	<b>95.3</b>	<b>16 686 925</b>	<b>7 347 976</b>	<b>44.0</b>

**Main departmental expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12**

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 95.3 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R7.348 billion, or 44 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R16.687 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R6.504 billion, or 42.2 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R843.858 million or 13 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2010/11 are due to salary increases, additional allocations made for increased accommodation charges and information and communication technology infrastructure renewal and upgrading, and payments due to the State Information Technology Agency in 2010/11 that were made in 2011/12 due to a delay in the finalisation of service level agreements.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>143 402</b>	<b>59 064</b>	<b>41.2</b>	<b>115 418</b>	<b>80.5</b>	<b>126 136</b>	<b>132 135</b>	<b>69 080</b>	<b>52.3</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	63 775	19 974	31.3	41 095	64.4	53 530	53 530	20 680	38.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	8 510	908	10.7	2 090	24.6	1 943	1 943	610	31.4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	22 030	8 069	36.6	16 071	73.0	16 913	16 913	9 665	57.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	318	136	42.8	1 224	384.9	279	279	235	84.2
Sales of capital assets	1	579	57 900.0	768	76 800.0	1	6 000	4 996	83.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	48 768	29 398	60.3	54 170	111.1	53 470	53 470	32 894	61.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>143 402</b>	<b>59 064</b>	<b>41.2</b>	<b>115 418</b>	<b>80.5</b>	<b>126 136</b>	<b>132 135</b>	<b>69 080</b>	<b>52.3</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R69.080 million, or 52.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R132.135 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R59.064 million, or 41.2 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R10.016 million or 17 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to an increase in sales of capital assets (vehicles) and a higher recovery of state debts.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>							
<b>Current</b>	3 501	–	–	953	–	953	4 454
Vehicle licences	3 501	–	–	953	–	953	4 454
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	2 579	–	2 579	2 579
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	2 579	–	2 579	2 579
<b>Security</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	1 000	–	–	33 019	–	33 019	34 019
Employee social benefits	1 000	–	–	33 019	–	33 019	34 019
<b>Corrections</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	15 000	–	–	1 183	–	1 183	16 183
Employee social benefits	15 000	–	–	1 183	–	1 183	16 183
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	375	–	–	–	729	729	1 104
Prisoner gratuity	375	–	–	–	729	729	1 104
<b>Care</b>							

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	583	–	583	583
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	583	–	583	583
<b>Development</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	114	–	114	114
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	114	–	114	114
<b>Social Reintegration</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	60	–	–	659	–	659	719
Employee social benefits	60	–	–	659	–	659	719
<b>Facilities</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	1 882	–	–	315	–	315	2 197
Employee social benefits	1 882	–	–	315	–	315	2 197



# Vote 22

## Defence and Military Veterans

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>34 604 965</b>	<b>34 349 087</b>	(255 878)	–
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	27 278 357	28 090 710	–	812 353
Transfers and subsidies	6 978 012	5 907 281	(1 070 731)	–
Payments for capital assets	348 596	351 096	–	2 500
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Secretary for Defence and Military Veterans			
Website address	www.dod.mil.za			

### Aim

*Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Percentage compliance with SADC early warning centre contribution and outcomes	Force Employment	100%	100%	
Percentage compliance with the SADC early standby force agreements and South African pledge	Force Employment	100%	100%	
Number of large scale external operations per year	Force Employment	3	2	
Average number of personnel deployed daily in external operations per year	Force Employment	1 985	2 270	
Number of person days used during internal operations per year	Force Employment	375 000	328 514	
Number of internal operations in support of other government departments per year	Force Employment	4	4	
Number of joint, interdepartmental and military exercises conducted per year	Force Employment	8	2	6
Percentage compliance with UN requirements, rules and regulations for peace missions	Force Employment	100%	100 %	
Total number of defence diplomatic missions per year	Administration	37	38	39
Finalisation of the department's border management strategy	Administration	Strategy approved	In process	
Number of force employment hours flown per year	Air Defence	10 402	6 016	
Number of sea hours on patrol in South African maritime zones per year	Maritime Defence	9 000	7 159	
Number of members in the military skills development system members in the system per year	Landward Defence <sup>1</sup>	11 140	8 441	
Number of active reserves per year	Landward Defence	16 400	11 430	

1. The majority of the Military Skills Development System members are within the Landward Defence programme but some are accommodated within the Air Defence, Maritime Defence and Military Health Support programmes.



### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

Two of the projected joint, interdepartmental and multinational exercises were cancelled by the countries that were to lead the exercises. The projection for 2011/12 has therefore been reduced to 6.

The number of defence diplomatic missions was expected to remain the same. However, 2 additional missions have been opened. The projection for 2011/12 has therefore increased to 39.

### Mid-year progress

The performance of the Department of Defence is on track, although some projections may have been exceeded for reasons reflected below.

Although 3 large scale external operations were planned, only 2 were needed. Although not considered to be a large scale operation, 1 additional external operation was conducted in support of the Mozambique government to combat piracy in the Mozambique Channel.

All 4 planned internal operations were conducted mainly in cooperation with the South African Police Service during the local government elections and border safeguarding. Border safeguarding continued through the deployment of 7 sub-units in Limpopo, Mpumalanga, KwaZulu-Natal and Free State. Safety and security support was provided at various events, including search and rescue operations as well as disaster aid operations.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	3 718 129	–	–	47 669	(47 370)	299	3 718 428
Force Employment	2 241 553	–	81 437	(4 000)	13 022	90 459	2 332 012
Landward Defence	11 763 543	–	–	(530 394)	95 459	(434 935)	11 328 608
Air Defence	6 768 133	–	–	118 000	(530 357)	(412 357)	6 355 776
Maritime Defence	2 500 516	–	–	46 009	18 152	64 161	2 564 677
Military Health Support	3 044 139	–	–	177 591	22 533	200 124	3 244 263
Defence Intelligence	668 988	–	–	(10 155)	2 803	(7 352)	661 636
General Support	3 899 964	–	–	155 280	88 443	243 723	4 143 687
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 604 965</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81 437</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(337 315)</b>	<b>(255 878)</b>	<b>34 349 087</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>27 278 357</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81 437</b>	<b>533 759</b>	<b>197 157</b>	<b>812 353</b>	<b>28 090 710</b>
Compensation of employees	16 770 748	–	17 520	578 481	188 547	784 548	17 555 296
Goods and services	10 507 609	–	63 917	(44 722)	8 610	27 805	10 535 414
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 978 012</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(536 259)</b>	<b>(534 472)</b>	<b>(1 070 731)</b>	<b>5 907 281</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 988 296	–	–	(564 274)	(545 757)	(1 110 031)	4 878 265
Public corporations and private enterprises	820 872	–	–	35 100	11 285	46 385	867 257
Non-profit institutions	6 317	–	–	–	–	–	6 317
Households	162 527	–	–	(7 085)	–	(7 085)	155 442
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>348 596</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>351 096</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	126 475	–	–	–	–	–	126 475
Machinery and equipment	200 997	–	–	2 500	–	2 500	203 497
Specialised military assets	20 652	–	–	–	–	–	20 652
Software and other intangible assets	472	–	–	–	–	–	472
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 604 965</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81 437</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(337 315)</b>	<b>(255 878)</b>	<b>34 349 087</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	55 694	–	–	–	624	624	56 318
Departmental Direction	38 740	–	–	–	394	394	39 134
Policy and Planning	96 699	–	–	(2 000)	801	(1 199)	95 500
Financial Services	266 091	–	–	10 464	2 358	12 822	278 913
Human Resources Support Services	635 355	–	–	23 132	(62 585)	(39 453)	595 902
Legal Services	160 942	–	–	–	1 638	1 638	162 580
Inspection Services	69 759	–	–	–	684	684	70 443
Acquisition Services	54 129	–	–	(1 114)	580	(534)	53 595
Communication Services	29 652	–	–	2 100	218	2 318	31 970
South African National Defence Force Command and Control	105 828	–	–	(413)	5 469	5 056	110 884
Religious Services	9 628	–	–	–	124	124	9 752
Defence Reserve Direction	15 859	–	–	2 100	138	2 238	18 097
Defence Foreign Relations	172 433	–	–	13 400	2 187	15 587	188 020
Office Accommodation	1 961 950	–	–	–	–	–	1 961 950
Military Veterans Management	45 370	–	–	–	–	–	45 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 718 129</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>47 669</b>	<b>(47 370)</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>3 718 428</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 668 167</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>51 222</b>	<b>(46 538)</b>	<b>4 684</b>	<b>3 672 851</b>
Compensation of employees	1 235 176	–	–	61 281	(40 138)	21 143	1 256 319
Goods and services	2 432 991	–	–	(10 059)	(6 400)	(16 459)	2 416 532
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>36 440</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 553)</b>	<b>(739)</b>	<b>(4 292)</b>	<b>32 148</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 908	–	–	532	168	700	15 608
Non-profit institutions	5 917	–	–	–	–	–	5 917
Households	15 615	–	–	(4 085)	(907)	(4 992)	10 623
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 522</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>13 429</b>
Machinery and equipment	13 522	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	13 429
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 718 129</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>47 669</b>	<b>(47 370)</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>3 718 428</b>

**Programme 2: Force Employment**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Strategic Direction	108 383	–	–	–	1 197	1 197	109 580
Operational Direction	261 448	–	–	–	2 571	2 571	264 019
Special Operations	550 834	–	–	–	2 964	2 964	553 798
Regional Security	943 833	–	81 437	(600)	3 380	84 217	1 028 050
Support to the People	341 721	–	–	–	2 910	2 910	344 631
Defence Capability Management	35 334	–	–	(3 400)	–	(3 400)	31 934
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 241 553</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81 437</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>13 022</b>	<b>90 459</b>	<b>2 332 012</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 964 020</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81 437</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>13 022</b>	<b>90 459</b>	<b>2 054 479</b>
Compensation of employees	1 096 114	–	17 520	–	13 022	30 542	1 126 656
Goods and services	867 906	–	63 917	(4 000)	–	59 917	927 823
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>208 268</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>208 268</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	186 867	–	–	–	–	–	186 867
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 673	–	–	–	–	–	11 673
Households	9 728	–	–	–	–	–	9 728
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>69 265</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 421	–	–	–	–	–	9 421
Machinery and equipment	57 424	–	–	–	–	–	57 424
Specialised military assets	2 420	–	–	–	–	–	2 420
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 241 553</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81 437</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>13 022</b>	<b>90 459</b>	<b>2 332 012</b>

**Programme 3: Landward Defence**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Strategic Direction	552 513	–	–	621	2 941	3 562	556 075
Infantry Capability	3 543 162	–	–	(225 107)	43 630	(181 477)	3 361 685
Armour Capability	288 892	–	–	3 565	2 813	6 378	295 270
Artillery Capability	467 417	–	–	(88 693)	2 998	(85 695)	381 722
Air Defence Artillery Capability	458 418	–	–	(71 573)	2 163	(69 410)	389 008
Engineering Capability	485 239	–	–	8 446	4 623	13 069	498 308
Operational Intelligence	231 643	–	–	(47 511)	1 477	(46 034)	185 609
Command and Control Capability	122 631	–	–	2 143	1 222	3 365	125 996
Support Capability	4 470 485	–	–	(131 620)	22 891	(108 729)	4 361 756
General Training Capability	312 614	–	–	4 950	2 795	7 745	320 359
Signal Capability	830 529	–	–	14 385	7 906	22 291	852 820
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 763 543</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(530 394)</b>	<b>95 459</b>	<b>(434 935)</b>	<b>11 328 608</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 377 775</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 716</b>	<b>81 460</b>	<b>88 176</b>	<b>9 465 951</b>
Compensation of employees	7 408 924	–	–	149 655	72 850	222 505	7 631 429
Goods and services	1 968 851	–	–	(142 939)	8 610	(134 329)	1 834 522
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 331 043</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(537 041)</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>(523 042)</b>	<b>1 808 001</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 233 716	–	–	(537 041)	13 999	(523 042)	1 710 674
Public corporations and private enterprises	51 296	–	–	–	–	–	51 296
Households	46 031	–	–	–	–	–	46 031
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>54 725</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(69)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(69)</b>	<b>54 656</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	110	–	–	–	–	–	110
Machinery and equipment	54 615	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	54 546
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 763 543</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(530 394)</b>	<b>95 459</b>	<b>(434 935)</b>	<b>11 328 608</b>

**Programme 4: Air Defence**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Strategic Direction	14 487	–	–	105	99	204	14 691
Operational Direction	129 896	–	–	–	–	–	129 896
Helicopter Capability	743 639	–	–	1 577	2 292	3 869	747 508
Transport and Maritime Capability	616 914	–	–	92 307	2 041	94 348	711 262
Air Combat Capability	1 894 967	–	–	643	(560 535)	(559 892)	1 335 075
Operational Support and Intelligence Capability	283 512	–	–	1 849	1 740	3 589	287 101
Command and Control Capability	340 804	–	–	1 264	1 367	2 631	343 435
Base Support Capability	1 375 167	–	–	12 714	14 238	26 952	1 402 119
Command Post	49 013	–	–	387	416	803	49 816
Training Capability	680 908	–	–	3 638	3 786	7 424	688 332
Technical Support Services	638 826	–	–	3 516	4 199	7 715	646 541
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 768 133</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>118 000</b>	<b>(530 357)</b>	<b>(412 357)</b>	<b>6 355 776</b>

**Programme 4: Air Defence (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 306 965</b>	–	–	<b>122 696</b>	<b>31 088</b>	<b>153 784</b>	<b>4 460 749</b>
Compensation of employees	2 456 460	–	–	27 000	31 088	58 088	2 514 548
Goods and services	1 850 505	–	–	95 696	–	95 696	1 946 201
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 446 415</b>	–	–	<b>(4 696)</b>	<b>(561 445)</b>	<b>(566 141)</b>	<b>1 880 274</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 418 697	–	–	(4 696)	(561 445)	(566 141)	1 852 556
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 929	–	–	–	–	–	2 929
Households	24 789	–	–	–	–	–	24 789
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 753</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>14 753</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	18	–	–	–	–	–	18
Machinery and equipment	8 174	–	–	–	–	–	8 174
Specialised military assets	6 561	–	–	–	–	–	6 561
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 768 133</b>	–	–	<b>118 000</b>	<b>(530 357)</b>	<b>(412 357)</b>	<b>6 355 776</b>

**Programme 5: Maritime Defence**

2011/12							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Maritime Direction	472 175	–	–	12 596	4 597	17 193	489 368
Maritime Combat Capability	570 938	–	–	(8 304)	4 463	(3 841)	567 097
Maritime Logistic Support Capability	724 305	–	–	28 733	2 945	31 678	755 983
Maritime Human Resource and Training Capability	240 597	–	–	2 514	1 922	4 436	245 033
Base Support Capability	492 501	–	–	10 470	4 225	14 695	507 196
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 500 516</b>	–	–	<b>46 009</b>	<b>18 152</b>	<b>64 161</b>	<b>2 564 677</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 065 303</b>	–	–	<b>29 009</b>	<b>14 926</b>	<b>43 935</b>	<b>2 109 238</b>
Compensation of employees	1 436 000	–	–	19 000	14 926	33 926	1 469 926
Goods and services	629 303	–	–	10 009	–	10 009	639 312
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>406 524</b>	–	–	<b>12 031</b>	<b>3 226</b>	<b>15 257</b>	<b>421 781</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	252 701	–	–	(23 069)	1 521	(21 548)	231 153
Public corporations and private enterprises	133 750	–	–	35 100	1 705	36 805	170 555
Households	20 073	–	–	–	–	–	20 073
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>28 689</b>	–	–	<b>4 969</b>	–	<b>4 969</b>	<b>33 658</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 104	–	–	–	–	–	22 104
Machinery and equipment	5 213	–	–	4 969	–	4 969	10 182
Specialised military assets	900	–	–	–	–	–	900
Software and other intangible assets	472	–	–	–	–	–	472
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 500 516</b>	–	–	<b>46 009</b>	<b>18 152</b>	<b>64 161</b>	<b>2 564 677</b>

**Programme 6: Military Health Support**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Strategic Direction	220 343	–	–	10 199	1 612	11 811	232 154
Mobile Military Health Support	114 109	–	–	7 743	1 061	8 804	122 913
Area Military Health Service	983 822	–	–	63 235	7 814	71 049	1 054 871
Specialist/Tertiary Health Service	949 462	–	–	60 497	7 572	68 069	1 017 531
Military Health Product Support Capability	183 971	–	–	2 918	400	3 318	187 289
Military Health Maintenance Capability	229 765	–	–	11 525	1 463	12 988	242 753
Military Health Training Capability	362 667	–	–	21 474	2 611	24 085	386 752
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 044 139</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>177 591</b>	<b>22 533</b>	<b>200 124</b>	<b>3 244 263</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 968 036</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>177 591</b>	<b>22 533</b>	<b>200 124</b>	<b>3 168 160</b>
Compensation of employees	2 066 587	–	–	177 700	22 533	200 233	2 266 820
Goods and services	901 449	–	–	(109)	–	(109)	901 340
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>42 522</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 522</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 135	–	–	–	–	–	7 135
Non-profit institutions	400	–	–	–	–	–	400
Households	34 987	–	–	–	–	–	34 987
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>33 581</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 581</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	90	–	–	–	–	–	90
Machinery and equipment	33 491	–	–	–	–	–	33 491
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 044 139</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>177 591</b>	<b>22 533</b>	<b>200 124</b>	<b>3 244 263</b>

**Programme 7: Defence Intelligence**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Strategic Direction	1 368	–	–	–	–	–	1 368
Operations	408 020	–	–	–	–	–	408 020
Defence Intelligence Support Services	259 600	–	–	(10 155)	2 803	(7 352)	252 248
<b>Total</b>	<b>668 988</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 155)</b>	<b>2 803</b>	<b>(7 352)</b>	<b>661 636</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>255 113</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 155)</b>	<b>2 803</b>	<b>(5 352)</b>	<b>249 761</b>
Compensation of employees	235 622	–	–	(8 155)	2 803	(5 352)	230 270
Goods and services	19 491	–	–	–	–	–	19 491
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>411 449</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>409 449</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	406 696	–	–	–	–	–	406 696
Households	4 753	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	2 753
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 426</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 426</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 426	–	–	–	–	–	2 426
<b>Total</b>	<b>668 988</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 155)</b>	<b>2 803</b>	<b>(7 352)</b>	<b>661 636</b>

**Programme 8: General Support**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Joint Logistic Services	1 476 591	–	–	148 600	74 365	222 965	1 699 556
Command and Management Information Systems	959 892	–	–	(156)	682	526	960 418
Military Police	428 655	–	–	–	3 816	3 816	432 471
Technology Development	339 864	–	–	–	–	–	339 864
Departmental Support	694 962	–	–	6 836	9 580	16 416	711 378
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 899 964</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>155 280</b>	<b>88 443</b>	<b>243 723</b>	<b>4 143 687</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 672 978</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>158 680</b>	<b>77 863</b>	<b>236 543</b>	<b>2 909 521</b>
Compensation of employees	835 865	–	–	152 000	71 463	223 463	1 059 328
Goods and services	1 837 113	–	–	6 680	6 400	13 080	1 850 193
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 095 351</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>10 487</b>	<b>9 487</b>	<b>1 104 838</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	467 576	–	–	–	–	–	467 576
Public corporations and private enterprises	621 224	–	–	–	9 580	9 580	630 804
Households	6 551	–	–	(1 000)	907	(93)	6 458
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>131 635</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 400)</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>(2 307)</b>	<b>129 328</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	94 732	–	–	–	–	–	94 732
Machinery and equipment	26 132	–	–	(2 400)	93	(2 307)	23 825
Specialised military assets	10 771	–	–	–	–	–	10 771
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 899 964</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>155 280</b>	<b>88 443</b>	<b>243 723</b>	<b>4 143 687</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R81.437 million****Programme 2: Force Employment**

An additional R81.437 million is allocated to the South African Defence Force for the deployment of members to, in conjunction with the Mozambican Defence Force, counter piracy in the Mozambican Channel.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Force Employment
3. Landward Defence
4. Air Defence
5. Maritime Defence
6. Military Health Support
7. Defence Intelligence
8. General Support

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(22 144)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>10 110</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(10 110)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	10 110
	Funds incorrectly budgeted in this programme for Operation Clean Audit <sup>1</sup>	(6 836)	<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>6 836</b>
			Goods and services	For Operation Clean Audit	6 836
	Funds for guard services at Defence Headquarters	(1 113)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 113</b>
			Goods and services	For guard services at Defence Headquarters	1 113
Households	Funds for guard services at Defence Headquarters <sup>1</sup>	(4 085)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>4 085</b>
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	4 085
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>4 000</b>
Goods and services	Funds for services to be provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	(4 000)	Goods and services	For services provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	4 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(681 162)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>4 552</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(552)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	552
	For services provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	(4 000)	Goods and services	For services provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	4 000
	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(139 500)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>139 500</b>
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	139 500
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(69)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>46 079</b>
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	69
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account <sup>1</sup>	(45 478)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	45 478
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account <sup>1</sup>	(532)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For increase in transfer payment to the Safety and Security Sectoral Education and Training Authority because of salary adjustments	532
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account <sup>1</sup>	(27 000)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>118 000</b>
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	27 000
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(91 000)	Goods and services	For VVIP transport capability	91 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account <sup>1</sup>	(148 600)	<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>148 600</b>
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	148 600
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account <sup>1</sup>	(19 000)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>46 731</b>
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	19 000
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(1 931)	Goods and services	For critical operational requirements	1 931
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account <sup>1</sup>	(25 800)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For an increase in the transfer payment to ARMSCOR Dockyard	25 800
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account <sup>1</sup>	(177 700)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>177 700</b>
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	177 700
Percentage of programme budget		<b>5.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(4 696)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>4 696</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(4 696)	Goods and services	For training of South African Air Force reserve force pilots	4 696
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(23 791)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>722</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(691)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	691
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(31)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	31
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(8 769)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>23 069</b>
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(5 000)	Goods and services	For critical operational requirements	8 769
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account <sup>1</sup>	(9 300)	Machinery and equipment	For critical operational requirements	5 000
			Public corporations and private enterprises	For critical safety, health and environmental requirements by the ARMSCOR Dockyard	9 300
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(109)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>109</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(109)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	109
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(12 155)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>10 155</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly budgeted in this programme for guard services <sup>1</sup>	(10 155)	Compensation of employees	For guard services at Fontana Military Base	10 155
Households	Social benefits that will no longer materialise <sup>1</sup>	(2 000)	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>2 000</b>
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.8%</b>			



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>(3 556)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>156</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(156)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	156
			<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>3 400</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on operating budget <sup>1</sup>	(2 400)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	2 400
Households	Social benefits that will no longer materialise <sup>1</sup>	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(751 613)</b>			<b>751 613</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R337.315 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R200 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R16.586 million

Programme 2: Force Employment

R13.022 million

Programme 3: Landward Defence

R77.505 million

Programme 4: Air Defence

R31.088 million

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

R16.631 million

Programme 6: Military Health Support

R22.533 million

Programme 7: Defence Intelligence

R2.803 million

Programme 8: General Support

R19.832 million

### Self-financing expenditure

Departmental revenue of R62.685 million from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special and General Defence Account has been surrendered to the National Revenue Fund and will be used for defence activities as follows:

Programme 3: Landward Defence

R22.609 million

## Programme 4: Air Defence

R38.555 million

## Programme 5: Maritime Defence

R1.521 million

**Funds shifted within a vote following function shifts within the same vote**

## Programme 1: Administration

R4.655 million has been received from programme 3 following the shift of the migration of the light workshop troops.

## Programme 8: General Support

R68.611 million has been received from programme 1 following the shift of the migration of the service corps.

**Declared savings**

## Programme 4: Air Defence

Savings of R600 million have been declared due to delays in the strategic defence procurement programme.

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11			Apr 11 - Sep 11	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	3 417 212	1 522 420	44.6	3 452 915	101.0	3 718 428	1 847 962	49.7
Force Employment	2 282 196	854 563	37.4	2 265 457	99.3	2 332 012	1 009 509	43.3
Landward Defence	9 009 566	5 078 429	56.4	9 295 568	103.2	11 328 608	5 085 920	44.9
Air Defence	5 536 417	2 162 461	39.1	5 488 936	99.1	6 355 776	2 943 095	46.3
Maritime Defence	2 358 301	1 084 183	46.0	2 349 916	99.6	2 564 677	1 185 398	46.2
Military Health Support	3 049 569	1 449 960	47.5	3 150 114	103.3	3 244 263	1 481 328	45.7
Defence Intelligence	656 613	300 663	45.8	633 853	96.5	661 636	451 267	68.2
General Support	4 132 717	1 810 115	43.8	3 805 612	92.1	4 143 687	1 766 206	42.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 442 591</b>	<b>14 262 794</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>30 442 371</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>34 349 087</b>	<b>15 770 685</b>	<b>45.9</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 752 838</b>	<b>11 778 391</b>	<b>45.7</b>	<b>25 487 801</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>28 090 710</b>	<b>12 358 951</b>	<b>44.0</b>
Compensation of employees	16 219 017	7 958 999	49.1	16 597 098	102.3	17 555 296	8 287 332	47.2
Goods and services	9 533 821	3 819 392	40.1	8 890 703	93.3	10 535 414	4 071 619	38.6
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 939 166</b>	<b>2 197 516</b>	<b>55.8</b>	<b>3 888 017</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>5 907 281</b>	<b>3 232 886</b>	<b>54.7</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 073 530	1 603 336	52.2	3 024 728	98.4	4 878 265	2 548 738	52.2
Public corporations and private enterprises	720 467	533 781	74.1	737 510	102.4	867 257	625 010	72.1
Non-profit institutions	4 754	3 000	63.1	5 187	109.1	6 317	4 000	63.3
Households	140 415	57 399	40.9	120 592	85.9	155 442	55 138	35.5

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>750 587</b>	<b>270 779</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>899 554</b>	<b>119.8</b>	<b>351 096</b>	<b>162 948</b>	<b>46.4</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	487 037	156 638	32.2	251 203	51.6	126 475	86 540	68.4
Machinery and equipment	243 574	79 909	32.8	581 388	238.7	203 497	59 655	29.3
Specialised military assets	19 005	34 213	180.0	66 760	351.3	20 652	16 726	81.0
Biological assets	654	19	2.9	71	10.9	–	27	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	317	–	0.0	132	41.6	472	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 108</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>166 999</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 442 591</b>	<b>14 262 794</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>30 442 371</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>34 349 087</b>	<b>15 770 685</b>	<b>45.9</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 100 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R15.771 billion, or 45.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R34.349 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R14.263 billion, or 46.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R1.508 billion or 10.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the higher remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

### Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>902 466</b>	<b>454 150</b>	<b>50.3</b>	<b>689 688</b>	<b>76.4</b>	<b>803 542</b>	<b>563 279</b>	<b>259 897</b>	<b>46.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	281 638	124 836	44.3	255 338	90.7	295 720	261 221	138 192	52.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	17 859	5 566	31.2	8 651	48.4	18 752	21 144	16 072	76.0
Transfers received	195 682	161 974	82.8	250 767	128.2	172 353	171 998	86 896	50.5
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 615	1 904	52.7	4 459	123.3	3 796	11 796	5 754	48.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 473	1 357	54.9	2 628	106.3	2 597	2 597	1 022	39.4
Sales of capital assets	52 684	35 048	66.5	34 878	66.2	55 318	28 500	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	348 515	123 465	35.4	132 967	38.2	255 006	66 023	11 961	18.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>902 466</b>	<b>454 150</b>	<b>50.3</b>	<b>689 688</b>	<b>76.4</b>	<b>803 542</b>	<b>563 279</b>	<b>259 897</b>	<b>46.1</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R259.897 million, or 46.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R563.279 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R454.150 million, or 50.3 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R194.253 million or 42.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The decrease in revenue compared to 2010/11 is due to a reduction in the UN reimbursement and a decline in the sale of capital assets.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
Current	14 908	–	–	532	168	700	15 608
Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority	14 908	–	–	532	168	700	15 608
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
Current	10 868	–	–	(4 085)	(907)	(4 992)	5 876
Employee social benefits	10 868	–	–	(4 085)	(907)	(4 992)	5 876
<b>Landward Defence</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
Current	2 233 716	–	–	(537 041)	13 999	(523 042)	1 710 674
Special Defence Account	2 233 716	–	–	(537 041)	13 999	(523 042)	1 710 674
<b>Air Defence</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
Current	1 209 027	–	–	(4 696)	(561 445)	(566 141)	642 886
Special Defence Account	1 209 027	–	–	(4 696)	(561 445)	(566 141)	642 886
<b>Maritime Defence</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
Current	176 039	–	–	(23 069)	1 521	(21 548)	154 491
Special Defence Account	176 039	–	–	(23 069)	1 521	(21 548)	154 491
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations</b>							
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>							
Current	116 960	–	–	35 100	1 705	36 805	153 765
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Limited	116 960	–	–	35 100	1 705	36 805	153 765
<b>Defence Intelligence</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 753</b>	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	<b>2 753</b>
Employee social benefits	4 753	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	2 753
<b>General Support</b>							
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations</b>							
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>618 094</b>	–	–	–	<b>9 580</b>	<b>9 580</b>	<b>627 674</b>
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Limited	618 094	–	–	–	9 580	9 580	627 674
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>6 551</b>	–	–	(1 000)	<b>907</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>6 458</b>
Employee social benefits	6 551	–	–	(1 000)	907	(93)	6 458

# Vote 23

## Independent Complaints Directorate

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>151 600</b>	<b>153 534</b>	–	1 934
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	147 563	149 293	–	1 730
Transfers and subsidies	87	87	–	–
Payments for capital assets	3 950	4 149	–	199
Payments for financial assets	–	5	–	5
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Executive Director of the Independent Complaints Directorate			
Website address	www.icd.gov.za			

### Aim

*Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services and conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services, and make appropriate recommendations.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of complaints registered and allocated within 48 hours	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations	100% (5 450)	99.8% (1 223)	
Percentage of investigations of deaths in custody and as a result of police action finalised	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations	65% (470)	19.9% (80)	
Percentage of investigations of complaints of criminality finalised	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations	55% (1 150)	20.9% (242)	
Number of police stations audited for compliance with the Domestic Violence Act (1998) per year	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations	135	49	
Percentage of applications for exemptions in terms of the Domestic Violence Act (1998) completed within 30 days	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations	100% (53)	100% (2)	
Number of community awareness programmes launched per year	Information Management and Research	260	56	

1. Data for the first six months was not available at the time of submission. Therefore, data for the first quarter (1 April 2011 to 30 June 2011) has been submitted.

### Mid-year progress

In terms of the number of finalised investigations of deaths in custody and as a result of police action, and finalised investigations of complaints of criminality, task teams were established to assist certain provinces with completing the backlog cases. The provinces that did not meet their targets are being monitored on a monthly basis by both the programme manager and by the monitoring and evaluation committee.

In terms of the number of the number of community awareness programmes, the provinces that did not meet the target as a result of staff shortages will increase their efforts to meet their targets during the second quarter of the year. It is anticipated that the targets for 2011/12 will be met.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	59 769	–	–	–	180	180	59 949
Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations	74 245	–	–	–	277	277	74 522
Information Management and Research	17 586	1 424	–	–	53	1 477	19 063
<b>Total</b>	<b>151 600</b>	<b>1 424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>1 934</b>	<b>153 534</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>147 563</b>	<b>1 424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(204)</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>1 730</b>	<b>149 293</b>
Compensation of employees	86 578	–	–	(5)	510	505	87 083
Goods and services	60 985	1 424	–	(199)	–	1 225	62 210
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>87</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	87	–	–	–	–	–	87
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>4 149</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 950	–	–	199	–	199	4 149
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>151 600</b>	<b>1 424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>1 934</b>	<b>153 534</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	10 757	–	–	–	47	47	10 804
Corporate Services	40 379	–	–	–	133	133	40 512
Office Accommodation	8 633	–	–	–	–	–	8 633
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 769</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>59 949</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>58 364</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(85)</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>58 459</b>
Compensation of employees	30 396	–	–	–	180	180	30 576
Goods and services	27 968	–	–	(85)	–	(85)	27 883
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>87</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	87	–	–	–	–	–	87
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>1 403</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 318	–	–	85	–	85	1 403
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 769</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>59 949</b>

**Programme 2: Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	72 247	–	–	–	269	269	72 516
Legal Services	1 998	–	–	–	8	8	2 006
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 245</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>74 522</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 473</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(119)</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>72 631</b>
Compensation of employees	47 114	–	–	(5)	277	272	47 386
Goods and services	25 359	–	–	(114)	–	(114)	25 245
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 772</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>1 886</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 772	–	–	114	–	114	1 886
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 245</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>74 522</b>

**Programme 3: Information Management and Research**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Research	1 803	–	–	–	7	7	1 810
Information Management System	15 783	1 424	–	–	46	1 470	17 253
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 586</b>	<b>1 424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>1 477</b>	<b>19 063</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>16 726</b>	<b>1 424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>1 477</b>	<b>18 203</b>
Compensation of employees	9 068	–	–	–	53	53	9 121
Goods and services	7 658	1 424	–	–	–	1 424	9 082
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>860</b>
Machinery and equipment	860	–	–	–	–	–	860
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 586</b>	<b>1 424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>1 477</b>	<b>19 063</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R1.424 million**

Programme 3: Information Management and Research

R1.424 million has been rolled over to pay for late invoices for software licences and specialised services.



## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration

2. Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations

3. Information Management and Research

#### FROM:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(85)</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(85)
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(119)</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to vacant posts	(5)
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(114)
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%
<b>Total</b>		<b>(204)</b>

#### TO:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>85</b>
Machinery and equipment	For procurement of furniture and equipment	85
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>119</b>
Payments for financial assets	For writing off debt	5
Machinery and equipment	For procurement of furniture and equipment	114
<b>Total</b>		<b>204</b>

## Other adjustments – R510 000

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R510 000 has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R179 061

Programme 2: Complaints, Processing, Monitoring and Investigations

R277 542

Programme 3: Information Management and Research

R53 397

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	50 837	19 223	37.8	52 555	103.4	59 949	25 050	41.8
Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigations	64 601	24 753	38.3	63 184	97.8	74 522	29 051	39.0
Information Management and Research	15 997	4 141	25.9	12 705	79.4	19 063	8 038	42.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>131 435</b>	<b>48 117</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>128 444</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>153 534</b>	<b>62 139</b>	<b>40.5</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>128 079</b>	<b>47 072</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>125 676</b>	<b>98.1</b>	<b>149 293</b>	<b>61 122</b>	<b>40.9</b>
Compensation of employees	75 775	32 853	43.4	71 752	94.7	87 083	37 955	43.6
Goods and services	52 304	14 219	27.2	53 924	103.1	62 210	23 167	37.2

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	74	–	0.0	74	100.0	87	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	74	–	0.0	74	100.0	87	–	0.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 282	1 045	31.8	2 656	80.9	4 149	1 012	24.4
Machinery and equipment	3 282	1 045	31.8	2 656	80.9	4 149	1 012	24.4
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	–	–	–	38	–	5	5	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>131 435</b>	<b>48 117</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>128 444</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>153 534</b>	<b>62 139</b>	<b>40.5</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 97.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R62.139 million, or 40.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R153.534 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R48.117 million, or 36.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R14.022 million or 29.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to an increase in tariffs by the State Information Technology Agency, the use of consultants for the design and layout of the annual report and the Domestic Violence Act (1998) report, and an increase in travel by investigators and the rise in the cost of fuel.

### Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	165	93	56.4	168	101.8	146	123	61	49.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	63	42	66.7	89	141.3	73	110	50	45.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	1	50.0	5	250.0	12	4	2	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	100	50	50.0	74	74.0	61	9	9	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>56.4</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>101.8</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>49.6</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R61 000, or 49.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R123 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R93 000, or 56.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R32 000 or 34.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to less income from parking and fewer financial transactions in terms of assets and liabilities than anticipated.

# Vote 24

## Justice and Constitutional Development

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>11 413 491</b>	<b>11 581 699</b>	–	168 208
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	8 916 584	8 884 073	(32 511)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 704 019	1 811 274	–	107 255
Payments for capital assets	792 888	886 352	–	93 464
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>2 104 162</b>	<b>2 104 162</b>	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Website address	www.justice.gov.za			

### Aim

*Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Average court hours per day	Court Services	3.55	3.42	
Number of case backlogs per year	Court Services	37 796	37 220	
Number of criminal court cases finalised per year:	National Prosecuting Authority			
- excluding alternative dispute resolution mechanisms		365 087	133 394	
- through alternative dispute resolution mechanisms		131 117	49 645	
Conviction rate:	National Prosecuting Authority			
- high courts		87% (1 127)	85% (387)	
- regional courts		74% (29 773)	74% (12 241)	
- district courts		87% (292 654)	90% (104 931)	
Asset forfeiture unit:	National Prosecuting Authority			
- number of new completed forfeiture cases		310	112	
- number of new freezing orders		330	127	
- value of new freezing orders		R500m	R307m	
- success rate		90%(310)	97% (114)	
Sexual offences and community affairs unit:	National Prosecuting Authority			
- total number of Thuthuzela care centres		30	27	
Witness protection unit:	National Prosecuting Authority			
- number of witnesses harmed or threatened		0	0	

1. Six-month data only available after publication of the AENE; this data covers five months until the 31 August.

### Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2011/12, the high and lower courts finalised a total of 183 039 cases. Of these, 49 645 were finalised through alternative dispute resolution mechanisms (comprising mainly diversions and informal mediations). Courts have maintained relatively high conviction rates ranging from 74 per cent in regional courts to 90 per cent in district courts. The asset forfeiture unit completed 112 new cases, obtained

127 new freezing orders to the value of R307 million, and achieved an overall success rate of 97 per cent. There were no witnesses harmed in the first five months of 2011/12.

Under utilisation of court hours and a relatively high prosecutorial vacancy rate (15 per cent) contribute negatively to the performance of prosecution services. The department is working closely with other justice, crime prevention and security cluster partners to improve the use of alternative dispute resolution mechanisms and case flow management.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 625 180	–	–	33 000	28 078	61 078	1 686 258
Court Services	4 341 664	–	–	–	17 587	17 587	4 359 251
State Legal Services	750 652	–	–	(33 000)	3 735	(29 265)	721 387
National Prosecuting Authority	2 640 257	–	–	–	11 408	11 408	2 651 665
Auxiliary and Associated Services	2 055 738	97 400	10 000	–	–	107 400	2 163 138
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 413 491</b>	<b>97 400</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60 808</b>	<b>168 208</b>	<b>11 581 699</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>							
	<b>2 104 162</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 104 162</b>
Judges' salaries	504 908	–	–	195 092	–	195 092	700 000
Magistrates' salaries	1 599 254	–	–	(195 092)	–	(195 092)	1 404 162
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 517 653</b>	<b>97 400</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60 808</b>	<b>168 208</b>	<b>13 685 861</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 933 686</b>	–	–	(93 319)	60 808	(32 511)	<b>10 901 175</b>
Compensation of employees	7 631 150	–	–	24 521	60 808	85 329	7 716 479
Goods and services	3 292 956	–	–	(127 840)	–	(127 840)	3 165 116
Interest and rent on land	9 580	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	19 580
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 791 079</b>	<b>97 400</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>107 255</b>	<b>1 898 334</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	255	–	255	255
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 662 239	97 400	10 000	2 000	–	109 400	1 771 639
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 955	–	–	–	–	–	4 955
Households	123 885	–	–	(2 400)	–	(2 400)	121 485
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>792 888</b>	–	–	<b>93 464</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>93 464</b>	<b>886 352</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	614 308	–	–	84 000	–	84 000	698 308
Machinery and equipment	178 510	–	–	9 366	–	9 366	187 876
Software and other intangible assets	70	–	–	98	–	98	168
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 517 653</b>	<b>97 400</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60 808</b>	<b>168 208</b>	<b>13 685 861</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	25 804	–	–	6 950	6 575	13 525	39 329
Management	82 554	–	–	(5 720)	–	(5 720)	76 834
Corporate Services	893 160	–	–	31 770	21 503	53 273	946 433
Office Accommodation	623 662	–	–	–	–	–	623 662
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 625 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>28 078</b>	<b>61 078</b>	<b>1 686 258</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 538 344</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 827</b>	<b>28 178</b>	<b>59 005</b>	<b>1 597 349</b>
Compensation of employees	346 779	–	–	5 000	8 283	13 283	360 062
Goods and services	1 191 364	–	–	25 827	19 895	45 722	1 237 086
Interest and rent on land	201	–	–	–	–	–	201
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>10 232</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>10 247</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	15	–	15	15
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 072	–	–	–	–	–	5 072
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 955	–	–	–	–	–	4 955
Households	205	–	–	–	–	–	205
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>76 604</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 158</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>2 058</b>	<b>78 662</b>
Machinery and equipment	76 566	–	–	2 060	(100)	1 960	78 526
Software and other intangible assets	38	–	–	98	–	98	136
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 625 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>28 078</b>	<b>61 078</b>	<b>1 686 258</b>

**Programme 2: Court Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Constitutional Court	117 061	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	122 061
Supreme Court of Appeal	17 165	–	–	7 500	–	7 500	24 665
High Courts	283 502	–	–	(7 454)	3 629	(3 825)	279 677
Specialised Courts	31 136	–	–	100	–	100	31 236
Lower Courts	2 635 408	–	–	(26 572)	12 673	(13 899)	2 621 509
Family Advocate	112 160	–	–	11 500	–	11 500	123 660
Magistrate's Commission	10 599	–	–	–	–	–	10 599
Government Motor Transport	28 628	–	–	70	–	70	28 698
Facilities Management	759 391	–	–	(70)	–	(70)	759 321
Administration of Courts	346 614	–	–	9 926	1 285	11 211	357 825
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 341 664</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 587</b>	<b>17 587</b>	<b>4 359 251</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 683 949</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(87 940)</b>	<b>17 487</b>	<b>(70 453)</b>	<b>3 613 496</b>
Compensation of employees	2 628 964	–	–	(5 500)	37 382	31 882	2 660 846
Goods and services	1 050 841	–	–	(82 440)	(19 895)	(102 335)	948 506
Interest and rent on land	4 144	–	–	–	–	–	4 144
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>26 428</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 160)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 160)</b>	<b>24 268</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	240	–	240	240
Households	26 428	–	–	(2 400)	–	(2 400)	24 028
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>631 287</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>90 100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>90 200</b>	<b>721 487</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	598 515	–	–	84 000	–	84 000	682 515
Machinery and equipment	32 740	–	–	6 100	100	6 200	38 940
Software and other intangible assets	32	–	–	–	–	–	32
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 341 664</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 587</b>	<b>17 587</b>	<b>4 359 251</b>

**Programme 3: State Legal Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
State Law Advisors	48 133	–	–	–	–	–	48 133
Litigation and Legal Services	257 695	–	–	–	1 643	1 643	259 338
Legislative Development and Law Reform	55 806	–	–	(1 500)	1 500	–	55 806
Master of the High Court	324 361	–	–	(1 500)	592	(908)	323 453
Constitutional Development	64 657	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	34 657
<b>Total</b>	<b>750 652</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(33 000)</b>	<b>3 735</b>	<b>(29 265)</b>	<b>721 387</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>745 093</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(34 206)</b>	<b>3 735</b>	<b>(30 471)</b>	<b>714 622</b>
Compensation of employees	607 476	–	–	(4 979)	3 735	(1 244)	606 232
Goods and services	137 043	–	–	(29 227)	–	(29 227)	107 816
Interest and rent on land	574	–	–	–	–	–	574
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 298</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 298</b>
Households	1 298	–	–	–	–	–	1 298
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 261</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>5 467</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 261	–	–	1 206	–	1 206	5 467
<b>Total</b>	<b>750 652</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(33 000)</b>	<b>3 735</b>	<b>(29 265)</b>	<b>721 387</b>

**Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Public Prosecutions	1 900 765	–	–	20 990	11 408	32 398	1 933 163
Office for Witness Protection	137 842	–	–	10 388	–	10 388	148 230
Asset Forfeiture Unit	106 074	–	–	16 481	–	16 481	122 555
Support Services	495 576	–	–	(47 859)	–	(47 859)	447 717
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 640 257</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 408</b>	<b>11 408</b>	<b>2 651 665</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 570 406</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 408</b>	<b>11 408</b>	<b>2 581 814</b>
Compensation of employees	2 030 829	–	–	30 000	11 408	41 408	2 072 237
Goods and services	534 916	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	494 916
Interest and rent on land	4 661	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	14 661
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>10 447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 447</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 553	–	–	–	–	–	1 553
Households	8 894	–	–	–	–	–	8 894
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>59 404</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>59 404</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 793	–	–	–	–	–	15 793
Machinery and equipment	43 611	–	–	–	–	–	43 611
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 640 257</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 408</b>	<b>11 408</b>	<b>2 651 665</b>

**Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
South African Human Rights Commission	89 066	–	–	–	–	–	89 066
Special Investigating Unit	193 620	97 400	–	–	–	97 400	291 020
Legal Aid South Africa	1 126 057	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	1 128 057
Office of the Public Protector	142 889	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	152 889
Justice Modernisation	400 124	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	398 124
President's Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Represented Political Parties' Fund	103 981	–	–	–	–	–	103 981
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 055 738</b>	<b>97 400</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>107 400</b>	<b>2 163 138</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>378 792</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>376 792</b>
Goods and services	378 792	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	376 792
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 655 614</b>	<b>97 400</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>109 400</b>	<b>1 765 014</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 655 614	97 400	10 000	2 000	–	109 400	1 765 014
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>21 332</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21 332</b>
Machinery and equipment	21 332	–	–	–	–	–	21 332
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 055 738</b>	<b>97 400</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>107 400</b>	<b>2 163 138</b>

**Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Judges' Salaries	504 908	–	–	195 092	–	195 092	700 000
Magistrates' Salaries	1 599 254	–	–	(195 092)	–	(195 092)	1 404 162
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 104 162</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 104 162</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 017 102</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 017 102</b>
Compensation of employees	2 017 102	–	–	–	–	–	2 017 102
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>87 060</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>87 060</b>
Households	87 060	–	–	–	–	–	87 060
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 104 162</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 104 162</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R97.400 million**

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R97.400 million has been rolled over for the projected shortfall for the payment of investigating officers of the Special Investigating Unit.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R10 million**

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

An additional R10 million is allocated for the increased investigative capacity of the Public Protector of South Africa.



## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Court Services
3. State Legal Services
4. National Prosecuting Authority
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(971)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>971</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on assets<R5000	(858)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase computers and office furniture/equipment for the new criminal asset recovery account directorate	858
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(15)	Provinces and municipalities	For the municipal payment which had been budgeted under goods and services and which changed in the standard chart of accounts adjustment	15
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on office equipment	(98)	Software and other intangible assets	To cover previous (late payment) year's expenditure	98
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(100 840)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>100 840</b>
Compensation of employees	Reduction on salaries and wages	(8 000)	Goods and services	To compensate for the anticipated shortfall in the operational budget for regional offices	8 000
Goods and services	Reduction on contractors	(2 500)	Compensation of employees	To provide funding for electoral court personnel for local government elections	2 500
	Reduction on assets<R5000 and advertising and agency services	(3 700)	Machinery and equipment	For the anticipated shortfall in capital assets such as office equipment	3 700
	Reduction on agency services	(84 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For the anticipated shortfall in capital building payments to the Department of Public Works	84 000
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(240)	Provinces and municipalities	For the municipal payment which had been budgeted under goods and services and which changed in the standard chart of accounts adjustment	240
Households	Reduction on social benefits	(2 400)	Machinery and equipment	For the anticipated shortfall in capital assets such as office equipment	2 400
Percentage of programme budget		<b>2.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(34 706)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>33 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Reduction on compensation of employees	(5 000)	Compensation of employees	For the anticipated shortfall in compensation of employees	5 000
Goods and services	Reduction on compensation of employees	(479)	Goods and services	For the anticipated shortfall in property payments	479
	Reduction on overall goods and services	(26 221)	Goods and services	For the anticipated shortfall in property payments and enhancement of communication services	26 221
	Reduction on overall goods and services	(1 300)	Machinery and equipment	For the anticipated shortfall in capital assets	1 300
	Reduction on agency services	(500)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 706</b>
	Reduction on assets<R5000	(1 206)	Compensation of employees	For an additional post within the programme	500
			Machinery and equipment	To purchase new laptops, computers and office furniture	1 206
Percentage of programme budget		<b>4.6%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>40 000</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on certain goods and services such as travel and subsistence and communication services	(30 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund late implementation of phase 2 of the occupational specific dispensation	30 000
	Reduction on operating leases	(10 000)	Interest and rent on land	For payment of interest paid in respect of finance lease agreement	10 000
Percentage of programme budget		1.5%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>2 000</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on computer services	(2 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To fund the integration of IT services between Legal Aid South Africa and the South African Police Service	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(178 517)</b>			<b>178 517</b>

### Other adjustments – R60.808 million

#### ***Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events***

An additional R60.808 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R9.363 million

Programme 2: Court Services

R36.302 million

Programme 3: State Legal Services

R3.735 million

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

R11.408 million

#### ***Funds shifted within a vote following function shifts within the same vote***

Programme 1: Administration

R20 million has been received from programme 2 following the shift of function from the court efficiency directorate to the information system management directorate in programme 1.

Programme 2: Court Services

R1.285 million has been received from programme 1 following the shift of the court policy and development directorate.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	1 427 384	557 209	39.0	1 692 905	118.6	1 686 258	889 994	52.8
Court Services	3 994 167	1 840 057	46.1	3 912 670	98.0	4 359 251	2 304 826	52.9
State Legal Services	722 060	274 560	38.0	670 842	92.9	721 387	336 425	46.6
National Prosecuting Authority	2 684 263	1 104 750	41.2	2 495 272	93.0	2 651 665	1 247 743	47.1
Auxiliary and Associated Services	1 959 471	855 531	43.7	1 913 241	97.6	2 163 138	1 053 087	48.7
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>10 787 345</b>	<b>4 632 107</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>10 684 930</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>11 581 699</b>	<b>5 832 075</b>	<b>50.4</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 929 870</b>	<b>934 880</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>1 910 229</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>2 104 162</b>	<b>989 076</b>	<b>47.0</b>
Judges' Salaries	465 479	313 429	67.3	644 080	138.4	700 000	335 788	48.0
Magistrates' Salaries	1 464 391	621 451	42.4	1 266 149	86.5	1 404 162	653 288	46.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 717 215</b>	<b>5 566 987</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>12 595 159</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>13 685 861</b>	<b>6 821 151</b>	<b>49.8</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 327 034</b>	<b>4 475 813</b>	<b>43.3</b>	<b>10 182 171</b>	<b>98.6</b>	<b>10 901 175</b>	<b>5 194 289</b>	<b>47.6</b>
Compensation of employees	7 262 880	3 222 253	44.4	6 944 867	95.6	7 716 479	3 697 024	47.9
Goods and services	3 059 707	1 250 322	40.9	3 222 361	105.3	3 165 116	1 492 244	47.1
Interest and rent on land	4 447	3 238	72.8	14 943	336.0	19 580	5 021	25.6
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 706 071</b>	<b>769 716</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>1 654 396</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>1 898 334</b>	<b>928 748</b>	<b>48.9</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	14	0.0	–	0.0	255	143	56.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 586 580	717 918	45.2	1 575 815	99.3	1 771 639	880 242	49.7
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 719	599	12.7	6 343	134.4	4 955	622	12.6
Households	114 772	51 185	44.6	72 238	62.9	121 485	47 741	39.3
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>683 650</b>	<b>307 156</b>	<b>44.9</b>	<b>740 147</b>	<b>108.3</b>	<b>886 352</b>	<b>696 475</b>	<b>78.6</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	494 835	294 120	59.4	557 216	112.6	698 308	583 104	83.5
Machinery and equipment	188 747	13 036	6.9	179 260	95.0	187 876	113 274	60.3
Software and other intangible assets	68	–	0.0	3 671	5398.5	168	97	57.7
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>14 302</b>	<b>3 109</b>	<b>18 445</b>	<b>4 010</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 639</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 717 215</b>	<b>5 566 987</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>12 595 159</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>13 685 861</b>	<b>6 821 151</b>	<b>49.8</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 99 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R6.821 billion, or 49.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R13.686 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R5.567 billion or 43.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R1.254 billion or 22.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the annual cost of living salary adjustment, which was paid in September (earlier than last financial year), outstanding payments for the occupational specific dispensation for legally qualified professionals, payment of 2010/11 invoices mainly to the Department of Public Works and increased transfer payments to the Special Investigating Unit.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>377 649</b>	<b>170 391</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>414 242</b>	<b>109.7</b>	<b>399 761</b>	<b>374 267</b>	<b>164 346</b>	<b>43.9</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	14 245	14 511	101.9	65 744	461.5	14 915	45 698	26 058	57.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	9	–	40	–	–	9	5	55.6
Fines, penalties and forfeits	315 234	129 872	41.2	306 677	97.3	333 833	305 466	119 142	39.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	28 773	8 018	27.9	11 278	39.2	30 471	3 168	1 760	55.6
Sales of capital assets	143	–	–	81	56.6	152	455	253	55.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	19 254	17 981	93.4	30 422	158.0	20 390	19 471	17 128	88.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>377 649</b>	<b>170 391</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>414 242</b>	<b>109.7</b>	<b>399 761</b>	<b>374 267</b>	<b>164 346</b>	<b>43.9</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R164.346 million, or 43.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R374.267 million for the entire year. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R170.391 million, or 45.1 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R6.045 million or 3.5 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is mainly attributed to the fewer fines that were issued by the courts of law, with the collection of fines, penalties and forfeits dependent on the cases received and on judges' and magistrates' decisions.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	15	–	15	15
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	15	–	15	15
<b>Court Services</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	240	–	240	240
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	240	–	240	240
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	21 085	–	–	(2 400)	–	(2 400)	18 685
Employee social benefits	21 085	–	–	(2 400)	–	(2 400)	18 685
<b>Auxiliary and Associated Services</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	1 462 566	97 400	10 000	2 000	–	109 400	1 571 966
Special Investigating Unit	193 620	97 400	–	–	–	97 400	291 020
Legal Aid South Africa	1 126 057	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	1 128 057
Office of the Public Protector	142 889	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	152 889



## Police

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>58 061 537</b>	<b>58 550 537</b>	–	489 000
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	54 596 433	55 085 433	–	489 000
Transfers and subsidies	464 622	464 622	–	–
Payments for capital assets	3 000 482	3 000 482	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of the South African Police Service			
Website address	www.saps.gov.za			

### Aim

*Prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.*

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Changed objectives and measures

The following changes are due to a change in the annual performance plan for 2011/12.

#### Programme 2: Visible Policing

- Reduce the number of contact crimes between 649 387 and 629 093 in 2011/12.
- Reduce trio crimes (house robbery, business robbery and carjacking) between 45 333 and 43 916 in 2011/12.
- Discourage and prevent priority crime through policing actions by recovering 7 597 stolen and lost firearms and 39 168 stolen and robbed vehicles in 2011/12.
- Increase planned crime prevention and combating actions at South African borders by 3 per cent to 4 165 in 2013/14.
- Stabilise at least 100 per cent of dangerous and potentially dangerous situations in 2011/12 where normal policing requires additional support.

#### Programme 3: Detective Services

- Contribute to the successful prosecution of crime by:
  - increasing the detection rate for contact crimes from 59.6 per cent (459 319 charges) in 2009/10 to between 60 to 65 per cent in 2011/12
  - increasing the detection rate to between 71 per cent and 75 per cent for sexual offences and assaults against women and between 66 per cent and 70 per cent for children in 2011/12
  - terminating 50 per cent of registered organised crime project investigations in 2011/12 (indicator as in ENE 2011). This indicator has changed due to a changed mandate pertaining to organised crime. A new baseline will be determined for 2011/12
  - increasing the detection rate for commercial crime charges between 40 per cent and 50 per cent in 2011/12
  - generating 80 per cent original previous conviction reports within 20 days in 2011/12.

#### Programme 4: Crime Intelligence

Contribute to combating crime by conducting a minimum of 26 805 crime intelligence network operations and produce a minimum of 253 782 intelligence reports in support of crime prevention and crime investigation in 2011/12.

#### Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

Evaluate 98 per cent of a total of 175 declared national key points in 2011/12.

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed estimate for 2011/12
Number of contact crimes	Visible Policing	561 449	138 507	Between 649 387 and 629 093
Reduction of trio crimes (house robbery, business robbery and carjacking)	Visible Policing	39 903	10 604	Between 45 333 and 43 916
Number of recoveries as a result of policing: - stolen and lost firearms - stolen and robbed vehicles	Visible Policing	10 600 38 000	1 612 6 772	7 597 39 168
Increase planned crime prevention and combating actions at South African borders <sup>2</sup>	Visible Policing	3 926	1 470	3 926
Detection rate for trio crimes (house robbery, business robbery and carjacking)	Detective Services	18.25% (15 108)	18.51% (2 615)	
Detection rate for contact crimes	Detective Services	59.58% (417 481)	59% (94 115)	Between 60 – 65%
Detection rate for commercial crime-related charges	Detective Services	38%	29.7%	Between 40 – 50%
Percentage of previous conviction reports generated within 20 days <sup>2</sup>	Detective Services	76% (809 000)	86% (249 084 from a total of 287 076)	80%
Number of network operations conducted	Crime Intelligence	24 000	5 416	26 805
Number of national key points evaluated in compliance with the National Key Points Act (1980)	Protection and Security Services	161	64 (36.6% from a total of 175)	171 (98% from a total of 175)

1. Data for the first six months was not available at the time of submission. Therefore, data for the first quarter (1 April 2011 to 30 June 2011) has been submitted.

2. Revised indicator and estimate following a change in the annual performance plan for 2011/12.

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The changed estimate for contact crimes and trio crimes in 2011/12 is to ensure alignment with the justice crime prevention and security cluster's delivery agreement in relation to these crimes. The changed estimate in the detection rate for contact crimes and commercial crime related charges for 2011/12 is as a result of improved detective services. Due to higher police visibility, the number of recoveries as a result of policing has decreased for stolen and lost firearms, as the higher visibility has led to a reduction in stolen and lost firearms. Higher police visibility also bodes well for recovering stolen or robbed vehicles, hence the adjustment for the 2011/12 estimate. The changed turnaround time for the generating of previous conviction reports, from 30 days to 20 days, is to capacitate and professionalise the forensic environment so that 'more can be done in less time'.

#### Mid-year progress

Performance in the first quarter of 2011/12 is in line with the projected annual targets for the year. During this quarter, the number of contact crimes was reduced from 151 187 reported crimes to 138 507 reported crimes or 8.4 per cent in comparison with the same period last year. The number of trio crimes (carjacking, house robbery and business robbery) decreased by 1.3 per cent in comparison with the same period last year.

Between April 2011 and June 2011, 1 612 stolen and lost firearms, 6 772 stolen and robbed vehicles, and 14 752 kg cannabis were recovered as a result of intensified crime prevention operations. During the same quarter, the detection rate for contact crime increased from 56.47 per cent to 59 per cent, which is 2.53 per cent higher than the same period last year. The detection rate for trio crimes also increased, from 15.19 per cent to 18.51 per cent, compared to the same period last year.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	20 215 006	–	–	–	157 194	157 194	20 372 200
Visible Policing	24 371 906	–	–	16 508	104 782	121 290	24 493 196
Detective Services	9 810 913	–	–	–	112 616	112 616	9 923 529
Crime Intelligence	2 116 994	–	–	–	77 829	77 829	2 194 823
Protection and Security Services	1 546 718	–	–	(16 508)	36 579	20 071	1 566 789
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 061 537</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>489 000</b>	<b>489 000</b>	<b>58 550 537</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>54 596 433</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>489 000</b>	<b>489 000</b>	<b>55 085 433</b>
Compensation of employees	41 070 299	–	–	739 332	489 000	1 228 332	42 298 631
Goods and services	13 526 134	–	–	(739 332)	–	(739 332)	12 786 802
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>464 622</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>464 622</b>
Provinces and municipalities	25 327	–	–	–	–	–	25 327
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 268	–	–	–	–	–	24 268
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	414 027	–	–	–	–	–	414 027
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 000 482</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 000 482</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 235 293	–	–	–	–	–	1 235 293
Machinery and equipment	1 764 954	–	–	–	–	–	1 764 954
Biological assets	235	–	–	–	–	–	235
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 061 537</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>489 000</b>	<b>489 000</b>	<b>58 550 537</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	32 182	–	–	(3 233)	–	(3 233)	28 949
Management	72 682	–	–	14 165	–	14 165	86 847
Corporate Services	17 573 505	–	–	(10 932)	157 194	146 262	17 719 767
Office Accommodation	2 536 637	–	–	–	–	–	2 536 637
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 215 006</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>157 194</b>	<b>157 194</b>	<b>20 372 200</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18 483 595</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>157 194</b>	<b>157 194</b>	<b>18 640 789</b>
Compensation of employees	10 792 627	–	–	76 223	157 194	233 417	11 026 044
Goods and services	7 690 968	–	–	(76 223)	–	(76 223)	7 614 745



**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>232 505</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>232 505</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 745	–	–	–	–	–	3 745
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 268	–	–	–	–	–	24 268
Households	204 492	–	–	–	–	–	204 492
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 498 906</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 498 906</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 235 293	–	–	–	–	–	1 235 293
Machinery and equipment	263 378	–	–	–	–	–	263 378
Biological assets	235	–	–	–	–	–	235
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 215 006</b>	–	–	–	157 194	157 194	<b>20 372 200</b>

**Programme 2: Visible Policing**

2011/12							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>23 144 172</b>	–	–	16 508	104 782	121 290	<b>23 265 462</b>
Compensation of employees	19 497 029	–	–	577 410	104 782	682 192	20 179 221
Goods and services	3 647 143	–	–	(560 902)	–	(560 902)	3 086 241
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>167 141</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>167 141</b>
Provinces and municipalities	15 286	–	–	–	–	–	15 286
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	150 855	–	–	–	–	–	150 855
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 060 593</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 060 593</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 060 593	–	–	–	–	–	1 060 593
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 371 906</b>	–	–	16 508	104 782	121 290	<b>24 493 196</b>

**Programme 3: Detective Services**

2011/12							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 393 888</b>	–	–	–	112 616	112 616	<b>9 506 504</b>
Compensation of employees	7 589 541	–	–	79 658	112 616	192 274	7 781 815
Goods and services	1 804 347	–	–	(79 658)	–	(79 658)	1 724 689
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 810 913</b>	–	–	–	112 616	112 616	<b>9 923 529</b>

**Programme 3: Detective Services (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>53 218</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>53 218</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 108	–	–	–	–	–	5 108
Households	48 110	–	–	–	–	–	48 110
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>363 807</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>363 807</b>
Machinery and equipment	363 807	–	–	–	–	–	363 807
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 810 913</b>	–	–	–	<b>112 616</b>	<b>112 616</b>	<b>9 923 529</b>

**Programme 4: Crime Intelligence**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 066 426</b>	–	–	–	<b>77 829</b>	<b>77 829</b>	<b>2 144 255</b>
Compensation of employees	1 846 784	–	–	–	77 829	77 829	1 924 613
Goods and services	219 642	–	–	–	–	–	219 642
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 832</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>7 832</b>
Provinces and municipalities	685	–	–	–	–	–	685
Households	7 147	–	–	–	–	–	7 147
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>42 736</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>42 736</b>
Machinery and equipment	42 736	–	–	–	–	–	42 736
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 116 994</b>	–	–	–	<b>77 829</b>	<b>77 829</b>	<b>2 194 823</b>

**Programme 5: Protection and Security Services**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 508 352</b>	–	–	<b>(16 508)</b>	<b>36 579</b>	<b>20 071</b>	<b>1 528 423</b>
Compensation of employees	1 344 318	–	–	6 041	36 579	42 620	1 386 938
Goods and services	164 034	–	–	(22 549)	–	(22 549)	141 485
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 926</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>3 926</b>
Provinces and municipalities	503	–	–	–	–	–	503
Households	3 423	–	–	–	–	–	3 423
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>34 440</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>34 440</b>
Machinery and equipment	34 440	–	–	–	–	–	34 440
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 546 718</b>	–	–	<b>(16 508)</b>	<b>36 579</b>	<b>20 071</b>	<b>1 566 789</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Visible Policing
3. Detective Services
4. Crime Intelligence
5. Protection and Security Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(76 223)	Programme 1		76 223
Goods and services	Contract for cleaners not renewed	(76 223)	Compensation of employees	Cleaners appointed permanently. To cover potential shortfall in compensation of employees	76 223
Percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 2		(560 902)	Programme 2		560 902
Goods and services	Provision for goods and services within borderline environment was decreased to finance the security of the local government election. Provision for reservist payments was decreased to finance the security of the local government election. Contract for cleaners not renewed	(560 902)	Compensation of employees	Securing local government election. Cleaners appointed permanently. To cover potential shortfall in compensation of employees	560 902
Percentage of programme budget		2.3%			
Programme 3		(79 658)	Programme 3		79 658
Goods and services	Contract for cleaners not renewed	(79 658)	Compensation of employees	Cleaners appointed permanently. To cover potential shortfall in compensation of employees	79 658
Percentage of programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 5		(39 057)	Programme 2		16 508
Compensation of employees	Structural changes result in support personnel being moved	(16 508)	Compensation of employees	Structural changes result in support personnel being moved	16 508
Goods and services	Decreased levels of spending	(22 549)	Programme 5		22 549
			Compensation of employees	To cover potential shortfall in compensation of employees	22 549
Percentage of programme budget		2.5%			
Total		(755 840)			755 840

### Other adjustments – R489 million

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R489 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R157.194 million

Programme 2: Visible Policing

R104.782 million

## Programme 3: Detective Services

R112.616 million

## Programme 4: Crime Intelligence

R 77.829 million

## Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

R36.579 million

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	18 066 960	7 751 698	42.9	17 871 936	98.9	20 372 200	8 705 869	42.7
Visible Policing	23 228 247	11 610 476	50.0	23 429 439	100.9	24 493 196	12 173 931	49.7
Detective Services	8 850 257	3 924 018	44.3	8 868 123	100.2	9 923 529	4 781 813	48.2
Crime Intelligence	1 947 635	913 321	46.9	1 947 626	100.0	2 194 823	1 095 805	49.9
Protection and Security Services	1 436 641	552 065	38.4	1 412 576	98.3	1 566 789	745 281	47.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 529 740</b>	<b>24 751 578</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>53 529 700</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>58 550 537</b>	<b>27 502 699</b>	<b>47.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>50 329 567</b>	<b>23 447 964</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>49 733 592</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>55 085 433</b>	<b>26 661 351</b>	<b>48.4</b>
Compensation of employees	38 416 114	18 531 325	48.2	38 415 337	100.0	42 298 631	21 291 630	50.3
Goods and services	11 913 453	4 916 639	41.3	11 318 255	95.0	12 786 802	5 369 721	42.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>438 400</b>	<b>245 645</b>	<b>56.0</b>	<b>500 296</b>	<b>114.1</b>	<b>464 622</b>	<b>261 338</b>	<b>56.2</b>
Provinces and municipalities	23 943	10 798	45.1	25 712	107.4	25 327	14 216	56.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 787	11 408	50.1	23 861	104.7	24 268	12 642	52.1
Households	391 670	223 439	57.0	450 723	115.1	414 027	234 480	56.6
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 761 773</b>	<b>1 057 264</b>	<b>38.3</b>	<b>3 292 936</b>	<b>119.2</b>	<b>3 000 482</b>	<b>577 228</b>	<b>19.2</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 118 201	689 342	61.6	1 182 141	105.7	1 235 293	221 434	17.9
Machinery and equipment	1 642 437	367 617	22.4	2 109 890	128.5	1 764 954	354 381	20.1
Biological assets	1 135	305	26.9	905	79.7	235	1 413	601.3
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 876</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 782</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 529 740</b>	<b>24 751 578</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>53 529 700</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>58 550 537</b>	<b>27 502 699</b>	<b>47.0</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12**

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 100 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R27.503 billion, or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R58.551 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R24.752 billion, or 46.2 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R2.751 billion or 11.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase is due to annual cost-of-living salary increases, which were paid in the first half of 2011/12, whereas they were paid in the second half of 2010/11.

## Departmental receipts

	Adjusted estimate	2010/11				2011/12			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>272 942</b>	<b>151 455</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>287 737</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>263 902</b>	<b>272 055</b>	<b>139 780</b>	<b>51.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	123 376	64 190	52.0	123 816	100.4	119 661	121 674	61 987	50.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5 508	4 263	77.4	9 814	178.2	2 501	7 027	5 717	81.4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10 621	7 425	69.9	12 276	115.6	6 705	13 573	10 119	74.6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 272	531	41.7	1 116	87.7	1 360	1 040	372	35.8
Sales of capital assets	1 187	761	64.1	1 141	96.1	1 225	936	318	34.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	130 978	74 285	56.7	139 574	106.6	132 450	127 805	61 267	47.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>272 942</b>	<b>151 455</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>287 737</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>263 902</b>	<b>272 055</b>	<b>139 780</b>	<b>51.4</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R139.780 million, or 51.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R272.055 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R151.455 million, or 55.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R11.675 million or 7.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to the recovery of less debt.

# Vote 26

## Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>4 719 741</b>	<b>4 964 449</b>	–	244 708
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	2 039 393	2 033 575	(5 818)	–
Transfers and subsidies	2 567 811	2 785 304	–	217 493
Payments for capital assets	112 537	145 570	–	33 033
Executive authority	Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Website address	www.daff.gov.za			

### Aim

*Lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance their sustainable use, and to achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of trainees on industry focused farmer training programmes per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	3 000	1 859	
Number of beneficiaries accessing the comprehensive agricultural support programme per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	33 000	15 000	
Number of farmers awarded production loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	6 000	2 297	
Number of smallholder farmers supported per year to increase production	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	18 026	8 258	
Number of new smallholder farmers established per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	10 000	3 611	
Number of new jobs created in agro processing per year	Trade Promotion and Market Access	32 567	0	
Number of smallholders grouped into commodity associations and cooperatives per year	Trade Promotion and Market Access	15 000	617	1 300
Number of hectares revitalised for irrigation per year	Forestry	250ha	125ha	
Number of trees planted in the Million Trees programme	Forestry	100 000	41 505	
Number of jobs created through community works programme and expanded public works programme in rural areas per year	Forestry	1 300	14	65
Number of hectares of degraded indigenous forests and woodlands rehabilitated (3 200ha by 2015)	Forestry	800ha	274ha	
Number of hectares of land under rehabilitation	Forestry	150 000ha	112 835ha	

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of annual assessments conducted per year to determine the state of resources in the fisheries sector	Fisheries	21	10	
Number of research projects conducted per year on the feasibility of South Africa's aquaculture (fish farming) species	Fisheries	3	3	
Number of aquaculture (fish farming) pilot projects launched per year	Fisheries	5	3	
Number of jobs created through the alternative livelihoods programme	Fisheries	1 100	546	

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The estimate for the number of jobs created through the community works programme and expanded public works programme in rural areas could not be reached as planned as the targets were set based on the business plan and budget request. The target was not revised when funds were not allocated. The estimate has now been revised downwards to 65, with amid-year achievement of 14 full-time jobs, which is equivalent to 3 220 job opportunities. The slow achievement of targets is due to delays in procurement processes and the seasonality of agricultural operations in the provinces.

The estimate for the number of smallholders grouped into commodity associations and cooperatives has been revised downwards based on the results for the mid-year performance and the fact that the target was overestimated, as it meant that about 1 000 cooperatives with a membership of 15 each would have to be established. Hence, the target set for 2011/12 has been adjusted downwards to 1 300.

### Mid-year progress

The number of farmers awarded loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa in the first half of 2011/12 is less than the estimate for the whole year because the performance of some of the intermediaries is not satisfactory. The department is considering recalling the funds from farmers whose performance is not up to standard.

The number of new smallholder farmers established in the first half of 2011/12 is less than half of the estimate for the whole year because procurement systems were still in the process of being set up in the provinces during the first quarter of the year.

The target set for the number of new jobs created in agro-processing per year will not be met, as the agro-processing sector lost 17 000 jobs between the end of March 2011 and the end of June 2011.

The number of hectares of degraded indigenous forests and woodlands rehabilitated in the first half of 2011/12 is significantly less than half the estimate for the whole year because the rehabilitation programme was suspended temporarily due to fire break activities in the fire season.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 296 958	19 509	–	10 831	2 684	33 024	1 329 982
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	891 923	5 000	33 609	3 715	–	42 324	934 247
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	1 244 195	13 002	–	(3 257)	–	9 745	1 253 940
Trade Promotion and Market Access	191 766	–	–	13 632	–	13 632	205 398
Forestry	770 711	–	149 560	(24 921)	–	124 639	895 350
Fisheries	324 188	–	10 674	–	10 670	21 344	345 532
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 719 741</b>	<b>37 511</b>	<b>193 843</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 354</b>	<b>244 708</b>	<b>4 964 449</b>

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 039 393	19 509	33 609	(72 290)	13 354	(5 818)	2 033 575
Compensation of employees	1 273 000	3 000	2 866	7 233	10 670	23 769	1 296 769
Goods and services	764 707	16 509	30 743	(79 662)	2 684	(29 726)	734 981
Interest and rent on land	1 686	–	–	139	–	139	1 825
Transfers and subsidies	2 567 811	15 076	160 234	42 183	–	217 493	2 785 304
Provinces and municipalities	1 487 476	15 076	149 560	71	–	164 707	1 652 183
Departmental agencies and accounts	994 919	–	10 674	2 250	–	12 924	1 007 843
Universities and technikons	1 400	–	–	1 312	–	1 312	2 712
Foreign governments and international organisations	35 238	–	–	–	–	–	35 238
Public corporations and private enterprises	32 969	–	–	6 954	–	6 954	39 923
Non-profit institutions	14 256	–	–	(2 050)	–	(2 050)	12 206
Households	1 553	–	–	33 646	–	33 646	35 199
Payments for capital assets	112 537	2 926	–	30 107	–	33 033	145 570
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 114	2 926	–	(2 008)	–	918	43 032
Machinery and equipment	69 640	–	–	32 536	–	32 536	102 176
Software and other intangible assets	783	–	–	(421)	–	(421)	362
Total	4 719 741	37 511	193 843	–	13 354	244 708	4 964 449

**Programme 1: Administration****Subprogramme**

Programme 1: Administration		2011/12					
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Ministry	20 715	–	–	–	–	–	20 715
Department Management	16 810	–	–	2 750	–	2 750	19 560
Financial Administration	142 252	–	–	6 574	–	6 574	148 826
Internal Audit	7 306	–	–	–	–	–	7 306
Corporate Services	107 395	–	–	16 279	–	16 279	123 674
Stakeholder Relations, Communication and Legal Services	40 080	–	–	828	–	828	40 908
Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	854 239	19 509	–	(14 125)	–	5 384	859 623
Office Accommodation	108 161	–	–	(1 475)	2 684	1 209	109 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 296 958</b>	<b>19 509</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 831</b>	<b>2 684</b>	<b>33 024</b>	<b>1 329 982</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>531 544</b>	<b>19 509</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 899)</b>	<b>2 684</b>	<b>20 294</b>	<b>551 838</b>
Compensation of employees	283 546	3 000	–	(9 958)	–	(6 958)	276 588
Goods and services	247 729	16 509	–	8 059	2 684	27 252	274 981
Interest and rent on land	269	–	–	–	–	–	269
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>759 191</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>759 326</b>
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	1	–	1	101
Departmental agencies and accounts	756 783	–	–	–	–	–	756 783
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	2 308	–	2 308	2 308
Non-profit institutions	2 308	–	–	(2 308)	–	(2 308)	–
Households	–	–	–	134	–	134	134
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 223</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 595</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 595</b>	<b>18 818</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 000	–	–	4 057	–	4 057	7 057
Machinery and equipment	3 176	–	–	8 455	–	8 455	11 631
Software and other intangible assets	47	–	–	83	–	83	130
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 296 958</b>	<b>19 509</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 831</b>	<b>2 684</b>	<b>33 024</b>	<b>1 329 982</b>



**Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	1 878	–	–	–	–	–	1 878
Inspection and Laboratory Services	249 172	–	–	3 773	–	3 773	252 945
Plant Production and Health	477 939	5 000	–	942	–	5 942	483 881
Animal Production and Health	162 934	–	33 609	(1 000)	–	32 609	195 543
<b>Total</b>	<b>891 923</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>33 609</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>934 247</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>442 884</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 609</b>	<b>1 578</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35 187</b>	<b>478 071</b>
Compensation of employees	294 493	–	2 866	3 969	–	6 835	301 328
Goods and services	148 331	–	30 743	(2 544)	–	28 199	176 530
Interest and rent on land	60	–	–	153	–	153	213
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>406 966</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 291</b>	<b>412 257</b>
Provinces and municipalities	400 000	5 000	–	10	–	5 010	405 010
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	281	–	281	281
Non-profit institutions	6 906	–	–	–	–	–	6 906
Households	60	–	–	–	–	–	60
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>42 073</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>43 919</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	639	–	–	(634)	–	(634)	5
Machinery and equipment	40 934	–	–	2 879	–	2 879	43 813
Software and other intangible assets	500	–	–	(399)	–	(399)	101
<b>Total</b>	<b>891 923</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>33 609</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>934 247</b>

**Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	2 064	–	–	–	–	–	2 064
Food Security	777 200	10 975	–	(6 446)	–	4 529	781 729
Sector Capacity Development	125 124	–	–	14 327	–	14 327	139 451
National Extension Support Services	339 807	2 027	–	(11 138)	–	(9 111)	330 696
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 244 195</b>	<b>13 002</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 257)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 745</b>	<b>1 253 940</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>157 179</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 381)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 381)</b>	<b>151 798</b>
Compensation of employees	88 537	–	–	2 392	–	2 392	90 929
Goods and services	68 595	–	–	(7 785)	–	(7 785)	60 810
Interest and rent on land	47	–	–	12	–	12	59
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 049 684</b>	<b>10 076</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 739</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 815</b>	<b>1 064 499</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 029 584	10 076	–	4	–	10 080	1 039 664
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 738	–	–	2 100	–	2 100	13 838
Universities and technikons	1 400	–	–	1 312	–	1 312	2 712
Foreign governments and international organisations	500	–	–	–	–	–	500
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 969	–	–	1 323	–	1 323	4 292
Non-profit institutions	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Households	1 493	–	–	–	–	–	1 493
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>37 332</b>	<b>2 926</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 615)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>37 643</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	37 020	2 926	–	(6 341)	–	(3 415)	33 605
Machinery and equipment	312	–	–	3 726	–	3 726	4 038
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 244 195</b>	<b>13 002</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 257)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 745</b>	<b>1 253 940</b>

**Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 344	–	–	–	–	–	2 344
International Relations and Trade	81 846	–	–	–	–	–	81 846
Co-operatives and Rural Business Development	60 165	–	–	12 452	–	12 452	72 617
Agro-processing and Marketing	47 411	–	–	1 180	–	1 180	48 591
<b>Total</b>	<b>191 766</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 632</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 632</b>	<b>205 398</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>90 518</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 133</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 133</b>	<b>103 651</b>
Compensation of employees	52 475	–	–	4 259	–	4 259	56 734
Goods and services	38 031	–	–	8 867	–	8 867	46 898
Interest and rent on land	12	–	–	7	–	7	19
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>100 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>100 787</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 899	–	–	150	–	150	36 049
Foreign governments and international organisations	34 738	–	–	–	–	–	34 738
Public corporations and private enterprises	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	30 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>960</b>
Machinery and equipment	606	–	–	325	–	325	931
Software and other intangible assets	5	–	–	24	–	24	29
<b>Total</b>	<b>191 766</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 632</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 632</b>	<b>205 398</b>

**Programme 5: Forestry**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	3 968	–	–	–	–	–	3 968
Forestry Operations	369 487	–	–	19 065	–	19 065	388 552
Forestry Oversight and Regulation	78 171	–	–	(20 910)	–	(20 910)	57 261
Natural Resources Management	319 085	–	149 560	(23 076)	–	126 484	445 569
<b>Total</b>	<b>770 711</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>149 560</b>	<b>(24 921)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>124 639</b>	<b>895 350</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>683 579</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(79 721)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(79 721)</b>	<b>603 858</b>
Compensation of employees	420 260	–	–	6 571	–	6 571	426 831
Goods and services	262 021	–	–	(86 259)	–	(86 259)	175 762
Interest and rent on land	1 298	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	1 265
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>60 834</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>149 560</b>	<b>36 868</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>186 428</b>	<b>247 262</b>
Provinces and municipalities	57 792	–	149 560	56	–	149 616	207 408
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	3 042	–	3 042	3 042
Non-profit institutions	3 042	–	–	258	–	258	3 300
Households	–	–	–	33 512	–	33 512	33 512
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>26 298</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 932</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 932</b>	<b>44 230</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 455	–	–	910	–	910	2 365
Machinery and equipment	24 612	–	–	17 151	–	17 151	41 763
Software and other intangible assets	231	–	–	(129)	–	(129)	102
<b>Total</b>	<b>770 711</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>149 560</b>	<b>(24 921)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>124 639</b>	<b>895 350</b>

**Programme 6: Fisheries**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	264	–	–	–	–	–	264
Aquaculture	24 620	–	–	–	–	–	24 620
Administrative support services	108 805	–	–	–	10 670	10 670	119 475
Marine Living Resources Fund	190 499	–	10 674	–	–	10 674	201 173
<b>Total</b>	<b>324 188</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 674</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 670</b>	<b>21 344</b>	<b>345 532</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>133 689</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 670</b>	<b>10 670</b>	<b>144 359</b>
Compensation of employees	133 689	–	–	–	10 670	10 670	144 359
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>190 499</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 674</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 674</b>	<b>201 173</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	190 499	–	10 674	–	–	10 674	201 173
<b>Total</b>	<b>324 188</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 674</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 670</b>	<b>21 344</b>	<b>345 532</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R37.511 million

#### Programme 1: Administration

R19.509 million has been rolled over for a project to register all smallholder farmers in South Africa.

#### Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

R5 million has been rolled over for Ilima/Letsema projects grant: Eastern Cape.

#### Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R2.926 million for the construction of a border fence between South Africa and Lesotho
- R10.076 million for the comprehensive agricultural support programme grant: North West

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R193.843 million

#### Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

R26.609 million has been allocated for combating the outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in KwaZulu-Natal. R7 million is allocated for combating the H5N2 avian influenza outbreak in Western Cape.

#### Programme 5: Forestry

R149.560 million has been allocated for the agriculture disaster management grant: repair and replacement of flood damaged agricultural resources (infrastructure, damaged crops and animal losses).

#### Programme 6: Fisheries

R10.674 million has been allocated for the replacement of accidentally damaged hydro-acoustic survey equipment essential for the surveying and setting of total allowable catches for sardine and anchovy resources.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety
3. Food Security and Agrarian Reform
4. Trade Promotion and Market Access
5. Forestry
6. Fisheries

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(40 207)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>398</b>
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(264)	Goods and services	To compensate for a shortfall on a printing contract	264
	Reduction on compensation of employees	(134)	Households	For leave gratuity	134
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 000</b>
	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(3 000)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees	3 000
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 301</b>
	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(2 301)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees	2 301
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>4 259</b>
	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(4 259)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees	4 259
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>13 013</b>
Goods and services	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000. Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring. Reduction on travel and subsistence, stationery and catering, communication, fuel, oil and gas, venues and facilities, business and advisory services	(8 710)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000. For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers	8 710
	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring. Reduction on travel and subsistence, stationery and catering, communication, fuel, oil and gas, venues and facilities, business and advisory services and audit cost.	(147)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	147
	Reduction on audit cost	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	1
	Reduction on travel and subsistence, and bursaries	(98)	Software and other intangible assets	Upgrade of software	98
	Reduction on property payments	(4 057)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For upgrading of office buildings	4 057
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>711</b>
	Reprioritisation due to restructuring	(50)	Goods and services	For advertising the Female Farmer of the Year competition	50
	Reduction on venues and facilities <sup>1</sup>	(661)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For transfer to Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	661
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>4 900</b>
	Reduction on contractors	(1 700)	Goods and services	Upgrade and renovation of houses for forestry workers in forests	1 700
	Reduction on agency and outsourced services <sup>1</sup>	(3 200)	Non-profit institutions	For transfer to Forestry South Africa	3 200

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>11 146</b>
	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(10 996)	Goods and services	For consultants: professional, business and advisory services	10 996
	Reduction on venues and facilities <sup>1</sup>	(150)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the National Agricultural Marketing Council's IT infrastructure	150
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>479</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computers and finance leases	(317)	Goods and services	For advertising	317
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on software	(15)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and lease of photocopiers	15
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest on finance leases	(100)	Goods and services	For advertising	100
	Reduction on interest on finance leases	(47)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers	47
Percentage of programme budget		<b>3.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(6 347)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>405</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence, communication and computer services, and reduction on operating leases	(405)	Goods and services	For advertising. For lease of office accommodation	405
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 594</b>
	Reduction on administrative fees, advertising, catering, materials, stationery, travel and subsistence and operating payments <sup>1</sup>	(849)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees	849
	Reduction on fuel, oil and gas, property payments, stationery, training and development <sup>1</sup>	(2 301)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers, vehicles, laboratory equipment, and audio visual equipment.	2 301
	Reduction on bursaries, stationery, fuel, oil and gas	(153)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	153
	Reduction on bursaries, stationery, fuel, oil and gas	(10)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	10
	Reduction on agency and outsourced services <sup>1</sup>	(281)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For Grasslands group of companies' claims against the state	281
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 000</b>
	Reduction on agency and outsourced services	(1 000)	Goods and services	For bursaries	1 000
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 348</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on audio visual equipment, computers, office equipment and furniture	(315)	Goods and services	For venues and facilities	315
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on software	(140)	Goods and services	For venues and facilities	140
	Reduction on software	(259)	Machinery and equipment	For printers, computers and lease of photocopiers	259
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified.	(634)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers	634
	Reduction on bursaries				
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.7%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(17 684)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>120</b>
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(120)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation due to restructuring	120
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>99</b>
	Reduction on compensation of employees	(99)	Goods and services	For shortfall in bursaries	99
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>2 190</b>
	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(2 190)	Compensation of employees	Function shift from programme 3 to programme 5	2 190

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(2 000)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>2 000</b>
			Goods and services	For contractors and inventory	2 000
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 475</b>
	Reduction on fuel, oil and gas	(1 297)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers, motor vehicles, and agricultural equipment	1 297
	Reduction on contractors, training and development <sup>1</sup>	(1 500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To increase transfer to Water Research Commission. For National Student Financial Aid Scheme bursaries	1 500
	Reduction on administrative fees, fuel, oil and gas.	(12)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	12
	Reduction on fuel, oil and gas	(4)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	4
	Reduction on training and development <sup>1</sup>	(662)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For transfer to Ncera Farms Pty Ltd	662
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>3 459</b>
	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(3 459)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation due to restructuring	3 459
Buildings and other fixed structures			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>6 341</b>
	Reduction on agricultural fences and boreholes <sup>1</sup>	(2 500)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees	2 500
	Reduction on border fences and boreholes. Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(2 429)	Machinery and equipment	For motor vehicles, agricultural equipment, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers. Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	2 429
	Reduction on agricultural fences and boreholes <sup>1</sup>	(100)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To increase transfer to Water Research Commission	100
	Reduction on agricultural fences and boreholes <sup>1</sup>	(1 312)	Universities and technikons	To increase transfer to University of Fort Hare	1 312
Percentage of programme budget		1.4%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(2 129)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 773</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(1 773)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation due to restructuring	1 773
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>356</b>
	Reduction on lease payments, travel and subsistence, fuel, oil and gas	(325)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers	325
	Reduction on administrative fees, travel and subsistence	(7)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	7
	Reduction on administrative fees	(24)	Software and other intangible assets	For software	24
Percentage of programme budget		1.1%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(93 985)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>631</b>
Compensation of employees	Reduction on compensation of employees	(631)	Households	For leave gratuity	631
Goods and services			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>34 970</b>
	Reduction on contractors, fuel, oil and gas, materials and supplies, lease payments, travel and subsistence, venues and facilities, and agency and outsourced services	(12 020)	Goods and services	For upgrade of IT services. For office accommodation leases	12 020
	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	(22 950)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation due to organisational restructuring	22 950
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>500</b>
	Reduction on administrative fees, communication, other consumables, travel and subsistence, and training and development <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For National Student Financial Aid Scheme bursaries	500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 5		57 884
	Reduction on contractors, stationery, fuel, venues and facilities, materials, and travel and subsistence <sup>1</sup>	(4 912)	Compensation of employees	Periodic payments for locust outbreaks. For shortfall in compensation of employees	4 912
	Reduction on contractors, fuel, oil and gas, materials and supplies, lease payments, travel and subsistence, venues and facilities, and business and advisory services	(15 606)	Machinery and equipment	For motor vehicles, printers, computers, and motor vehicle and photocopier leases	15 606
	Reduction on contractors <sup>1</sup>	(32 881)	Households	Compensation to farmers for avian influenza	32 881
	Reduction on contractors and administrative fees	(95)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	95
	Reduction on contractors, travel and subsistence	(56)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	56
	Reduction on contractors, travel and subsistence	(2 355)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Upgrade of residential and office buildings. Upgrade and renovation of houses in forests	2 355
	Reduction on computer services and business and advisory services <sup>1</sup>	(100)	Non-profit institutions	Sponsorship of International Wildland Fire Conference, held in May 2011	100
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on motor vehicles <sup>1</sup>	(100)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in compensation of employees	100
	Reduction on computers and office furniture	(57)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence and other consumables	57
	Reduction on computers	(10)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	10
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on software	(129)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers	129
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(138)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers	138
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(1 445)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture, printers, computers and lease of photocopiers	1 445
Percentage of programme budget		12.2%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(160 352)</b>			<b>160 352</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R13.354 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 6: Fisheries

An additional R10.670 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

### Function shifts between votes

#### Programme 1: Administration

R2.684 million will be received from the Department of Water Affairs for property management in the forestry function.

## Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R100 000

### Programme 5: Forestry

A sponsorship for the 5<sup>th</sup> International Wildland Fire Conference.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	1 117 555	618 004	55.3	1 103 494	98.7	1 329 982	754 498	56.7
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	610 243	271 061	44.4	612 141	100.3	934 247	387 114	41.4
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	1 092 041	585 745	53.6	1 048 454	96.0	1 253 940	406 383	32.4
Trade Promotion and Market Access	145 553	85 443	58.7	145 333	99.8	205 398	91 266	44.4
Forestry	754 998	273 320	36.2	682 129	90.3	895 350	305 922	34.2
Fisheries	233 464	60 872	26.1	259 113	111.0	345 532	173 858	50.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 953 854</b>	<b>1 894 445</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>3 850 664</b>	<b>97.4</b>	<b>4 964 449</b>	<b>2 119 041</b>	<b>42.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 849 323</b>	<b>759 198</b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>1 755 364</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>2 033 575</b>	<b>851 829</b>	<b>41.9</b>
Compensation of employees	1 199 569	561 687	46.8	1 189 923	99.2	1 296 769	619 857	47.8
Goods and services	648 274	197 435	30.5	564 246	87.0	734 981	231 760	31.5
Interest and rent on land	1 480	76	5.1	1 195	80.7	1 825	212	11.6
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 019 848</b>	<b>1 092 035</b>	<b>54.1</b>	<b>1 983 747</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>2 785 304</b>	<b>1 217 651</b>	<b>43.7</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 167 340	599 061	51.3	1 126 210	96.5	1 652 183	535 005	32.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	793 545	468 288	59.0	792 928	99.9	1 007 843	656 618	65.2
Universities and technikons	2 100	–	0.0	–	0.0	2 712	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 207	16 332	42.7	29 629	77.5	35 238	17 665	50.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 767	1 269	33.7	6 684	177.4	39 923	1 878	4.7
Non-profit institutions	8 784	3 298	37.5	8 349	95.0	12 206	738	6.0
Households	6 105	3 787	62.0	19 947	326.7	35 199	5 747	16.3
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>84 683</b>	<b>43 162</b>	<b>51.0</b>	<b>111 301</b>	<b>131.4</b>	<b>145 570</b>	<b>49 426</b>	<b>34.0</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	44 435	20 132	45.3	47 121	106.0	43 032	23 141	53.8
Machinery and equipment	38 068	21 766	57.2	62 397	163.9	102 176	26 255	25.7
Biological assets	19	–	0.0	13	68.4	–	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	2 161	1 264	58.5	1 770	81.9	362	30	8.3
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 953 854</b>	<b>1 894 445</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>3 850 664</b>	<b>97.4</b>	<b>4 964 449</b>	<b>2 119 041</b>	<b>42.7</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 97.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R2.119 billion, or 42.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.964 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R1.894 billion, or 47.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R224.596 million or 11.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.



The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to a 21 per cent increase in payments to the Agricultural Research Council (R89.200 million), a 100 per cent increase in Ilima/Letsema payments (R100 million), and a 1 462 per cent increase in payments to the Marine Living Resources Fund (R92.100 million).

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>119 293</b>	<b>77 074</b>	<b>64.6</b>	<b>156 961</b>	<b>131.6</b>	<b>121 484</b>	<b>122 011</b>	<b>69 329</b>	<b>56.8</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	88 809	63 763	71.8	126 973	143.0	93 113	93 613	59 824	63.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5	1	20.0	28	560.0	8	8	3	37.5
Transfers received	10	8	80.0	9	90.0	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	30	26	86.7	43	143.3	3	30	25	83.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12 213	3 624	29.7	8 130	66.6	11 930	11 930	4 218	35.4
Sales of capital assets	462	—	—	513	111.0	500	500	—	—
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	17 764	9 652	54.3	21 265	119.7	15 930	15 930	5 259	33.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 293</b>	<b>77 074</b>	<b>64.6</b>	<b>156 961</b>	<b>131.6</b>	<b>121 484</b>	<b>122 011</b>	<b>69 329</b>	<b>56.8</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R69.329 million, or 56.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R122.011 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R77.074 million, or 64.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R7.745 million or 10 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is because no auction was held, resulting in no revenue generated from this source; no unspent transfers were returned to the department for the first six months of 2011/12; and less use was made of departmental services.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	100	–	–	1	–	1	101
Vehicle licences	100	–	–	1	–	1	101
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	–	–	–	2 308	–	2 308	2 308
Forest Sector Charter Council	–	–	–	2 308	–	2 308	2 308
Non-profit institutions							
Current	2 308	–	–	(2 308)	–	(2 308)	–
Forest Sector Charter Council	2 308	–	–	(2 308)	–	(2 308)	–

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

	Main appropriation	2011/12 Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	134	–	134	134
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	134	–	134	134
<b>Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Current</b>	400 000	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	405 000
Ilima Letsema projects grant	400 000	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	405 000
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	10	–	10	10
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	10	–	10	10
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Private enterprises</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	281	–	281	281
Grasslands group of companies	–	–	–	281	–	281	281
<b>Food Security and Agrarian Reform</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Current</b>	979 321	10 076	–	–	–	10 076	989 397
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	672 458	8 049	–	–	–	8 049	680 507
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant: Extension	306 863	2 027	–	–	–	2 027	308 890
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>							
<b>Current</b>	250	–	–	4	–	4	254
Vehicle licences	250	–	–	4	–	4	254
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	11 738	–	–	2 100	–	2 100	13 838
Water Research Commission	600	–	–	600	–	600	1 200
National Student Financial Aid Scheme	–	–	–	12 038	–	12 038	12 038
National Student Financial Aid Scheme	10 538	–	–	(10 538)	–	(10 538)	–
Perishable Products Export Control Board	600	–	–	(600)	–	(600)	–
Perishable Products Export Control Board	–	–	–	600	–	600	600
<b>Universities and technikons</b>							
<b>Current</b>	900	–	–	1 312	–	1 312	2 212
Fort Hare university community development centres	300	–	–	1 412	–	1 412	1 712
University of Pretoria	600	–	–	(100)	–	(100)	500
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations</b>							
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>							
<b>Current</b>	2 969	–	–	(2 969)	–	(2 969)	–
Ncera Farms (Pty) Limited	2 968	–	–	(2 968)	–	(2 968)	–
Red Meat Industry Forum	1	–	–	(1)	–	(1)	–

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	4 291	–	4 291	4 291
Ncera Farms (Pty) Limited	–	–	–	4 291	–	4 291	4 291
<b>Private enterprises</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	1	–	1	1
Red Meat Industry Forum	–	–	–	1	–	1	1
<b>Trade Promotion and Market Access</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	35 899	–	–	150	–	150	36 049
National Agricultural Marketing Council	35 899	–	–	150	–	150	36 049
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
<b>Current</b>	16 785	–	–	–	–	–	16 785
International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants	400	–	–	30	–	30	430
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations	11 000	–	–	(420)	–	(420)	10 580
International Cotton Advisory Council	160	–	–	170	–	170	330
International Grains Council	50	–	–	120	–	120	170
International Seed Testing Association	55	–	–	60	–	60	115
Office International des Epizooties	850	–	–	200	–	200	1 050
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	270	–	–	200	–	200	470
International Fund for Agricultural Development	4 000	–	–	(360)	–	(360)	3 640
<b>Forestry</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	149 560	–	–	149 560	149 560
Agricultural disaster management grant	–	–	149 560	–	–	149 560	149 560
<b>Municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>							
<b>Current</b>	20	–	–	56	–	56	76
Vehicle licences	20	–	–	56	–	56	76
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	3 042	–	3 042	3 042
Forest Sector Charter Council	–	–	–	3 042	–	3 042	3 042
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	3 042	–	–	258	–	258	3 300
Forest Sector Charter Council	3 042	–	–	(3 042)	–	(3 042)	–
Forestry South Africa	–	–	–	3 200	–	3 200	3 200
International Wildland Fire Conference	–	–	–	100	–	100	100
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	631	–	631	631
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	631	–	631	631
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	32 881	–	32 881	32 881
Avian influenza	–	–	–	32 881	–	32 881	32 881
<b>Fisheries</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	6 300	–	10 674	–	–	10 674	16 974
Marine Living Resources Fund	6 300	–	10 674	–	–	10 674	16 974

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					
						Total	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety</b>							
Ilima Letsema projects grant	400 000	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	405 000
<b>Food Security and Agrarian Reform</b>							
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	672 458	8 049	–	–	–	8 049	680 507
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant: Extension	306 863	2 027	–	–	–	2 027	308 890
<b>Forestry</b>							
Agricultural disaster management grant	–	–	149 560	–	–	149 560	149 560



# Vote 27

## Communications

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 889 112</b>	<b>2 002 865</b>	–	113 753
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	585 237	589 090	–	3 853
Transfers and subsidies	1 299 616	1 409 516	–	109 900
Payments for capital assets	4 259	4 259	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Communications			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Communications			
Website address	www.doc.gov.za			

### Aim

*Develop information and communication technology (ICT) policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impact on the wellbeing of all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
Percentage of broadband penetration	Information and Communication technology Infrastructure Development	4%	0	
Total number of Dinaledi Schools connected to the internet	Information and Communication technology Infrastructure Development	125	0	
Percentage household coverage of digital television transmission infrastructure	Information and Communication technology Infrastructure Development	80%	0	
Percentage reduction of per minute cost of mobile phones (wholesale interconnection rate per minute)	Information and Communication technology Policy Development	14% (R0.73)	14% (R0.73)	
Percentage reduction of per minute cost for fixed line (public access) phones	Information and Communication technology Policy Development	10% (R0.08)	0	0
Total number of community radio stations provided with broadcasting infrastructure	Information and Communication technology Policy Development	7	0	
Number of ICT position papers developed for international engagement per year	Information and Communication technology International Affairs and Trade	5	2	
Number of young people participating in the national youth information society and development programme per year	Presidential National Commission	1 100	0	500
Number of e-cooperatives established to increase entry of youth owned small enterprises into the ICT sector per year	Presidential National Commission	60	0	20
Number of provinces for which provincial cultural heritage contents is captured in the national digital repository per year	Presidential National Commission	4	0	
Number of ICT SMME hubs created in each province per year	Information and Communication technology Enterprise Development	2	0	

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
Total number of jobs created through ICT related projects	Information and Communication technology Enterprise Development and Presidential National Commission	17 322 (20%)	0	

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The indicator relating to percentage reduction of per minute cost for fixed line (public access) phones has been removed as it falls within the mandate of the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa and not the department.

The target for the number of young people participating in the national youth information society and development programme and the target for the number of e-cooperatives established to increase the entry of youth owned enterprises into the ICT sector per year has been reduced due to the reprioritisation of funds to the e-Skills Institute.

### Mid-year progress

None of the 125 Dinaledi Schools projected to receive internet connectivity has been connected, as provincial members of the executive councils for education and the national Department of Basic Education have been in discussion around how this will be rolled out. This has delayed the signing of contracts by the departments of basic education and communications, and Telkom. There has been no capturing of the cultural heritage contents of provinces in the national digital repository mainly due to the delay in the implementation of the project itself.

The digital television transmission standards were reviewed and South Africa has adopted the DVB-T2 as the new standard.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	148 505	1 180	–	–	–	1 180	149 685
ICT International Affairs and Trade	40 890	–	–	–	500	500	41 390
ICT Policy Development	94 699	–	–	–	1 040	1 040	95 739
ICT Enterprise Development	1 289 416	109 900	–	–	–	109 900	1 399 316
ICT Infrastructure Development	280 911	1 133	–	–	–	1 133	282 044
Presidential National Commission	34 691	–	–	–	–	–	34 691
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 889 112</b>	<b>112 213</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 540</b>	<b>113 753</b>	<b>2 002 865</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>585 237</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 540</b>	<b>3 853</b>	<b>589 090</b>
Compensation of employees	171 673	–	–	–	1 540	1 540	173 213
Goods and services	413 564	2 313	–	–	–	2 313	415 877
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 299 616</b>	<b>109 900</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>109 900</b>	<b>1 409 516</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	692 674	–	–	–	–	–	692 674
Public corporations and private enterprises	603 242	109 900	–	–	–	109 900	713 142
Non-profit institutions	3 700	–	–	–	–	–	3 700
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 259</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 259</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 259	–	–	–	–	–	4 259
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 889 112</b>	<b>112 213</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 540</b>	<b>113 753</b>	<b>2 002 865</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Ministry	3 494	–	–	–	–	–	3 494
Management	39 121	1 180	–	–	–	1 180	40 301
Operations	98 504	–	–	–	–	–	98 504
Office Accommodation	7 386	–	–	–	–	–	7 386
<b>Total</b>	<b>148 505</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>149 685</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>147 263</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>148 443</b>
Compensation of employees	70 809	–	–	–	–	–	70 809
Goods and services	76 454	1 180	–	–	–	1 180	77 634
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>225</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	225	–	–	–	–	–	225
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 017</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 017	–	–	–	–	–	1 017
<b>Total</b>	<b>148 505</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>149 685</b>

**Programme 2: ICT International Affairs and Trade**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
International Affairs	18 385	–	–	–	–	–	18 385
ICT Trade/Partnerships	22 505	–	–	–	500	500	23 005
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 890</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>41 390</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>36 563</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>37 063</b>
Compensation of employees	10 719	–	–	–	500	500	11 219
Goods and services	25 844	–	–	–	–	–	25 844
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 700</b>
Non-profit institutions	3 700	–	–	–	–	–	3 700
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>627</b>
Machinery and equipment	627	–	–	–	–	–	627
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 890</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>41 390</b>

**Programme 3: ICT Policy Development**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
ICT Policy Development	52 415	–	–	–	–	–	52 415
Economic Analysis, Market Modelling and Research	9 464	–	–	–	–	–	9 464
ICT Uptake and Usage	5 153	–	–	–	1 040	1 040	6 193
Intergovernmental Relations	10 004	–	–	–	–	–	10 004
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Community Radio Stations	7 663	–	–	–	–	–	7 663
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Programme Production	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>94 699</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>95 739</b>



**Programme 3: ICT Policy Development (continued)**

		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76 336</b>	–	–	–	<b>1 040</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>77 376</b>
Compensation of employees	32 372	–	–	–	1 040	1 040	33 412
Goods and services	43 964	–	–	–	–	–	43 964
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>17 663</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>17 663</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	17 663	–	–	–	–	–	17 663
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>700</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>700</b>
Machinery and equipment	700	–	–	–	–	–	700
<b>Total</b>	<b>94 699</b>	–	–	–	<b>1 040</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>95 739</b>

**Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development**

Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development		2011/12					
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Public Entity Oversight	1 282 365	109 900	–	–	–	109 900	1 392 265
Small Medium and Micro Enterprise Development	7 051	–	–	–	–	–	7 051
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 289 416</b>	<b>109 900</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>109 900</b>	<b>1 399 316</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 624</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 624</b>
Compensation of employees	7 082	–	–	–	–	–	7 082
Goods and services	5 542	–	–	–	–	–	5 542
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 276 528</b>	<b>109 900</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>109 900</b>	<b>1 386 428</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	690 949	–	–	–	–	–	690 949
Public corporations and private enterprises	585 579	109 900	–	–	–	109 900	695 479
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>264</b>
Machinery and equipment	264	–	–	–	–	–	264
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 289 416</b>	<b>109 900</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>109 900</b>	<b>1 399 316</b>

**Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Development**

Programme of ICT Infrastructure Development							
Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Applications and Research	161 921	1 133	–	–	–	1 133	163 054
112 Emergency Call Centre	117 490	–	–	–	–	–	117 490
.za Domain Name Authority	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>280 911</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>282 044</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>278 376</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>279 509</b>
Compensation of employees	32 287	–	–	–	–	–	32 287
Goods and services	246 089	1 133	–	–	–	1 133	247 222
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 035</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 035	–	–	–	–	–	1 035
<b>Total</b>	<b>280 911</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>282 044</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R112.213 million

#### Programme 1: Administration

R1.180 million has been rolled over for service deployment in the e-Cadre programme, the department's flagship programme for the National Youth Service.

#### Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development

R109.900 million has been rolled over and will be transferred to Sentech to continue with phase 5 of the digital terrestrial television project.

#### Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Development

R1.133 million has been rolled over to finalise the electronic document management system project, specifically the project for the automation of business processes.

### Other adjustments – R1.540 million

#### *Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events*

An additional R1.540 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

#### Programme 2: ICT International Affairs and Trade

R500 000

#### Programme 3: ICT Policy Development

R1.040 million

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	159 001	66 224	41.7	145 614	91.6	149 685	73 889	49.4
ICT International Affairs and Trade	44 618	7 261	16.3	35 223	78.9	41 390	22 512	54.4
ICT Policy Development	102 164	27 933	27.3	89 712	87.8	95 739	28 542	29.8
ICT Enterprise Development	1 617 992	427 553	26.4	1 083 606	67.0	1 399 316	408 810	29.2
ICT Infrastructure Development	180 156	20 929	11.6	44 842	24.9	282 044	18 538	6.6
Presidential National Commission	34 070	10 602	31.1	27 480	80.7	34 691	11 404	32.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 138 001</b>	<b>560 502</b>	<b>26.2</b>	<b>1 426 477</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>2 002 865</b>	<b>563 695</b>	<b>28.1</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>502 178</b>	<b>135 612</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>321 047</b>	<b>63.9</b>	<b>589 090</b>	<b>156 364</b>	<b>26.5</b>
Compensation of employees	164 614	71 769	43.6	145 083	88.1	173 213	74 273	42.9
Goods and services	337 564	63 687	18.9	175 647	52.0	415 877	82 091	19.7
Interest and rent on land	–	156	0.0	317	0.0	–	–	0.0

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 631 704</b>	<b>423 985</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>1 102 323</b>	<b>67.6</b>	<b>1 409 516</b>	<b>405 441</b>	<b>28.8</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	2	0.0	6	0.0	–	3	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	610 467	227 537	37.3	430 467	70.5	692 674	236 328	34.1
Universities and technikons	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	106	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	2	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 017 737	196 243	19.3	667 973	65.6	713 142	168 990	23.7
Non-profit institutions	3 500	183	5.2	3 752	107.2	3 700	4	0.1
Households	–	18	0.0	125	0.0	–	10	0.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 119</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>2 399</b>	<b>58.2</b>	<b>4 259</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>44.2</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 119	771	18.7	2 301	55.9	4 259	1 697	39.8
Software and other intangible assets	–	51	0.0	98	0.0	–	186	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 138 001</b>	<b>560 502</b>	<b>26.2</b>	<b>1 426 477</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>2 002 865</b>	<b>563 695</b>	<b>28.1</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 66.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R563.695 million, 28.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.003 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R560.502 million, or 26.2 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R3.193 million or 0.1 per cent, compared to the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to membership fees to international organisations that were paid earlier in 2011/12 than in 2010/11.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Actual receipts			Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 398 742</b>	<b>709 492</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>1 528 347</b>	<b>109.3</b>	<b>913 439</b>	<b>1 424 527</b>	<b>1 338 193</b>	<b>93.9</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	574 579	86 659	15.1	531 258	92.5	288 310	541 835	456 767	84.3
Transfers received	81	81	100.0	86	106.2	–	15	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	824 082	622 447	75.5	996 294	120.9	624 993	882 467	881 255	99.9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	305	–	709	–	136	210	171	81.4
<b>National Revenue Fund receipts</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>362 333</b>	<b>91 038.4</b>	<b>366 509</b>	<b>92 087.7</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 351</b>	<b>5 351</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Special dividends from Telkom	–	362 333	–	362 333	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	4 176	–	–	5 351	5 351	100.0
Account Receivable	398	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 399 140</b>	<b>1 071 825</b>	<b>76.6</b>	<b>1 894 856</b>	<b>135.4</b>	<b>913 439</b>	<b>1 429 878</b>	<b>1 343 544</b>	<b>94.0</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.343 billion, or 94 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.430 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R1.072 billion, or 76.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R271.719 million or 25.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the Telkom licence fees collected by the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa and dividends declared by Vodacom and Telkom.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Information Communication Technology Enterprise Development							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Subsidies on production or products							
Capital	159 000	109 900	–	–	–	109 900	268 900
Sentech - digitisation	159 000	109 900	–	–	–	109 900	268 900



# Vote 28

## Economic Development

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>594 540</b>	<b>598 359</b>	–	3 819
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	123 222	125 041	–	1 819
Transfers and subsidies	464 823	466 823	–	2 000
Payments for capital assets	6 495	6 495	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Economic Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Economic Development			
Website address	Not currently available			

### Aim

*Promote economic development through participatory, coherent and coordinated economic policy and planning for the benefit of all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of reports on the implementation of the new growth path	Economic Policy Development	4	2	
Number of policy and analytical papers on economic policy challenges per year	Economic Policy Development	12	6	
Number of reports on the implementation of interventions to address cost drivers	Economic Policy Development	2	1	
Number of sector plans, produced, reviewed or monitored per year	Economic Policy Development	8	4	
Value of special financing facilitated for small businesses, targeted new growth sectors and/or companies in distress	Economic Policy Development	R5bn	R3.874 bn	
Number of interventions leveraging state expenditure and procurement per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	12	7	
Number of spatial plans produced, reviewed or monitored per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	12	7	
Number of reports on the implementation of the green economy strategy	Economic Planning and Coordination	2	1	
Number of interventions to save or create new jobs	Economic Development and Dialogue	4	2	
Number of policy platforms, social dialogue and capacity building engagements per year	Economic Development and Dialogue	10	15	20
Number of economic development agreements (sectoral, workplace and national) facilitated with social partners per year	Economic Development and Dialogue	10	3	

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

As the department has held more policy platforms, social dialogue and capacity building engagements than originally anticipated, the projection for 2011/12 has been revised from 10 to 20.

### Mid-year progress

The Economic Development Department held its inaugural economic development conference in May 2011 to deliberate on the key aspects of government's new growth path. The conference was attended by key government policymakers and stakeholders: academia, industry leaders, labour movements and civil society organisations. The conference set a standard for rigorous and well informed engagement.

In June 2011, the department participated in the Southern African Development Community (SADC) East African Community Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa Tripartite Summit, where discussions on the establishment of a tripartite free trade agreement were held. In July 2011, the department hosted a conference on ownership, class and inequality with the Friedrich Ebert Stiftung Foundation and the Studies in Poverty and Inequality Institute in July 2011.

In conjunction with the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation and the International Labour Organisation, the department developed frameworks for employment impact reporting by provinces and national clusters and submitted a report on employment to the July 2011 Cabinet Lekgotla.

The department engaged provincial and local government to align provincial growth and development strategies and integrated development plans with the new growth path. The department supported the deputy president's anti-poverty visits and has been developing and reviewing spatial plans for the municipalities of King Sabata Dalindyebo (Eastern Cape), Lekwa (Mpumalanga), Atlantis (Western Cape) and Matzikama (Western Cape).

In the first half of 2011/12, the department led two social dialogue engagements on the new growth path. At the July meeting, the National Skills Accord and the National Accord on Basic Education were signed. The forum is deliberating on further accords and is working on drafts on enterprise development, the green economy and local procurement.

The department continues to implement the framework for South Africa's response to the international economic crisis. To date, the Distress Fund has committed approximately R3.900 billion to 98 companies, saving and/or creating 35 846 jobs nationally. The number of workers benefiting from the training layoff scheme has increased to 8 054 and a total of R64.900 million was allocated to 35 companies.

The department has engaged with the six agencies reporting to it to review their performance and align their work with government's policy objectives, including the new growth path and the envisaged activities of the merged small business financing entity. The merged entity will expand on the existing mandates of Khula Enterprise Finance, the South African Micro-finance Apex Fund and the Industrial Development Corporation's small business portfolio. In preparation for the proposed merger, the technical due diligence and a risk assessment report were concluded. A draft business case for the merged entity has been prepared for further consultation and review by stakeholders.

The department continues to make a strong contribution towards the greening of the economy. It is the lead department on the task team to implement government's commitment to install 1 million solar water heaters by 2014/15. The department is also a major contributor to the Department of Trade and Industry's work on biofuels and is participating in the preparations for the 17th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP 17) to be hosted by South Africa in November 2011.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Administration	55 031	1 300	–	–	–	1 300	56 331
Economic Policy Development	23 327	–	–	–	173	173	23 500
Economic Planning and Coordination	499 898	2 000	–	–	173	2 173	502 071
Economic Development and Dialogue	16 284	–	–	–	173	173	16 457
<b>Total</b>	<b>594 540</b>	<b>3 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>3 819</b>	<b>598 359</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>123 222</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>125 041</b>
Compensation of employees	79 200	–	–	–	519	519	79 719
Goods and services	44 022	1 300	–	–	–	1 300	45 322
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>464 823</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>466 823</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	301 911	–	–	–	–	–	301 911
Universities and technikons	–	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	162 912	–	–	–	–	–	162 912
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 495</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 495</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 196	–	–	–	–	–	5 196
Software and other intangible assets	1 299	–	–	–	–	–	1 299
<b>Total</b>	<b>594 540</b>	<b>3 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>3 819</b>	<b>598 359</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Ministry	19 595	–	–	–	–	–	19 595
Office of the Director-General	5 846	1 300	–	–	–	1 300	7 146
General Management Services	29 590	–	–	–	–	–	29 590
<b>Total</b>	<b>55 031</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>56 331</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>48 536</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>49 836</b>
Compensation of employees	30 237	–	–	–	–	–	30 237
Goods and services	18 299	1 300	–	–	–	1 300	19 599
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 495</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 495</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 196	–	–	–	–	–	5 196
Software and other intangible assets	1 299	–	–	–	–	–	1 299
<b>Total</b>	<b>55 031</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>56 331</b>

### Programme 2: Economic Policy Development

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Growth Path and Creation of Decent Work	6 139	–	–	–	43	43	6 182
Economic Policy	8 400	–	–	–	43	43	8 443
Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment	6 130	–	–	–	43	43	6 173
Second Economy	2 658	–	–	–	44	44	2 702
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 327</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>23 500</b>



**Programme 2: Economic Policy Development (continued)**

Programme 27 Economic Policy Development (continued)							
2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	23 327	–	–	–	173	173	23 500
Compensation of employees	12 940	–	–	–	173	173	13 113
Goods and services	10 387	–	–	–	–	–	10 387
Total	23 327	–	–	–	173	173	23 500

**Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination****Subprogramme**

Programme of Economic Planning and Coordination					2011/12		
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Spatial, Sector and Planning	16 810	2 000	–	–	43	2 043	18 853
Economic Development, Financing and Procurement	5 165	–	–	–	43	43	5 208
Investment for Economic Development	260 097	–	–	–	43	43	260 140
Competitiveness and Trade for Decent Work	217 826	–	–	–	44	44	217 870
<b>Total</b>	<b>499 898</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>502 071</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 075</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>35 248</b>
Compensation of employees	25 206	–	–	–	173	173	25 379
Goods and services	9 869	–	–	–	–	–	9 869
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>464 823</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>466 823</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	301 911	–	–	–	–	–	301 911
Universities and technikons	–	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	162 912	–	–	–	–	–	162 912
<b>Total</b>	<b>499 898</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>502 071</b>

**Programme 4: Economic Development and Dialogue****Subprogramme**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
National Social Dialogue and Strategic Frameworks	10 965	–	–	–	43	43	11 008
Sector and Workplace Social Dialogue	520	–	–	–	43	43	563
Capacity Building for Economic Development	2 628	–	–	–	43	43	2 671
Productivity, Entrepreneurship, Innovation	2 171	–	–	–	44	44	2 215
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 284</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>16 457</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>16 284</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>16 457</b>
Compensation of employees	10 817	–	–	–	173	173	10 990
Goods and services	5 467	–	–	–	–	–	5 467
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 284</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>16 457</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R3.300 million

Programme 1: Administration

R1.300 million has been rolled over for legal services rendered in the Walmart / Massmart takeover case.

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

R2 million has been rolled over to the University of the Witwatersrand to develop a capacity building course in economic development and planning aimed at strengthening provincial economic development departments.

### Other adjustments – R519 000

#### *Adjustments due to significant and unforeseen economic and financial events*

An additional R519 000 is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 2: Economic Policy Development

R173 000

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

R173 000

Programme 4: Economic Development and Dialogue

R173 000

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	45 127	14 490	32.1	35 044	77.7	56 331	26 763	47.5
Economic Policy Development	17 101	701	4.1	6 647	38.9	23 500	7 105	30.2
Economic Planning and Coordination	376 900	155 812	41.3	358 527	95.1	502 071	230 967	46.0
Economic Development and Dialogue	10 712	–	0.0	456	4.3	16 457	1 036	6.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>449 840</b>	<b>171 003</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>400 674</b>	<b>89.1</b>	<b>598 359</b>	<b>265 871</b>	<b>44.4</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>90 041</b>	<b>14 344</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>39 880</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>125 041</b>	<b>39 610</b>	<b>31.7</b>
Compensation of employees	57 723	8 450	14.6	25 167	43.6	79 719	23 200	29.1
Goods and services	32 318	5 894	18.2	14 713	45.5	45 322	16 410	36.2
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>355 010</b>	<b>155 618</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>356 460</b>	<b>100.4</b>	<b>466 823</b>	<b>225 368</b>	<b>48.3</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	278 461	120 754	43.4	278 461	100.0	301 911	150 688	49.9
Universities and technikons	6 820	–	0.0	4 820	70.7	2 000	1 710	85.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	69 729	34 864	50.0	73 179	104.9	162 912	72 970	44.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 789</b>	<b>1 041</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>4 334</b>	<b>90.5</b>	<b>6 495</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>13.7</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 789	1 040	27.4	4 333	114.4	5 196	870	16.7
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	1	0.1	1	0.1	1 299	23	1.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>449 840</b>	<b>171 003</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>400 674</b>	<b>89.1</b>	<b>598 359</b>	<b>265 871</b>	<b>44.4</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 89.1 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R265.871 million, or 44.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R598.359 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R171.003 million, or 38 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R94.868 million or 55.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to an increase in transfer payments and salaries to support a growing staff complement.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate		
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>230 000</b>	<b>67 659</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>547 237</b>	<b>237.9</b>	<b>243 800</b>	<b>243 800</b>	<b>204 906</b>	<b>84.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	140 000	67 563	48.3	489 337	349.5	148 400	148 400	204 906	138.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	90 000	96	0.1	57 897	64.3	95 400	95 400	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>230 000</b>	<b>67 659</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>547 237</b>	<b>237.9</b>	<b>243 800</b>	<b>243 800</b>	<b>204 906</b>	<b>84.0</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R204.906 million, or 84 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R243.800 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R67.659 million, or 29.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R137.247 million or 202.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to an increase in revenue from penalties instituted by the Competition Commission against non-compliant companies and dividends paid by the Industrial Development Corporation to government, its sole shareholder.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic Planning and Coordination							
Universities and technikons							
Current	–	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
University of the Witwatersrand	–	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000

# Vote 29

## Energy

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>6 089 902</b>	<b>6 200 909</b>	–	111 007
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	297 188	366 771	–	69 583
Transfers and subsidies	5 784 884	5 826 267	–	41 383
Payments for capital assets	7 830	7 871	–	41
Executive authority	Minister of Energy			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Energy			
Website address	www.energy.gov.za			

### Aim

*Formulate overall energy policies and oversee their implementation to ensure access to affordable and reliable energy for all South Africans. Promote environmentally friendly energy carriers.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of new petroleum retail site inspections per year	Energy Regulation	1 500	699	
Number of additional petroleum licence applications approved per year	Energy Regulation	1 200	922	
Number of new operational integrated energy centres established per year	Energy Policy and Planning	2	0	
Number of additional households electrified per year	National Electrification Programme	180 000	36 775	
Number of new bulk substations built per year	National Electrification Programme	6	0	7
Number of additional substations upgraded per year	National Electrification Programme	10	0	3
Kilometres of new medium voltage power lines constructed per year	National Electrification Programme	350km	0	
Kilometres of existing medium voltage power lines upgraded per year	National Electrification Programme	200km	0	
Number of additional temporary jobs created per year	National Electrification Programme	4 500	521	
Number of additional full time jobs created per year	National Electrification Programme	500	104	
Number of learners working on electrification projects per year	National Electrification Programme	800	13	
Value of expenditure on BEE and SMMEs per year	Energy Regulation	R933 m	R18 m	
Number of new renewable energy projects subsidised per year	Energy Regulation	3	0	
Number of new green certificates issued per year	Energy Regulation	5	0	0
Megawatt reduction in electricity demand per year	Energy Regulation	100MW	0	

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

To date, the number of new bulk substations built and upgraded per year is zero. No bulk substations have been completed and they will only be finalised in the second half of 2011/12. The department has made

adjustments to estimates, and has committed to the delivery of 10 substations in 2011/12, 7 of which will be new built stations and 3 upgraded.

No new green certificates were issued in the first half of 2011/12 due to a decision to put the programme of formalising trading of green certificates on hold. The decision was informed, among others, by the finding that it is not feasible at this stage to invest in the green energy trading system because of the low volumes of renewable energy in the country. This decision will be revisited once the deployment of renewable energy has been accelerated.

### Mid-year progress

In 2009, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa introduced the renewable energy feed-in tariff that provides a clear regulatory framework to incentivise renewable energy deployment. This framework will enable government to achieve the short term target of 10 000 GWh of renewable energy by 2013 and sustain growth beyond the target. A 20-year power purchase agreement with guaranteed tariffs will be awarded to qualifying project developers. The performance of the renewable energy subsidy scheme has been negatively affected by this development, and the spending has since declined from 100 per cent disbursement in 2008/09 to 53 per cent in 2009/10. Renewable Energy and Finance Subsidy Office capital subsidies and the renewable energy feed-in tariff cannot operate concurrently because project developers can be over incentivised, leading to excessive profits at the expense of consumers and taxpayers. To prevent this situation, it is proposed that the renewable energy subsidy scheme be adapted to complement the renewable energy feed-in tariff. This means that the mandate has to be changed so that the subsidy scheme should no longer provide capital subsidies for the construction of renewable energy generation plants.

The number of learners working on electrification projects per year is significantly low for the first half of 2011/12, due to the revision in the expected budget. The committed number of intake for the current financial year had to be substantially reduced.

Progress on the number of new operational integrated energy centres established per year is slower than projected for 2011/12. Construction of the Ulundi integrated energy centre in KwaZulu-Natal has started and the development of the Mbizana integrated energy centre in Eastern Cape will be fast-tracked.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	167 471	–	–	7 270	1 599	8 869	176 340
Energy Policy and Planning	1 546 958	1 500	–	(3 750)	–	(2 250)	1 544 708
Energy Regulation	554 697	21 254	–	(2 520)	–	18 734	573 431
National Electrification Programme	3 207 555	57 000	–	–	–	57 000	3 264 555
Nuclear Energy and Regulation	613 221	8 462	21 192	(1 000)	–	28 654	641 875
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 089 902</b>	<b>88 216</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>111 007</b>	<b>6 200 909</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>297 188</b>	<b>68 025</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>69 583</b>	<b>366 771</b>
Compensation of employees	181 718	–	–	–	1 599	1 599	183 317
Goods and services	115 470	68 025	–	(41)	–	67 984	183 454
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 784 884</b>	<b>20 191</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41 383</b>	<b>5 826 267</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 376 612	–	–	–	–	–	1 376 612
Departmental agencies and accounts	46 096	–	21 192	–	–	21 192	67 288
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 361 827	20 191	–	–	–	20 191	4 382 018
Households	349	–	–	–	–	–	349
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 830</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>7 871</b>
Machinery and equipment	7 830	–	–	41	–	41	7 871
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 089 902</b>	<b>88 216</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>111 007</b>	<b>6 200 909</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	21 469	–	–	80	–	80	21 549
Management	28 853	–	–	(137)	–	(137)	28 716
Audit Services	2 886	–	–	–	–	–	2 886
Corporate Services	44 719	–	–	1 032	1 599	2 631	47 350
Financial Management	62 020	–	–	6 295	–	6 295	68 315
Office Accommodation	7 524	–	–	–	–	–	7 524
<b>Total</b>	<b>167 471</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 270</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>8 869</b>	<b>176 340</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>159 292</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 229</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>8 828</b>	<b>168 120</b>
Compensation of employees	81 712	–	–	–	1 599	1 599	83 311
Goods and services	77 580	–	–	7 229	–	7 229	84 809
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>349</b>
Households	349	–	–	–	–	–	349
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 830</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>7 871</b>
Machinery and equipment	7 830	–	–	41	–	41	7 871
<b>Total</b>	<b>167 471</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 270</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>8 869</b>	<b>176 340</b>

**Programme 2: Energy Policy and Planning**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Electricity Policy	13 619	1 500	–	(250)	–	1 250	14 869
Hydrocarbons Policy	1 510 644	–	–	3 300	–	3 300	1 513 944
Nuclear Policy	2 067	–	–	–	–	–	2 067
Energy Planning and Research	20 628	–	–	(6 800)	–	(6 800)	13 828
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 546 958</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 750)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 250)</b>	<b>1 544 708</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>46 958</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 750)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 250)</b>	<b>44 708</b>
Compensation of employees	30 355	–	–	–	–	–	30 355
Goods and services	16 603	1 500	–	(3 750)	–	(2 250)	14 353
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 546 958</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 750)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 250)</b>	<b>1 544 708</b>

**Programme 3: Energy Regulation**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Petroleum Licensing and Monitoring	33 199	1 063	–	(681)	–	382	33 581
Hydrocarbons Operations	9 101	–	–	–	–	–	9 101
Clean Energy	480 539	20 191	–	(1 839)	–	18 352	498 891
Public Entity Oversight	31 858	–	–	–	–	–	31 858
<b>Total</b>	<b>554 697</b>	<b>21 254</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 520)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>18 734</b>	<b>573 431</b>

**Programme 3: Energy Regulation (continued)**

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>57 719</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 520)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 457)</b>	<b>56 262</b>
Compensation of employees	47 232	–	–	–	–	–	47 232
Goods and services	10 487	1 063	–	(2 520)	–	(1 457)	9 030
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>496 978</b>	<b>20 191</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 191</b>	<b>517 169</b>
Provinces and municipalities	280 000	–	–	–	–	–	280 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	31 858	–	–	–	–	–	31 858
Public corporations and private enterprises	185 120	20 191	–	–	–	20 191	205 311
<b>Total</b>	<b>554 697</b>	<b>21 254</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 520)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>18 734</b>	<b>573 431</b>

**Programme 4: National Electrification Programme**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Business Planning	302 270	57 000	–	–	–	57 000	359 270
Grant Management and Monitoring	2 905 285	–	–	–	–	–	2 905 285
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 207 555</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>3 264 555</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 270</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>77 270</b>
Compensation of employees	14 965	–	–	–	–	–	14 965
Goods and services	5 305	57 000	–	–	–	57 000	62 305
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 187 285</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 187 285</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 096 612	–	–	–	–	–	1 096 612
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 090 673	–	–	–	–	–	2 090 673
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 207 555</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>3 264 555</b>

**Programme 5: Nuclear Energy and Regulation**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Nuclear Safety and Regulation	9 822	8 462	–	(1 000)	–	7 462	17 284
Nuclear Non-proliferation and Radiation Security	3 127	–	–	–	–	–	3 127
Public Entity Oversight	600 272	–	21 192	–	–	21 192	621 464
<b>Total</b>	<b>613 221</b>	<b>8 462</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 654</b>	<b>641 875</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 949</b>	<b>8 462</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>20 411</b>
Compensation of employees	7 454	–	–	–	–	–	7 454
Goods and services	5 495	8 462	–	(1 000)	–	7 462	12 957
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>600 272</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>621 464</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 238	–	21 192	–	–	21 192	35 430
Public corporations and private enterprises	586 034	–	–	–	–	–	586 034
<b>Total</b>	<b>613 221</b>	<b>8 462</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 654</b>	<b>641 875</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R88.216 million

#### Programme 2: Energy Policy and Planning

R1.500 million has been rolled over for the South African Social Attitudes survey conducted by the electrification policy development and management directorate in collaboration with the Human Sciences Research Council. The costs for the survey will cover data collection and analysis, and a final report on energy related issues.

#### Programme 3: Energy Regulation

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R1.063 million for auditing the compliance of oil companies to the Charter for the South African Petroleum and Liquid Fuels Industry and the empowerment framework project
- R20.191 million to fund the feasibility studies of two renewable energy finance and subsidy office projects (R18.1 million for the proposed 5 000 MW solar park in Upington and R2 million for the Vaal Dam hydro project).

#### Programme 4: National Electrification Programme

R57 million has been rolled over for the installation of solar water heaters by non-grid service providers.

#### Programme 5: Nuclear Energy and Regulation

R8.462 million has been rolled over for the payment of membership fees to the International Atomic Energy Agency for 2011/12.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R21.192 million

#### Programme 5: Nuclear Energy and Regulation

An additional R21.192 million has been allocated for the National Nuclear Regulator's operational expenditure. The funds will be used for compensating the additional employees of the regulator, who were retained after the closure of the Pebble Bed Modular Reactor.

### Virements and shifts

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Energy Policy and Planning					
3. Energy Regulation					
4. National Electrification Programme					
5. Nuclear Energy and Regulation					
<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		(41)	<b>Programme 1</b>		41
Goods and services	Underspending mainly in travel and subsistence, and communication	(41)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for new appointments and audio-visual equipment for security purposes	41
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		(3 750)	<b>Programme 1</b>		3 750
Goods and services	Underspending mainly in travel and subsistence, and communication	(3 750)	Goods and services	To fund outstanding payments relating to the National Electricity Response Team	3 750
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(2 520)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 520</b>
Goods and services	Underspending: The revised scope for the development of the integrated energy planning model necessitated more detailed and thorough analysis, causing a delay in the development of the model	(2 520)	Goods and services	To fund outstanding payments relating to the National Electricity Response Team	2 520
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.5%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Goods and services	Underspending mainly in travel and subsistence, and communication	(1 000)	Goods and services	To fund outstanding payments relating to the National Electricity Response Team	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.2%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(7 311)</b>			<b>7 311</b>

## Other adjustments – R1.599 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 1: Administration

An additional R1.599 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	127 506	45 143	35.4	121 597	95.4	176 340	104 514	59.3
Energy Policy and Planning	1 531 521	387 325	25.3	1 528 451	99.8	1 544 708	390 922	25.3
Energy Regulation	506 709	59 116	11.7	474 132	93.6	573 431	55 054	9.6
National Electrification Programme	2 882 678	1 055 767	36.6	2 781 524	96.5	3 264 555	1 760 276	53.9
Nuclear Energy and Regulation	600 250	541 914	90.3	599 682	99.9	641 875	577 146	89.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 648 664</b>	<b>2 089 265</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>5 505 386</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>6 200 909</b>	<b>2 887 912</b>	<b>46.6</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>248 761</b>	<b>98 202</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>233 861</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>366 771</b>	<b>166 556</b>	<b>45.4</b>
Compensation of employees	143 256	64 353	44.9	142 826	99.7	183 317	90 861	49.6
Goods and services	105 505	33 849	32.1	91 035	86.3	183 454	75 695	41.3
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 394 689</b>	<b>1 990 153</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>5 268 205</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>5 826 267</b>	<b>2 719 099</b>	<b>46.7</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 193 014	262 410	8.2	1 253 382	39.3	1 376 612	486 959	35.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	86 536	40 798	47.1	81 536	94.2	67 288	17 169	25.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 114 788	1 686 909	79.8	3 933 209	186.0	4 382 018	2 214 938	50.5
Households	351	36	10.3	78	22.2	349	33	9.5
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 214</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>3 320</b>	<b>63.7</b>	<b>7 871</b>	<b>2 257</b>	<b>28.7</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 195	910	17.5	3 320	63.9	7 871	2 257	28.7
Software and other intangible assets	19	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 648 664</b>	<b>2 089 265</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>5 505 386</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>6 200 909</b>	<b>2 887 912</b>	<b>46.6</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 97.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R2.888 billion or 46.6 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.201 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R2.089 billion or 37 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R798.647 million or 38.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to an increase in transfer payments to Eskom relating to the integrated national electrification programme and an increase in operational expenditure under programme 1. These include payments for the accommodation lease and consultant and professional services relating to the National Energy Response Team's programme management office.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 684</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>3 920</b>	<b>106.4</b>	<b>3 867</b>	<b>3 867</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>33.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 684	1 180	32.0	3 706	100.6	3 867	3 867	1 279	33.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	1	–	17	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	81	–	197	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 684</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>3 920</b>	<b>106.4</b>	<b>3 867</b>	<b>3 867</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>33.1</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.279 million, or 33.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3.867 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R1.262 million or 34.3 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R17 000 or 1.3 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to a reduction in administrative fees collected for new petroleum licences issued and the renewal of existing annual licences.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Energy Regulation							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Subsidies on production or products							
Current	–	20 191	–	–	–	20 191	20 191
Central Energy Fund	–	20 191	–	–	–	20 191	20 191
Nuclear Energy and Regulation							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Capital	13 768	–	21 192	–	–	21 192	34 960
National Nuclear Regulator	13 768	–	21 192	–	–	21 192	34 960



# Vote 30

## Environmental Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 846 063</b>	<b>4 201 616</b>	–	1 355 553
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	1 119 080	1 544 153	–	425 073
Transfers and subsidies	1 218 976	2 010 666	–	791 690
Payments for capital assets	508 007	646 797	–	138 790
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Environmental Affairs			
Website address	www.environment.gov.za			

### Aim

*Lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of all new national environmental impact management applications processed within stipulated timeframes (provided that no more than 400 applications are received)	Environmental Quality and Protection	89%	65%	
Number of municipalities for which strategic environmental assessments or environmental management frameworks have been conducted per year	Environmental Quality and Protection	4	2 environmental management frameworks in progress, not yet completed	1
Number of waste authorisations issued per year	Environmental Quality and Protection	160	0	
Total number of environmental management inspectors trained	Environmental Quality and Protection	1 290	1 580	
Total number of ambient air quality monitoring stations providing information to the South African air quality information system	Environmental Quality and Protection	34	41	42
Number of metros and local municipalities with air quality that does not meet ambient air quality standards	Environmental Quality and Protection	41	0	
Number of new marine protected areas declared per year	Oceans and Coasts	1	1	
Number of research projects completed on marine top predator species per year	Oceans and Coasts	2	6	
Total number of annual relief voyages for South African research teams in Antarctica, and at Marion and Gough Islands	Oceans and Coasts	3	2	
Percentage of bio-prospecting permit applications and agreements assessed	Biodiversity and Conservation	80%	100%	100%
Percentage of CITES permit applications assessed	Biodiversity and Conservation	80%	78%	85%
Percentage of threatened or protected species permit applications assessed	Biodiversity and Conservation	80%		85%
Percentage of land under conservation	Biodiversity and Conservation	7.5%	6.4%	6.9%
Hectares of land rehabilitated per year	Biodiversity and Conservation	800ha	112 506ha	

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of new work opportunities created through expanded public works programme projects per year	Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations	17 154	37 595 <sup>1</sup>	48 084
Number of full time equivalent jobs created through expanded public works programme projects per year	Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations	8 577	5 884 <sup>1</sup>	26 881
Number of new person days training created through expanded public works programme projects per year	Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations	32 675	18 165	

1. The reported figures are preliminary and subject to final verification. The figure is based on verified 1<sup>st</sup> quarter information and preliminary performance information for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011

The target of 4 municipalities for which strategic environmental assessments or environmental management frameworks have been conducted was reduced to 1, in line with the department's 2011/12 annual performance plan. The annual target for the total number of ambient air quality monitoring stations providing information to the South African air quality information system has been increased from 34 to 42, also in line with the performance plan.

The annual target for the percentage of bio-prospecting permit applications and agreements assessed has been adjusted to 100 per cent, in line with the department's 2011/12 annual performance plan. The anticipated higher volume of applications has been included in the department's planning documents. The annual target for the percentage of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) permit applications assessed has been adjusted from 80 per cent to 85 per cent, also in line with performance plan. The annual target for the percentage of threatened or protected species permit applications assessed has been adjusted to 85 per cent for the same reason.

By the middle of 2011/12, the department had achieved progress of 6.4 per cent of land under conservation against an annual target of 7.5 per cent. In light of this, and taking into account the challenges involved, the target for 2011/12 has been adjusted downwards to 6.9 per cent, in line with performance plan.

### Mid-year progress

The natural resources management programme was transferred to the Department of Environmental Affairs from the Department of Water Affairs with effect from 1 April 2011. The programme contributes an additional 30 930 new work opportunities and an additional 18 304 full time equivalent jobs created through the expanded public works programme.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	280 816	–	–	4 700	1 313	6 013	286 829
Environmental Quality and Protection	330 661	5 280	–	–	773	6 053	336 714
Oceans and Coasts	723 279	130 773	–	(5 500)	–	125 273	848 552
Climate Change	223 232	105 493	–	–	(199 517)	(94 024)	129 208
Biodiversity and Conservation	430 441	41 300	–	–	611	41 911	472 352
Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations	857 634	–	–	800	1 269 527	1 270 327	2 127 961
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 846 063</b>	<b>282 846</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 072 707</b>	<b>1 355 553</b>	<b>4 201 616</b>

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 119 080</b>	<b>105 493</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 190)</b>	<b>321 770</b>	<b>425 073</b>	<b>1 544 153</b>
Compensation of employees	405 158	–	–	–	85 772	85 772	490 930
Goods and services	713 922	105 493	–	(2 190)	235 998	339 301	1 053 223
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 218 976</b>	<b>41 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>750 000</b>	<b>791 690</b>	<b>2 010 666</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	611 831	41 300	–	1 000	–	42 300	654 131
Universities and technikons	968	–	–	–	–	–	968
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 000	–	–	3 890	–	3 890	12 890
Non-profit institutions	44 603	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	40 103
Households	552 574	–	–	–	750 000	750 000	1 302 574
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>508 007</b>	<b>136 053</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>138 790</b>	<b>646 797</b>
Machinery and equipment	507 627	136 053	–	1 800	937	138 790	646 417
Software and other intangible assets	380	–	–	–	–	–	380
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 846 063</b>	<b>282 846</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 072 707</b>	<b>1 355 553</b>	<b>4 201 616</b>

**Programme 1: Administration****Subprogramme**

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	44 178	–	–	4 512	–	4 512	48 690
Corporate Affairs	132 810	–	–	2 000	1 313	3 313	136 123
Financial Management	33 765	–	–	(1 812)	–	(1 812)	31 953
Office Accommodation	70 063	–	–	–	–	–	70 063
<b>Total</b>	<b>280 816</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>1 313</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>286 829</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>279 272</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>1 313</b>	<b>4 213</b>	<b>283 485</b>
Compensation of employees	110 732	–	–	5 500	1 313	6 813	117 545
Goods and services	168 540	–	–	(2 600)	–	(2 600)	165 940
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 544</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>3 344</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 544	–	–	1 800	–	1 800	3 344
<b>Total</b>	<b>280 816</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>1 313</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>286 829</b>

**Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection****Subprogramme**

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Environmental Quality and Protection	5 431	–	–	–	–	–	5 431
Management							
Regulatory Services	32 593	–	–	–	–	–	32 593
Pollution and Waste Management	39 935	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	44 435
Environmental Impact Management	43 896	–	–	–	773	773	44 669
Air Quality Management	35 601	5 280	–	–	–	5 280	40 881
Buyisa-e-Bag	35 000	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	30 500
South African Weather Service	138 205	–	–	–	–	–	138 205
<b>Total</b>	<b>330 661</b>	<b>5 280</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>6 053</b>	<b>336 714</b>

**Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection (continued)**

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>154 473</b>	–	–	4 500	773	5 273	159 746
Compensation of employees	94 959	–	–	–	773	773	95 732
Goods and services	59 514	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	64 014
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>175 573</b>	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	171 073
Departmental agencies and accounts	138 205	–	–	–	–	–	138 205
Universities and technikons	968	–	–	–	–	–	968
Non-profit institutions	36 400	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	31 900
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>5 280</b>	–	–	–	<b>5 280</b>	<b>5 895</b>
Machinery and equipment	245	5 280	–	–	–	5 280	5 525
Software and other intangible assets	370	–	–	–	–	–	370
<b>Total</b>	<b>330 661</b>	<b>5 280</b>	–	–	<b>773</b>	<b>6 053</b>	<b>336 714</b>

**Programme 3: Oceans and Coasts**

Programme of Oceans and Coasts		2011/12					
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Oceans and Coasts Management	20 414	–	–	–	–	–	20 414
Integrated Coastal Management	45 879	–	–	–	–	–	45 879
Oceans and Coastal Research	47 072	–	–	–	–	–	47 072
Oceans Conservation	609 914	130 773	–	(5 500)	–	125 273	735 187
<b>Total</b>	<b>723 279</b>	<b>130 773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>125 273</b>	<b>848 552</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>217 902</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 500)</b>	<b>212 402</b>
Compensation of employees	73 232	–	–	(5 500)	–	(5 500)	67 732
Goods and services	144 670	–	–	–	–	–	144 670
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>505 377</b>	<b>130 773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>130 773</b>	<b>636 150</b>
Machinery and equipment	505 377	130 773	–	–	–	130 773	636 150
<b>Total</b>	<b>723 279</b>	<b>130 773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>125 273</b>	<b>848 552</b>

**Programme 4: Climate Change**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Climate Change Management	212 561	105 493	–	–	(200 000)	(94 507)	118 054
Climate Change Mitigation	7 621	–	–	–	–	–	7 621
Climate Change Adaptation	3 050	–	–	–	483	483	3 533
<b>Total</b>	<b>223 232</b>	<b>105 493</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(199 517)</b>	<b>(94 024)</b>	<b>129 208</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>223 232</b>	<b>105 493</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(199 517)</b>	<b>(94 024)</b>	<b>129 208</b>
Compensation of employees	12 488	–	–	–	483	483	12 971
Goods and services	210 744	105 493	–	–	(200 000)	(94 507)	116 237
<b>Total</b>	<b>223 232</b>	<b>105 493</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(199 517)</b>	<b>(94 024)</b>	<b>129 208</b>

**Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation****Subprogramme**

2011/12

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Biodiversity and Conservation Management	7 089	–	–	(1 800)	611	(1 189)	5 900
Biodiversity Management	31 351	–	–	800	–	800	32 151
Transfrontier Conservation and Protected Areas	45 577	–	–	–	–	–	45 577
iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	25 847	–	–	–	–	–	25 847
South African National Parks	156 490	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	157 490
South African National Biodiversity Institute	164 087	41 300	–	–	–	41 300	205 387
<b>Total</b>	<b>430 441</b>	<b>41 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>41 911</b>	<b>472 352</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>79 609</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>(389)</b>	<b>79 220</b>
Compensation of employees	33 800	–	–	–	611	611	34 411
Goods and services	45 809	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	44 809
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>350 627</b>	<b>41 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 300</b>	<b>392 927</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	346 424	41 300	–	1 000	–	42 300	388 724
Non-profit institutions	4 203	–	–	–	–	–	4 203
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>205</b>
Machinery and equipment	195	–	–	–	–	–	195
Software and other intangible assets	10	–	–	–	–	–	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>430 441</b>	<b>41 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>41 911</b>	<b>472 352</b>

**Programme 6: Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations****Subprogramme**

2011/12

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Social Responsibility, Policy and Projects	630 519	–	–	–	1 269 527	1 269 527	1 900 046
International Cooperation	54 733	–	–	–	–	–	54 733
Coordination and Information Management	45 180	–	–	800	–	800	45 980
Infrastructure Investment	127 202	–	–	–	–	–	127 202
<b>Total</b>	<b>857 634</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>1 269 527</b>	<b>1 270 327</b>	<b>2 127 961</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>164 592</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 090)</b>	<b>518 590</b>	<b>515 500</b>	<b>680 092</b>
Compensation of employees	79 947	–	–	–	82 592	82 592	162 539
Goods and services	84 645	–	–	(3 090)	435 998	432 908	517 553
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>692 776</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 890</b>	<b>750 000</b>	<b>753 890</b>	<b>1 446 666</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	127 202	–	–	–	–	–	127 202
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 000	–	–	3 890	–	3 890	12 890
Non-profit institutions	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Households	552 574	–	–	–	750 000	750 000	1 302 574
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>1 203</b>
Machinery and equipment	266	–	–	–	937	937	1 203
<b>Total</b>	<b>857 634</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>1 269 527</b>	<b>1 270 327</b>	<b>2 127 961</b>



## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R282.846 million

#### Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection

R5.280 million has been rolled over for the purchase of air quality monitoring stations in the Waterberg area in Limpopo.

#### Programme 3: Oceans and Coasts

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R80.004 million to cover the projected exchange rate losses relating to the replacement of the polar research vessel
- R50.769 million to cover the shortfall on the final instalment for the SA Agulhas II

#### Programme 4: Climate Change

R105.493 million has been rolled over to fund projects related to the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP 17). This includes: R56.388 million for the hosting of a climate change response expo; R35.205 million for climate awareness, communication and social mobilisation activities; R10 million for greening programmes for COP 17; and R3.900 million for programme management fees.

#### Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

R41.300 million has been rolled over to fund the operational expenditure of the South African National Biodiversity Institute.

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Environmental Quality and Protection
3. Oceans and Coasts
4. Climate Change
5. Biodiversity and Conservation
6. Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(2 600)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 800</b>
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(1 800)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of departmental motor vehicles	1 800
	Savings realised on department's operational budget	(800)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>800</b>
			Goods and services	For environmental coordination project	800
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.9%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(4 500)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>4 500</b>
Non-profit institutions	Funding for the wound up Buyisa-e-Bag institution to be reclassified as operational expenditure	(4 500)	Goods and services	To cover the administrative and legal costs of dissolving the Buyisa-e-Bag institution	4 500
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.4%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(5 500)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>5 500</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 500)	Compensation of employees	For shortfalls in compensation of employees in this programme	5 500
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified <sup>1</sup>	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To provide for pontoon in SANPARKS	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.2%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(3 890)	Programme 6		3 890
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified <sup>1</sup>	(3 890)	Foreign governments and international organisations	To provide for South Africa's membership to the Global Environment Facility	3 890
Percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(17 490)</b>			<b>17 490</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R1.073 billion

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R3.180 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.313 million

Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection

R773 000

Programme 4: Climate Change

R483 000

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

R611 000

### **Function shifts between votes**

Programme 4: Climate Change

R200 million will be transferred to the Department of International Relations and Cooperation for logistical arrangements for the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP 17) to be hosted in Durban in November/December 2011.

Programme 6: Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations

R1.270 billion will be received from the Department of Water Affairs for natural resource management following the transfer of the function to the Department of Environmental Affairs. The natural resource management function comprises the Working for Water and the Working on Fire functions.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	270 225	108 880	40.3	272 231	100.7	286 829	92 296	32.2
Environmental Quality and Protection	322 789	128 738	39.9	295 831	91.6	336 714	125 271	37.2
Oceans and Coasts	729 938	390 563	53.5	644 261	88.3	848 552	556 669	65.6
Climate Change	9 087	4 569	50.3	11 757	129.4	129 208	12 170	9.4
Biodiversity and Conservation	405 887	185 498	45.7	421 973	104.0	472 352	223 728	47.4
Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations	750 588	337 255	44.9	743 970	99.1	2 127 961	690 432	32.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 488 514</b>	<b>1 155 503</b>	<b>46.4</b>	<b>2 390 023</b>	<b>96.0</b>	<b>4 201 616</b>	<b>1 700 566</b>	<b>40.5</b>

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>802 975</b>	<b>369 297</b>	<b>46.0</b>	<b>821 785</b>	<b>102.3</b>	<b>1 544 153</b>	<b>529 965</b>	<b>34.3</b>
Compensation of employees	333 112	162 791	48.9	327 030	98.2	490 930	226 734	46.2
Goods and services	469 863	206 506	44.0	494 755	105.3	1 053 223	303 231	28.8
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 216 475</b>	<b>510 467</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>1 162 369</b>	<b>95.6</b>	<b>2 010 666</b>	<b>701 735</b>	<b>34.9</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	675 781	319 984	47.4	644 280	95.3	654 131	334 593	51.2
Universities and technikons	–	–	0.0	980	0.0	968	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 000	6 187	68.7	19 077	212.0	12 890	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	39 124	5 424	13.9	36 024	92.1	40 103	5 503	13.7
Households	492 570	178 872	36.3	462 008	93.8	1 302 574	361 639	27.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>469 064</b>	<b>275 739</b>	<b>58.8</b>	<b>405 475</b>	<b>86.4</b>	<b>646 797</b>	<b>468 825</b>	<b>72.5</b>
Machinery and equipment	468 704	275 717	58.8	404 876	86.4	646 417	468 365	72.5
Software and other intangible assets	360	22	6.1	599	166.4	380	460	121.1
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 488 514</b>	<b>1 155 503</b>	<b>46.4</b>	<b>2 390 023</b>	<b>96.0</b>	<b>4 201 616</b>	<b>1 700 566</b>	<b>40.5</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 96 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.701 billion or 40.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.202 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R1.156 billion, or 46.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R545.063 million or 47.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the instalments paid on the polar research vessel and the shifting of the natural resource management function to this department from the Department of Water Affairs.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11 Audited outcome					2011/12 Actual receipts		
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>4 056</b>	<b>3 147</b>	<b>77.6</b>	<b>8 511</b>	<b>209.8</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>5 673</b>	<b>65.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	463	103	22.2	282	60.9	670	470	32.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	1	–	1	–	–	3	33.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	93	46	49.5	90	96.8	130	200	62.5
Sales of capital assets	–	64	–	87	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 500	2 933	83.8	8 051	230.0	2 000	5 000	68.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 056</b>	<b>3 147</b>	<b>77.6</b>	<b>8 511</b>	<b>209.8</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>5 673</b>	<b>65.4</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R3.709 million, or 65.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R5.673 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R3.147 million, or 77.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R562 000 or 17.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to an increase in transactions in financial assets and liabilities, consisting mainly of the auctioning of old assets such as computers and printers.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Environmental Quality and Protection</b>							
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	35 000	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	30 500
Buyisa-e-Bag	35 000	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 500)	30 500
<b>Biodiversity and Conservation</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	301 459	41 300	–	1 000	–	42 300	343 759
South African National Parks	137 372	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	138 372
South African National Biodiversity Institute	164 087	41 300	–	–	–	41 300	205 387
<b>Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations</b>							
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
<b>Current</b>	9 000	–	–	3 890	–	3 890	12 890
Global Environmental Fund	9 000	–	–	3 890	–	3 890	12 890
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	–	750 000	750 000	750 000
Expanded Public Works Programme: Working for Water	–	–	–	–	328 391	328 391	328 391
Expanded Public Works Programme: Working on Fire	–	–	–	–	242 502	242 502	242 502
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	–	–	–	–	179 107	179 107	179 107



# Vote 31

## Human Settlements

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>22 578 495</b>	<b>22 825 541</b>	–	247 046
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	642 204	648 888	–	6 684
Transfers and subsidies	21 700 605	21 881 276	–	180 671
Payments for capital assets	235 686	295 367	–	59 681
Payments for financial assets	–	10	–	10
Executive authority	Minister of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Human Settlements			
Website address	www.dhs.gov.za			

### Aim

*Determine, finance, promote, coordinate, communicate and monitor the implementation of housing and sanitation policies and programmes.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of houses completed per year	Housing Development Finance	120 000	45 720 <sup>1</sup>	
Number of sites serviced per year	Housing Development Finance	70 000	19 329 <sup>1</sup>	
Number of municipalities provided with technical support to implement basic water and sanitation infrastructure per year	Housing Planning and Delivery Support	40	13	
Number of rural households provided with basic infrastructure for water and sanitation per year	Housing Development Finance	31 000	1 253	
Number of municipalities provided with technical support for informal settlement upgrading per year	Strategic Relations and Governance	16	5	
Number of municipalities provided with capacity development to be accredited per year	Strategic Relations and Governance	27	18	

1. As at 31 August 2011.

### Mid-year progress

Delivery is slower than expected due to delays in the appointment on contractors as a result of procurement processes, the lack of response from most municipalities on the verification of information relating to the enhanced extended discount benefit scheme, and delays in the finalisation of land parcels. The delay in providing basic infrastructure to rural households is as a result of lengthy negotiations between service providers, local authorities and households before building can start.

To support sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life, the Department of Human Settlements, through the provinces, delivered 45 720 housing opportunities to subsidy beneficiaries, delivered basic sanitation to 1 253 rural households and provided 19 329 serviced sites.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation						
Administration	232 435	–	–	–	676	676	233 111
Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring	39 215	–	–	–	227	227	39 442
Housing Planning and Delivery Support	156 163	31 135	–	7 000	713	38 848	195 011
Housing Development Finance	21 995 147	26 008	–	(4 000)	180 344	202 352	22 197 499
Strategic Relations and Governance	155 535	7 496	–	(3 000)	447	4 943	160 478
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 578 495</b>	<b>64 639</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>182 407</b>	<b>247 046</b>	<b>22 825 541</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>642 204</b>	<b>7 496</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 219)</b>	<b>2 407</b>	<b>6 684</b>	<b>648 888</b>
Compensation of employees	319 004	–	–	(19 144)	2 407	(16 737)	302 267
Goods and services	322 670	7 496	–	15 906	–	23 402	346 072
Interest and rent on land	530	–	–	19	–	19	549
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>21 700 605</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>180 671</b>	<b>21 881 276</b>
Provinces and municipalities	21 208 514	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	21 388 514
Departmental agencies and accounts	487 091	–	–	–	–	–	487 091
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	4 000	–	–	671	–	671	4 671
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>235 686</b>	<b>57 143</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 538</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>59 681</b>	<b>295 367</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	231 500	57 143	–	–	–	57 143	288 643
Machinery and equipment	3 961	–	–	2 528	–	2 528	6 489
Software and other intangible assets	225	–	–	10	–	10	235
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 578 495</b>	<b>64 639</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>182 407</b>	<b>247 046</b>	<b>22 825 541</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation						
Ministry	27 880	–	–	–	110	110	27 990
Management	89 728	–	–	–	186	186	89 914
Corporate Services	85 059	–	–	1 000	380	1 380	86 439
Office Accommodation	29 768	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	28 768
<b>Total</b>	<b>232 435</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>233 111</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>230 556</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 928)</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>(1 252)</b>	<b>229 304</b>
Compensation of employees	88 162	–	–	–	676	676	88 838
Goods and services	142 224	–	–	(1 983)	–	(1 983)	140 241
Interest and rent on land	170	–	–	55	–	55	225
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>
Households	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 879</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>3 747</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 779	–	–	1 858	–	1 858	3 637
Software and other intangible assets	100	–	–	10	–	10	110
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>232 435</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>233 111</b>

**Programme 2: Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	2 309	–	–	–	12	12	2 321
Policy Development	10 191	–	–	–	65	65	10 256
Research	11 232	–	–	–	60	60	11 292
Monitoring and Evaluation	15 483	–	–	–	90	90	15 573
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 215</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>39 442</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>38 960</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(262)</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>38 925</b>
Compensation of employees	29 852	–	–	(3 000)	227	(2 773)	27 079
Goods and services	9 048	–	–	2 759	–	2 759	11 807
Interest and rent on land	60	–	–	(21)	–	(21)	39
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>517</b>
Machinery and equipment	255	–	–	262	–	262	517
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 215</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>39 442</b>

**Programme 3: Housing Planning and Delivery Support**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	3 208	–	–	–	12	12	3 220
Programme Implementation Support	12 617	–	–	8 500	73	8 573	21 190
Rental Housing and People's Housing Process	13 233	–	–	–	68	68	13 301
Stakeholder Mobilisation	13 757	–	–	–	73	73	13 830
Capacity Development	24 468	–	–	–	91	91	24 559
Priority Projects Facilitation	9 947	–	–	–	44	44	9 991
Human Settlement Planning	12 492	–	–	(1 500)	82	(1 418)	11 074
Sanitation Services	66 441	31 135	–	–	270	31 405	97 846
<b>Total</b>	<b>156 163</b>	<b>31 135</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>38 848</b>	<b>195 011</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>151 507</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 103</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>6 816</b>	<b>158 323</b>
Compensation of employees	93 801	–	–	(11 143)	713	(10 430)	83 371
Goods and services	57 556	–	–	17 288	–	17 288	74 844
Interest and rent on land	150	–	–	(42)	–	(42)	108
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>4 621</b>
Households	4 000	–	–	621	–	621	4 621
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>31 135</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 411</b>	<b>32 067</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	31 135	–	–	–	31 135	31 135
Machinery and equipment	631	–	–	276	–	276	907
Software and other intangible assets	25	–	–	–	–	–	25
<b>Total</b>	<b>156 163</b>	<b>31 135</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>38 848</b>	<b>195 011</b>



**Programme 4: Housing Development Finance**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 804	–	–	–	12	12	2 816
Financial and Funds Management	55 101	–	–	(4 000)	275	(3 725)	51 376
Housing Equity	10 137	–	–	–	57	57	10 194
Human Settlements Development Grant	14 941 516	–	–	–	–	–	14 941 516
Contributions	487 091	–	–	–	–	–	487 091
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	231 500	26 008	–	–	–	26 008	257 508
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	180 000
Urban Settlements Development Grant	6 266 998	–	–	–	–	–	6 266 998
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 995 147</b>	<b>26 008</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>180 344</b>	<b>202 352</b>	<b>22 197 499</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>67 453</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 572)</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>(3 228)</b>	<b>64 225</b>
Compensation of employees	48 371	–	–	(4 001)	344	(3 657)	44 714
Goods and services	19 042	–	–	424	–	424	19 466
Interest and rent on land	40	–	–	5	–	5	45
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>21 695 605</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>21 875 605</b>
Provinces and municipalities	21 208 514	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	21 388 514
Departmental agencies and accounts	487 091	–	–	–	–	–	487 091
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>232 089</b>	<b>26 008</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 580</b>	<b>257 669</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	231 500	26 008	–	–	–	26 008	257 508
Machinery and equipment	589	–	–	(428)	–	(428)	161
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 995 147</b>	<b>26 008</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>180 344</b>	<b>202 352</b>	<b>22 197 499</b>

**Programme 5: Strategic Relations and Governance**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 685	–	–	–	12	12	2 697
Management Information Services	65 963	4 300	–	(2 000)	83	2 383	68 346
Intergovernmental and International Relations	19 547	–	–	(1 000)	58	(942)	18 605
Communications	36 063	–	–	–	128	128	36 191
Housing Institutions	15 263	–	–	–	70	70	15 333
Strategic Management	8 112	3 196	–	–	53	3 249	11 361
Transformation	6 902	–	–	–	43	43	6 945
Contributions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>155 535</b>	<b>7 496</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>4 943</b>	<b>160 478</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>153 728</b>	<b>7 496</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 560)</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>4 383</b>	<b>158 111</b>
Compensation of employees	58 818	–	–	(1 000)	447	(553)	58 265
Goods and services	94 800	7 496	–	(2 582)	–	4 914	99 714
Interest and rent on land	110	–	–	22	–	22	132
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>1 367</b>
Machinery and equipment	707	–	–	560	–	560	1 267
Software and other intangible assets	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>155 535</b>	<b>7 496</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>4 943</b>	<b>160 478</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R64.639 million

Programme 3: Housing Planning and Delivery Support

R31.135 million has been rolled over for the accelerated community infrastructure programme.

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

R26.008 million has been rolled over for the rural household infrastructure grant.

Programme 5: Strategic Relations and Governance

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R3.196 million for the completion of the department's turnaround strategy
- R4.300 million for specialised services provided by the State Information Technology Agency.

### Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring 3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support 4. Housing Development Finance 5. Strategic Relations and Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(2 749)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 749</b>
Goods and services	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(2 226)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	2 226
	Vacant posts	(50)	Households	For payment of retirement benefits	50
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(65)	Interest and rent on land	To fund shortage in payments for financial leases	65
	Funds shifted to Interest and rent on land to address fund shortage due to interest paid on financial leases	(10)	Payments for financial assets	Funds shifted to fund approved losses	10
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(10)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	10
Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted due to savings on personnel related machinery and equipment	(378)	Goods and services	To fund the development of regulations to the Sectional Titles Schemes Management Act (2011) and Community Schemes Ombud Service Act (2011)	378
Interest and rent on land	Underspending in interest paid on financial leases	(10)	Machinery and equipment	To address underspending in interest paid on financial leases	10
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(3 281)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 281</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 000)	Goods and services	To fund various research evaluation projects	3 000
Goods and services	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(240)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	240
	Vacant posts	(10)	Interest and rent on land	To address fund shortage on financial leases	10
Interest and rent on land	Underspending in interest paid on financial leases	(9)	Goods and services	To fund payments on financial leases	9
	Underspending in interest paid on financial leases	(22)	Machinery and equipment	For furniture for new offices	22
Percentage of programme budget		<b>8.4%</b>			

2011 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(12 193)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>12 193</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(10 643)	Goods and services	For the national upgrading support programme	10 643
	Vacant posts	(500)	Households	For the department's bursary scheme	500
Goods and services	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(531)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	531
	Savings from personnel related goods and services	(121)	Households	For the department's bursary scheme	121
	Vacant posts	(28)	Interest and rent on land	To fund interest payments on financial leases	28
Machinery and equipment	Vacant posts	(300)	Goods and services	To fund departmental operational expenditure	300
Interest and rent on land	Underspending in interest paid on financial leases	(25)	Goods and services	To fund travel and subsistence in the capacity building unit	25
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(45)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	45
Percentage of programme budget		<b>7.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(4 434)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1)	Goods and services	For shortages from savings	1
	Vacant posts	(4 000)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>4 000</b>
			Goods and services	For consultants and professional services for the national upgrading support programme	4 000
Machinery and equipment	Vacant posts	(418)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>433</b>
	Vacant posts	(10)	Goods and services	To fund personnel related expenditure due to vacancies	418
Interest and rent on land	Underspending in interest paid on financial leases	(5)	Interest and rent on land	To fund shortage due to interest paid on financial leases	10
			Goods and services	To fund departmental operations	5
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(4 378)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Goods and services	For consultants and professional services for the national upgrading support programme	1 000
Goods and services	Reduction on computer services	(2 000)	Goods and services	For consultants and professional services for the national upgrading support programme	2 000
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(919)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 378</b>
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(58)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	919
Machinery and equipment	Vacant posts	(365)	Interest and rent on land	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	58
Interest and rent on land	Underspending in interest paid on financial leases	(30)	Goods and services	For goods and services for communication services for conferences and indaba	365
	Underspending in interest paid on financial leases	(6)	Goods and services	For goods and services for communication services for conferences and indaba	30
			Machinery and equipment	For furniture for new offices	6
Percentage of programme budget		<b>2.8%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(27 035)</b>			<b>27 035</b>

## Other adjustments – R182.407 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.407 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R676 000

Programme 2: Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring

R227 000

Programme 3: Housing Planning and Delivery Support

R713 000

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

R344 000

Programme 5: Strategic Relations and Governance

R447 000

### Function shifts between votes

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

R180 million shifted from National Treasury for disaster relief.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme		2010/11 Expenditure outcome				2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	211 997	66 755	31.5	188 577	89.0	233 111	57 110	24.5
Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring	47 686	12 817	26.9	32 636	68.4	39 442	16 362	41.5
Housing Planning and Delivery Support	225 221	48 389	21.5	158 375	70.3	195 011	66 606	34.2
Housing Development Finance	15 649 195	7 642 896	48.8	15 624 981	99.8	22 197 499	10 411 675	46.9
Strategic Relations and Governance	157 660	27 434	17.4	87 384	55.4	160 478	42 659	26.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 291 759</b>	<b>7 798 291</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>16 091 953</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>22 825 541</b>	<b>10 594 412</b>	<b>46.4</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>626 922</b>	<b>168 753</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>439 085</b>	<b>70.0</b>	<b>648 888</b>	<b>198 756</b>	<b>30.6</b>
Compensation of employees	289 006	97 245	33.6	216 455	74.9	302 267	118 460	39.2
Goods and services	337 431	71 420	21.2	222 457	65.9	346 072	80 190	23.2
Interest and rent on land	485	88	18.1	173	35.7	549	106	19.3

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>15 492 762</b>	<b>7 625 758</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>15 533 357</b>	<b>100.3</b>	<b>21 881 276</b>	<b>10 385 517</b>	<b>47.5</b>
Provinces and municipalities	15 175 563	7 576 391	49.9	15 175 563	100.0	21 388 514	10 021 782	46.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	312 193	45 513	14.6	346 193	110.9	487 091	358 915	73.7
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	–	0.0	684	68.4	1 000	78	7.8
Households	4 006	3 854	96.2	10 917	272.5	4 671	4 742	101.5
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>172 075</b>	<b>3 589</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>119 312</b>	<b>69.3</b>	<b>295 367</b>	<b>10 138</b>	<b>3.4</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	153 060	2 442	1.6	108 559	70.9	288 643	9 402	3.3
Machinery and equipment	16 372	976	6.0	10 383	63.4	6 489	736	11.3
Software and other intangible assets	2 643	171	6.5	370	14.0	235	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 291 759</b>	<b>7 798 291</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>16 091 953</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>22 825 541</b>	<b>10 594 412</b>	<b>46.4</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 amounted to 98.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R10.594 billion, or 46.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R22.826 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R7.798 billion, or 47.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R2.796 billion or 35.9 per cent, compared with expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase, compared to 2010/11, can be attributed to payments made to metropolitan municipalities for the urban settlement development grant.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 184</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>80.7</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>238.7</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>1 319</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>33.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	154	60	39.0	121	78.6	163	155	71	45.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	1	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	49	15	30.6	23	46.9	52	21	8	38.1
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	153	153	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	981	881	89.8	2 680	273.2	325	988	208	21.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 184</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>80.7</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>238.7</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>1 319</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>33.4</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R441 000, or 33.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.319 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R956 000, or 80.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R515 000 or 53.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 can be attributed to changes in the way recoveries by the Special Investigations Unit are accounted for.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Administration</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
<b>Housing Planning and Delivery</b>							
<b>Support</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	4 000	–	–	621	–	621	4 621
Bursaries non-employees	4 000	–	–	621	–	621	4 621
<b>Housing Development Finance</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Provinces</b>							
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>							
<b>Capital</b>	–	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	180 000
Housing disaster relief grant	–	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	180 000

### Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Housing Development Finance</b>							
Housing disaster relief grant	–	–	–	–	180 000	180 000	180 000



# Vote 32

## Mineral Resources

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 036 212</b>	<b>1 038 965</b>	–	2 753
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	587 649	588 793	–	1 144
Transfers and subsidies	438 439	438 439	–	–
Payments for capital assets	10 124	11 733	–	1 609
Executive authority	Minister of Mineral Resources			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Mineral Resources			
Website address	www.dmr.gov.za			

### Aim

*Promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development, and ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefits from the country's mineral wealth.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/11 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted per year	Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	10 100	4489	8396
Number of mining rights granted to historically disadvantaged South Africans per year	Mineral Regulation	30	37	27
Number of Women led companies licensed per year	Mineral Regulation	20	0	
Number of industry workshops on compliance issues per year	Mineral Regulation	10	6	27
Number of mining charter inspections per year	Mineral Regulation	169	91	160
Number of environment inspections per year	Mineral Regulation	1 380	993	1 740
Number of inspections, conducted during moratorium on issuing new rights	Mineral Regulation	0	0	
Number of planned promotional activities (exhibitions, conferences) per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	16	0	12
Number of policies developed or reviewed per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	4	0	2
Number of derelict and ownerless mines rehabilitated per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	6	0	10
Number of sustainable SMMEs supported (new and established) per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	67	37	

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits has been revised. The new projected figure is based on the previous five years' actual number of inspections and audits performed, and is more realistic in view of the capacity challenges facing regional offices.

The department has expressed the view that singling out women, when they are also counted as historically disadvantaged South Africans, could lead to double counting. Therefore, the indicator for the number of licensed women led companies is now included and counted as part of the indicator for the number of



mining rights granted to historically disadvantaged South Africans. The changed estimate for 2011/12 from 30 to 27 is aligned with the department's approved strategic plan.

The initial target for the number of industry workshops on compliance issues was based on 1 workshop per region and 1 at head office. The mining industry generally is non-compliant and the need to conduct more workshops in the industry has been noted; 3 per region will now be required in 9 regions.

The number of inspections in relation to the Mining Charter and environmental management plans is determined by what is due for inspection as well as available capacity. Changes to the estimates for the two inspections are in line with prioritisation and number of staff available to conduct the inspections. The number of planned promotional activities has been revised downwards as a result of the reprioritisation of projects. The target for the number of policies reviewed has been decreased because the focus will now be on amendments to the Mineral and Petroleum Resource Development Act (2002) and the Mine Health and Safety Act (1996), as these need to be prioritised in the current financial year.

The target for the number of derelict and ownerless mine sites to be rehabilitated has been increased because it is a priority for the department.

### Mid-year progress

The number of mining rights granted to historically disadvantaged South Africans is higher than expected due to the large number of applications received in the first six months of the financial year. The targets for the number of Mining Charter and environmental management plan inspections are on schedule for the first six months of the year.

None of the planned promotional activities has begun due to the reprioritisation of projects and the high staff turnover rate in the department. Just over half the targeted number of SMMEs have been supported through monitoring and evaluation, site visits to the projects, technical support, organised training and strategic assistance.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
R thousand						
Administration	247 940	–	–	–	–	247 940
Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	147 501	–	–	–	–	147 501
Mineral Regulation	160 368	–	–	–	1 789	162 157
Mineral Policy and Promotion	480 403	–	–	–	964	481 367
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 036 212</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 753</b>	<b>1 038 965</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>						
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>587 649</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 609)</b>	<b>2 753</b>	<b>588 793</b>
Compensation of employees	377 610	–	–	–	2 753	380 363
Goods and services	210 039	–	–	(1 609)	–	208 430
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>438 439</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>438 439</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	199 067	–	–	–	–	199 067
Public corporations and private enterprises	238 254	–	–	–	–	238 254
Households	1 118	–	–	–	–	1 118
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 124</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 609</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 733</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	834	–	834
Machinery and equipment	10 124	–	–	455	–	10 579
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	320	–	320
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 036 212</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 753</b>	<b>1 038 965</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	3 494	–	–	20	–	20	3 514
Corporate Services	191 827	–	–	(1 462)	–	(1 462)	190 365
Management	28 517	–	–	1 442	–	1 442	29 959
Office Accommodation	24 102	–	–	–	–	–	24 102
<b>Total</b>	<b>247 940</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>247 940</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>237 206</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 587)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 587)</b>	<b>235 619</b>
Compensation of employees	119 576	–	–	–	–	–	119 576
Goods and services	117 630	–	–	(1 587)	–	(1 587)	116 043
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 118</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 118</b>
Households	1 118	–	–	–	–	–	1 118
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 616</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>11 203</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	834	–	834	834
Machinery and equipment	9 616	–	–	433	–	433	10 049
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	320	–	320	320
<b>Total</b>	<b>247 940</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>247 940</b>

**Programme 3: Mineral Regulation**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Mineral Regulation and Administration	113 312	–	–	–	1 789	1 789	115 101
Management Mineral Regulation	7 682	–	–	–	–	–	7 682
South African Diamond and Precious Metal Regulator	39 374	–	–	–	–	–	39 374
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 368</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 789</b>	<b>1 789</b>	<b>162 157</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>120 994</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>1 789</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>122 761</b>
Compensation of employees	98 877	–	–	–	1 789	1 789	100 666
Goods and services	22 117	–	–	(22)	–	(22)	22 095
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>39 374</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>39 374</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 374	–	–	–	–	–	39 374
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	22	–	22	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 368</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 789</b>	<b>1 789</b>	<b>162 157</b>

**Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Management	10 453	–	–	500	–	500	10 953
Mineral Policy	8 943	–	–	1 010	569	1 579	10 522
Mineral Promotion	57 133	–	–	(1 510)	190	(1 320)	55 813
Assistance to Mines	18 000	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
Council for Geoscience	154 405	–	–	–	–	–	154 405
Council for Mineral Technology	196 956	–	–	–	–	–	196 956
Economic Advisory Services	2 702	–	–	–	–	–	2 702
Mine Environmental Management	31 811	–	–	–	205	205	32 016
<b>Total</b>	<b>480 403</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>481 367</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>87 744</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>88 708</b>
Compensation of employees	41 512	–	–	–	964	964	42 476
Goods and services	46 232	–	–	–	–	–	46 232
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>392 659</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>392 659</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	154 405	–	–	–	–	–	154 405
Public corporations and private enterprises	238 254	–	–	–	–	–	238 254
<b>Total</b>	<b>480 403</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>481 367</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- Promotion of Mine Safety and Health
- Mineral Regulation
- Mineral Policy and Promotion

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(1 587)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 587</b>
Goods and services	Funds are shifted from travel and subsistence, stationery, assets<R5000, registration fees, and business and advisory services	(433)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to computer hardware and office equipment for their procurement	433
	Funds shifted from contractors and travel and subsistence	(834)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For partitioning and maintenance of office accommodation for newly appointed advisor to the minister	834
	Funds shifted from business and advisory services	(320)	Software and other intangible assets	To compensate for a shortfall in software and intangible assets	320
Percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(22)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>22</b>
Goods and services	Funds shifted to capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(22)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	22
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(1 609)</b>			<b>1 609</b>

## Other adjustments – R2.753 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.753 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

R1.789 million

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

R964 000

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Mar 11				Apr 11 - Sep 11	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	223 699	117 498	52.5	226 727	101.4	247 940	134 292	54.2
Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	142 070	64 600	45.5	137 092	96.5	147 501	63 063	42.8
Mineral Regulation	212 354	80 011	37.7	188 608	88.8	162 157	93 571	57.7
Mineral Policy and Promotion	417 719	191 600	45.9	442 270	105.9	481 367	228 165	47.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>995 842</b>	<b>453 709</b>	<b>45.6</b>	<b>994 697</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>1 038 965</b>	<b>519 091</b>	<b>50.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>572 985</b>	<b>252 751</b>	<b>44.1</b>	<b>532 961</b>	<b>93.0</b>	<b>588 793</b>	<b>290 955</b>	<b>49.4</b>
Compensation of employees	343 663	159 542	46.4	326 457	95.0	380 363	180 094	47.3
Goods and services	229 322	93 209	40.6	206 504	90.0	208 430	110 861	53.2
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>408 681</b>	<b>195 144</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>438 120</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>438 439</b>	<b>223 934</b>	<b>51.1</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	182 506	97 228	53.3	215 177	117.9	199 067	114 227	57.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	225 120	97 610	43.4	222 449	98.8	238 254	109 015	45.8
Households	1 055	306	29.0	494	46.8	1 118	692	61.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 176</b>	<b>5 790</b>	<b>40.8</b>	<b>23 566</b>	<b>166.2</b>	<b>11 733</b>	<b>4 188</b>	<b>35.7</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	361	0.0	17 059	0.0	834	29	3.5
Machinery and equipment	14 176	5 429	38.3	5 367	37.9	10 579	3 854	36.4
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	1 140	0.0	320	305	95.3
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>995 842</b>	<b>453 709</b>	<b>45.6</b>	<b>994 697</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>1 038 965</b>	<b>519 091</b>	<b>50.0</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 99.9 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R519.091 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.039 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R453.709 million, or 45.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R65.382 million or 14.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the payment to the Department of Public Works for office accommodation and a transfer payment to the Council for Mineral Technology for mine rehabilitation.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11- Sep 11	Apr 11- Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>99 033</b>	<b>44 565</b>	<b>45.0</b>	<b>30 302</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>27 605</b>	<b>46 424</b>	<b>28 851</b>	<b>62.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 728	1 382	50.7	2 159	79.1	2 603	2 782	1 391	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	11	6	54.5	8	72.7	14	2	1	50.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	470	233	49.6	531	113.0	324	846	423	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	95 055	42 591	44.8	26 978	28.4	23 288	42 246	26 762	63.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	769	353	45.9	626	81.4	1 376	548	274	50.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>99 033</b>	<b>44 565</b>	<b>45.0</b>	<b>30 302</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>27 605</b>	<b>46 424</b>	<b>28 851</b>	<b>62.1</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R28.851 million, or 62.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R46.424 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R44.565 million, or 45 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R15.714 million or 35.3 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to the implementation of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Royalty Act (2008), resulting in royalty collections being shifted from the department to the South African Revenue Service.

# Vote 33

## Rural Development and Land Reform

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>8 124 246</b>	<b>8 136 697</b>	–	12 451
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	2 524 131	3 137 551	–	613 420
Transfers and subsidies	5 564 744	4 955 785	(608 959)	–
Payments for capital assets	35 371	43 361	–	7 990
Executive authority	Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Website address	www.ruraldevelopment.gov.za			

### Aim

*Create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation as a catalyst in rural development that ensures rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of additional square kilometres of earth imagery at 0.5m ground sample distance acquired per year	Geospatial and Cadastral Services	310 000 km <sup>2</sup>	109 267 km <sup>2</sup>	
Number of days taken to approve cadastral documents	Geospatial and Cadastral Services	14	19	
Number of land claims settled per year	Restitution	60	35	
Number of farms recapitalised per year	Land Reform	403	242	
Number of household gardens established per year	Rural Development	22 200	900	1 800
Number of electronic rural access centres provided per year	Rural Development	20		
Number of new participants in the national rural youth service corps per year	Rural Development	5 000	580	

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The department projected that it would establish 22 200 household gardens in the current financial year. However, due to resource constraints such as funding and human capacity, the target was revised downwards to 1 800 household gardens, to be in line with available resources. As at the end of September 2011, a total of 900 household gardens had been established.

#### Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2011/12, the department acquired an additional 109 267km<sup>2</sup> of earth imagery at 0.5m ground sample distance. The target of 310 000km<sup>2</sup> is on track to be reached despite delays in appointing a service provider to assist with this function.

With regards to the restitution programme, a total of 35 claims were settled against an annual target of 60, which is a satisfactory mid-year result.

The department's recapitalisation and development programme recapitalised 242 projects between April and September 2011; 68 of the 242 projects were new projects.

The recruitment of the national rural youth services corps participants is continuing. In this financial year, the department aims to recruit 5 000 participants. Already 580 participants have been recruited and it is envisaged that the remaining 4 420 participants will be recruited by the end of the financial year.

No electronic rural access centres have been provided to date as the department is in the process of contracting a service provider.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	606 104	–	–	305 379	–	305 379	911 483
Geospatial and Cadastral Services	388 104	–	–	155 347	12 451	167 798	555 902
Rural Development	441 276	–	–	460 592	–	460 592	901 868
Restitution	2 497 293	–	–	–	–	–	2 497 293
Land Reform	4 191 469	–	–	(921 318)	–	(921 318)	3 270 151
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 124 246</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>8 136 697</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 524 131</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>600 969</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>613 420</b>	<b>3 137 551</b>
Compensation of employees	1 395 670	–	–	(100 895)	12 451	(88 444)	1 307 226
Goods and services	1 128 461	–	–	701 864	–	701 864	1 830 325
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 564 744</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(608 959)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(608 959)</b>	<b>4 955 785</b>
Provinces and municipalities	46	–	–	76	–	76	122
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 767 806	–	–	(609 034)	–	(609 034)	2 158 772
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 320	–	–	(40)	–	(40)	1 280
Non-profit institutions	2 571	–	–	–	–	–	2 571
Households	2 793 001	–	–	39	–	39	2 793 040
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>35 371</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 990</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 990</b>	<b>43 361</b>
Machinery and equipment	34 624	–	–	7 718	–	7 718	42 342
Software and other intangible assets	747	–	–	272	–	272	1 019
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 124 246</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>8 136 697</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	12 902	–	–	7 829	–	7 829	20 731
Management	79 193	–	–	46 137	–	46 137	125 330
Corporate Services	439 406	–	–	168 413	–	168 413	607 819
Office Accommodation	54 818	–	–	83 000	–	83 000	137 818
Government Motor Transport	3 653	–	–	–	–	–	3 653
Sector Education and Training Authority	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Capital Works	16 131	–	–	–	–	–	16 131
<b>Total</b>	<b>606 104</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>305 379</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>305 379</b>	<b>911 483</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>583 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>301 970</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>301 970</b>	<b>885 150</b>
Compensation of employees	307 307	–	–	109 997	–	109 997	417 304
Goods and services	275 873	–	–	191 973	–	191 973	467 846
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>12 925</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12 930</b>
Provinces and municipalities	14	–	–	5	–	5	19
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	12 910	–	–	–	–	–	12 910
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 999</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 404</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 404</b>	<b>13 403</b>
Machinery and equipment	9 939	–	–	3 455	–	3 455	13 394
Software and other intangible assets	60	–	–	(51)	–	(51)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>606 104</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>305 379</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>305 379</b>	<b>911 483</b>

**Programme 2: Geospatial and Cadastral Services**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Cadastral Surveys	191 566	–	–	55 790	2 000	57 790	249 356
National Geospatial Information	136 928	–	–	–	–	–	136 928
Spatial Planning	46 633	–	–	32 748	10 451	43 199	89 832
Registration of Deeds Trading Account	10 406	–	–	66 809	–	66 809	77 215
South African Council for Planners	2 571	–	–	–	–	–	2 571
<b>Total</b>	<b>388 104</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>155 347</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>167 798</b>	<b>555 902</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>364 798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>87 380</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>99 831</b>	<b>464 629</b>
Compensation of employees	270 580	–	–	20 719	12 451	33 170	303 750
Goods and services	94 218	–	–	66 661	–	66 661	160 879
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>14 749</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>66 811</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>66 811</b>	<b>81 560</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4	–	–	1	–	1	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 406	–	–	66 809	–	66 809	77 215
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 320	–	–	(40)	–	(40)	1 280
Non-profit institutions	2 571	–	–	–	–	–	2 571
Households	448	–	–	41	–	41	489
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 557</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>9 713</b>
Machinery and equipment	7 870	–	–	833	–	833	8 703
Software and other intangible assets	687	–	–	323	–	323	1 010
<b>Total</b>	<b>388 104</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>155 347</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>167 798</b>	<b>555 902</b>

**Programme 3: Rural Development**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Rural Development National Office	180 655	–	–	52 217	–	52 217	232 872
Rural Development Provincial Offices	260 621	–	–	408 375	–	408 375	668 996
<b>Total</b>	<b>441 276</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>460 592</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>460 592</b>	<b>901 868</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>441 171</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>458 772</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>458 772</b>	<b>899 943</b>
Compensation of employees	71 605	–	–	28 864	–	28 864	100 469
Goods and services	369 566	–	–	429 908	–	429 908	799 474
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 820</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 820</b>	<b>1 925</b>
Machinery and equipment	105	–	–	1 820	–	1 820	1 925
<b>Total</b>	<b>441 276</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>460 592</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>460 592</b>	<b>901 868</b>



**Programme 4: Restitution**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Restitution National Office	51 050	–	–	–	–	–	51 050
Restitution Regional Offices	363 120	–	–	–	–	–	363 120
Restitution Grants	2 083 123	–	–	–	–	–	2 083 123
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 497 293</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 497 293</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>413 842</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 411)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 411)</b>	<b>412 431</b>
Compensation of employees	250 606	–	–	–	–	–	250 606
Goods and services	163 236	–	–	(1 411)	–	(1 411)	161 825
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 083 351</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 083 351</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8	–	–	2	–	2	10
Households	2 083 343	–	–	(2)	–	(2)	2 083 341
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 411</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 411</b>	<b>1 511</b>
Machinery and equipment	100	–	–	1 411	–	1 411	1 511
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 497 293</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 497 293</b>

**Programme 5: Land Reform**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Land Reform National Office	156 813	–	–	(5 050)	–	(5 050)	151 763
Land Reform Provincial Offices	580 957	–	–	(240 425)	–	(240 425)	340 532
Land Reform Grants	696 300	–	–	–	–	–	696 300
KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	6 834	–	–	–	–	–	6 834
Land Reform Empowerment Facility	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Agricultural Land Holding Account	2 750 564	–	–	(675 843)	–	(675 843)	2 074 721
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 191 469</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(921 318)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(921 318)</b>	<b>3 270 151</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>721 140</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(245 742)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(245 742)</b>	<b>475 398</b>
Compensation of employees	495 572	–	–	(260 475)	–	(260 475)	235 097
Goods and services	225 568	–	–	14 733	–	14 733	240 301
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 453 719</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(675 775)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(675 775)</b>	<b>2 777 944</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20	–	–	68	–	68	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 757 399	–	–	(675 843)	–	(675 843)	2 081 556
Households	696 300	–	–	–	–	–	696 300
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 610</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>16 809</b>
Machinery and equipment	16 610	–	–	199	–	199	16 809
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 191 469</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(921 318)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(921 318)</b>	<b>3 270 151</b>

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Geospatial and Cadastral Services
3. Rural Development
4. Restitution
5. Land Reform

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(3 460)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 460</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 404)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall in machinery and equipment, and computer hardware and systems	3 404
	Reprioritisation of funds	(5)	Provinces and municipalities	For shortfall in machinery and equipment in provinces and municipalities	5
Software and other intangible assets	Reprioritisation of funds	(51)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall in computer hardware and systems	51
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(1 481)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 481</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 156)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall in computer hardware and systems	1 156
	Reprioritisation of funds	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	For shortfall in computer hardware and systems in provinces and municipalities	2
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds	(323)	Software and other intangible assets	For shortfall in software	323
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.4%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(1 820)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 820</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 820)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall in computer hardware and systems	1 820
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.4%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(1 411)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1 411</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 411)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall in computer hardware and systems	1 411
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(936 585)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>195 892</b>
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(109 997)	Compensation of employees	To augment insufficient 2011 ENE allocation	109 997
	Reprioritisation of funds	(85 895)	Goods and services	For shortfall in new components, security and IT services	85 895
	Reprioritisation of funds	(20 719)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>20 719</b>
	Reprioritisation of funds	(15 000)	Compensation of employees	To augment insufficient 2011 ENE allocation	20 719
	Reprioritisation of funds	(28 864)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>15 000</b>
	Reprioritisation of funds	(199)	Goods and services	To cover shortfall in computer hardware and systems	15 000
	Reprioritisation of funds	(68)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>28 864</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(199)	Compensation of employees	To align budget with new organisational structure	28 864
	Reprioritisation of funds	(68)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>267</b>
	Reprioritisation of funds	(109 487)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall in computer hardware and systems	199
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation of funds	(67 819)	Provinces and municipalities	For shortfall in computer hardware and systems in provinces and municipalities	68
	Reprioritisation of funds	(66 809)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>109 487</b>
	Reprioritisation of funds		Goods and services	For shortfall in new components, security and IT services	109 487
	Reprioritisation of funds		<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>134 628</b>
	Reprioritisation of funds		Goods and services	To augment insufficient 2011 ENE allocation for the electronic cadastre	67 819
	Reprioritisation of funds		Departmental agencies and accounts	For shortfall in the Deeds Office	66 809

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Reprioritisation of funds	(431 728)	Programme 3		431 728
			Goods and services	To augment insufficient 2011 ENE allocation for rural development projects and the rural youth services programme	431 728
Percentage of programme budget <sup>1</sup>		22.3%			
Total		(944 757)			

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

## Other adjustments – R12.451 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 2: Geospatial and Cadastral Services

An additional R12.451 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	770 768	267 801	34.7	689 271	89.4	911 483	354 240	38.9
Geospatial and Cadastral Services	486 738	155 868	32.0	372 080	76.4	555 902	180 006	32.4
Rural Development	342 431	59 801	17.5	357 467	104.4	901 868	197 614	21.9
Restitution	3 574 221	1 429 916	40.0	3 766 833	105.4	2 497 293	652 600	26.1
Land Reform	2 119 224	859 764	40.6	1 937 205	91.4	3 270 151	1 990 790	60.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 293 382</b>	<b>2 773 150</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>7 122 856</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>8 136 697</b>	<b>3 375 250</b>	<b>41.5</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 384 967</b>	<b>781 320</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>2 136 770</b>	<b>89.6</b>	<b>3 137 551</b>	<b>1 081 989</b>	<b>34.5</b>
Compensation of employees	1 196 815	437 781	36.6	946 678	79.1	1 307 226	518 104	39.6
Goods and services	1 188 152	343 539	28.9	1 122 897	94.5	1 830 325	556 898	30.4
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	67 195	0.0	–	6 987	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 880 556</b>	<b>1 982 298</b>	<b>40.6</b>	<b>4 167 527</b>	<b>85.4</b>	<b>4 955 785</b>	<b>2 270 848</b>	<b>45.8</b>
Provinces and municipalities	45	91	202.2	112	248.9	122	460	377.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 046 455	521 222	49.8	1 065 498	101.8	2 158 772	1 649 074	76.4
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 306	1 148	87.9	1 148	87.9	1 280	1 194	93.3
Non-profit institutions	2 425	607	25.0	2 425	100.0	2 571	1 285	50.0
Households	3 830 325	1 459 230	38.1	3 098 344	80.9	2 793 040	618 835	22.2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>27 859</b>	<b>9 159</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>815 713</b>	<b>2928.0</b>	<b>43 361</b>	<b>21 479</b>	<b>49.5</b>
Machinery and equipment	27 205	8 745	32.1	43 275	159.1	42 342	8 236	19.5
Land and subsoil assets	–	–	0.0	772 438	0.0	–	13 243	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	654	414	63.3	–	0.0	1 019	–	0.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 846</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 293 382</b>	<b>2 773 150</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>7 122 856</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>8 136 697</b>	<b>3 375 250</b>	<b>41.5</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 97.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R3.375 billion, or 41.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.137 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R2.773 billion, or 38 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R602.100 million or 21.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the second transfer to the agricultural land holding account being processed before the end of September and thus being included as expenditure in the first half of 2011/12.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>41 679</b>	<b>19 798</b>	<b>47.5</b>	<b>48 802</b>	<b>117.1</b>	<b>68 951</b>	<b>49 947</b>	<b>20 355</b>	<b>40.8</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	17 977	9 060	50.4	18 420	102.5	22 701	22 883	8 034	35.1
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	7	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	19 427	8 523	43.9	25 088	129.1	41 840	21 840	7 443	34.1
Sales of capital assets	75	75	100.0	225	300.0	–	224	1 039	463.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	4 200	2 140	51.0	5 065	120.6	4 410	5 000	3 832	76.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 679</b>	<b>19 798</b>	<b>47.5</b>	<b>48 802</b>	<b>117.1</b>	<b>68 951</b>	<b>49 947</b>	<b>20 355</b>	<b>40.8</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R20.355 million, or 40.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R49.947 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R19.798 million, or 47.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R557 000 or 2.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the sale of capital assets.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
	2011/12						
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Administration							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	8	–	–	5	–	5	13
Vehicle licences	8	–	–	5	–	5	13
Geospatial and Cadastral Services							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	4	–	–	1	–	1	5
Vehicle licences	4	–	–	1	–	1	5
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	10 406	–	–	66 809	–	66 809	77 215
Registration of Deeds Trading Account	10 406	–	–	66 809	–	66 809	77 215
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	1 320	–	–	(40)	–	(40)	1 280
Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development	1 320	–	–	(40)	–	(40)	1 280
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	343	–	–	(313)	–	(313)	30
Employee social benefits	343	–	–	(313)	–	(313)	30
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	354	–	354	354
Bursaries	–	–	–	354	–	354	354
Restitution							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	6	–	–	2	–	2	8
Vehicle licences	6	–	–	2	–	2	8
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	220	–	–	(2)	–	(2)	218
Employee social benefits	220	–	–	(2)	–	(2)	218
Land Reform							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	20	–	–	68	–	68	88
Vehicle licences	20	–	–	68	–	68	88
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	2 750 564	–	–	(675 843)	–	(675 843)	2 074 721
Agricultural Land Holding Account	2 750 564	–	–	(675 843)	–	(675 843)	2 074 721

# Vote 34

## Science and Technology

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>4 404 618</b>	<b>4 407 003</b>	–	2 385
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	369 713	365 303	(4 410)	–
Transfers and subsidies	4 031 647	4 038 442	–	6 795
Payments for capital assets	3 258	3 258	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Science and Technology			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Science and Technology			
Website address	www.dst.gov.za			

### Aim

*Realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development, through the development of human resources, research and innovation.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual Performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of patents, patents applications and trademarks resulting from policy funded research	Socio-Economic Partnerships	19	0	
Number of companies provided with a technology assistance package per year to facilitate successful participation in infrastructure public procurement process	Socio-Economic Partnerships	24	23	
Total number of postgraduate students supported	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	6 600	3 103	
Total number of postgraduate students financially supported	Socio-Economic Partnerships	80	153	
Value of foreign funds leveraged per year in support of science, technology and innovation cooperation	International Cooperation and Resources	R199.3m	R9.6m	
Number of researchers supported financially per year	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	2 500	1 775	
Number of technologies in development per year	Research, Development and Innovation	9	0	
Number of joint science and technology projects initiated between the Department of Science and Technology and other departments per year	Socio-Economic Partnerships	13	0	
Number of households benefiting from technology based interventions per year	Socio-Economic Partnerships	300	0	
Total number of institutions implementing the research information management system	Socio-Economic Partnerships	25	0	

### Mid-year progress

In the six months under review, the number of companies provided with a technology assistance package per year to facilitate successful participation in infrastructure public procurement process the annual target has nearly been reached.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	192 116	–	–	1 200	2 385	3 585	195 701
Research, Development and Innovation	854 610	–	–	–	–	–	854 610
International Cooperation and Resources	137 194	–	–	–	–	–	137 194
Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	1 950 427	–	–	–	–	–	1 950 427
Socio-Economic Partnerships	1 270 271	–	–	(1 200)	–	(1 200)	1 269 071
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 404 618</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>4 407 003</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>369 713</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 795)</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>(4 410)</b>	<b>365 303</b>
Compensation of employees	225 251	–	–	–	2 385	2 385	227 636
Goods and services	144 462	–	–	(6 795)	–	(6 795)	137 667
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 031 647</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 795</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 795</b>	<b>4 038 442</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 619 942	–	–	13 606	–	13 606	2 633 548
Public corporations and private enterprises	924 764	–	–	–	–	–	924 764
Non-profit institutions	486 941	–	–	(6 811)	–	(6 811)	480 130
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 258</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 258</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 258	–	–	–	–	–	3 258
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 404 618</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>4 407 003</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	3 494	–	–	–	–	–	3 494
Management	72 085	–	–	–	–	–	72 085
Corporate Services	104 523	–	–	1 200	2 385	3 585	108 108
Governance	8 022	–	–	–	–	–	8 022
Office Accommodation	3 992	–	–	–	–	–	3 992
<b>Total</b>	<b>192 116</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>3 585</b>	<b>195 701</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>189 144</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>3 585</b>	<b>192 729</b>
Compensation of employees	111 008	–	–	–	2 385	2 385	113 393
Goods and services	78 136	–	–	1 200	–	1 200	79 336
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 972</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 972</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 972	–	–	–	–	–	1 972
<b>Total</b>	<b>192 116</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>3 585</b>	<b>195 701</b>

**Programme 2: Research, Development and Innovation**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Space Science	116 298	–	–	13 136	–	13 136	129 434
Hydrogen and Energy	142 373	–	–	(1 795)	–	(1 795)	140 578
Biotechnology and Health	124 261	–	–	(11 341)	–	(11 341)	112 920
Innovation Planning and Instruments	471 678	–	–	–	–	–	471 678
<b>Total</b>	<b>854 610</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>854 610</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>54 323</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 495)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 495)</b>	<b>50 828</b>
Compensation of employees	31 676	–	–	–	–	–	31 676
Goods and services	22 647	–	–	(3 495)	–	(3 495)	19 152
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>800 067</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 495</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 495</b>	<b>803 562</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	632 221	–	–	4 606	–	4 606	636 827
Non-profit institutions	167 846	–	–	(1 111)	–	(1 111)	166 735
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>220</b>
Machinery and equipment	220	–	–	–	–	–	220
<b>Total</b>	<b>854 610</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>854 610</b>

**Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Multilateral Cooperation and Africa	59 955	–	–	–	–	–	59 955
International Resources	47 212	–	–	–	–	–	47 212
Overseas Bilateral Cooperation	30 027	–	–	–	–	–	30 027
<b>Total</b>	<b>137 194</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>137 194</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>55 308</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>53 808</b>
Compensation of employees	30 531	–	–	–	–	–	30 531
Goods and services	24 777	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	23 277
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>81 372</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>82 872</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	32 440	–	–	–	–	–	32 440
Non-profit institutions	48 932	–	–	1 500	–	1 500	50 432
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>514</b>
Machinery and equipment	514	–	–	–	–	–	514
<b>Total</b>	<b>137 194</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>137 194</b>

**Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Human Capital and Science Platforms	1 395 844	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	1 405 844
Indigenous Knowledge Systems	27 132	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	17 132
Emerging Research Areas and Infrastructure	527 451	–	–	–	–	–	527 451
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 950 427</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 950 427</b>



**Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems (continued)**

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>26 221</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>26 221</b>
Compensation of employees	19 743	–	–	–	–	–	19 743
Goods and services	6 478	–	–	–	–	–	6 478
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 924 095</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 924 095</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 550 222	–	–	7 200	–	7 200	1 557 422
Public corporations and private enterprises	104 710	–	–	–	–	–	104 710
Non-profit institutions	269 163	–	–	(7 200)	–	(7 200)	261 963
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>111</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>111</b>
Machinery and equipment	111	–	–	–	–	–	111
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 950 427</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 950 427</b>

**Programme 5: Socio-Economic Partnerships**

2011/12							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Science and Technology for Economic Impact	950 847	–	–	(5 171)	–	(5 171)	945 676
Science and Technology for Social Impact	297 952	–	–	(1 154)	–	(1 154)	296 798
Science and Technology Investment	21 472	–	–	5 125	–	5 125	26 597
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 270 271</b>	–	–	<b>(1 200)</b>	–	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>1 269 071</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>44 717</b>	–	–	<b>(3 000)</b>	–	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>41 717</b>
Compensation of employees	32 293	–	–	–	–	–	32 293
Goods and services	12 424	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	9 424
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 225 113</b>	–	–	<b>1 800</b>	–	<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 226 913</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	405 059	–	–	1 800	–	1 800	406 859
Public corporations and private enterprises	820 054	–	–	–	–	–	820 054
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>441</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>441</b>
Machinery and equipment	441	–	–	–	–	–	441
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 270 271</b>	–	–	<b>(1 200)</b>	–	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>1 269 071</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Research, Development and Innovation					
3. International Cooperation and Resources					
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems					
5. Socio Economic Partnerships					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(15 706)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>15 706</b>
Goods and services	Reduced scope of work <sup>1</sup>	(5 430)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Additional funding on existing contracts	3 000
				Additional funding requirement for Technology Top 100 awards	2 430
Non-profit institutions	Slow spending activities <sup>1</sup>	(3 541)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Additional funding on existing contracts	3 541
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified <sup>1</sup>	(1 935)	Goods and services	Reallocation to fund feasibility study for electronics hub	1 935
Percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 500</b>
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified <sup>1</sup>	(1 500)	Non-profit institutions	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	1 500
Percentage of programme budget		1.1%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(12 800)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>12 800</b>
Non-profit institutions	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified <sup>1</sup>	(10 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	10 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Slow spending activities <sup>1</sup>	(2 800)	Non-profit institutions	To support the scholarly publishing programme	2 800
Percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 200</b>
Goods and services	Slow spending activities	(1 200)	Goods and services	To fund the ministerial participation programme	1 200
	Slow spending activities <sup>1</sup>	(1 800)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 800</b>
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Shortfall in research information management systems	1 800
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(28 206)</b>			<b>28 206</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

### Other adjustments – R2.385 million

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

##### Programme 1: Administration

An additional R2.385 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11			Apr 11 - Sep 11	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	185 683	81 265	43.8	188 858	101.7	195 701	87 223	44.6
Research, Development and Innovation	826 848	70 363	8.5	802 774	97.1	854 610	493 027	57.7
International Cooperation and Resources	135 978	60 422	44.4	131 384	96.6	137 194	68 059	49.6
Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	1 763 964	856 188	48.5	1 754 144	99.4	1 950 427	1 186 034	60.8
Socio Economic Partnerships	1 215 510	616 326	50.7	1 174 742	96.6	1 269 071	653 726	51.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 127 983</b>	<b>1 684 564</b>	<b>40.8</b>	<b>4 051 902</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>4 407 003</b>	<b>2 488 069</b>	<b>56.5</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>370 089</b>	<b>149 936</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>331 698</b>	<b>89.6</b>	<b>365 303</b>	<b>156 545</b>	<b>42.9</b>
Compensation of employees	223 691	95 386	42.6	190 629	85.2	227 636	98 955	43.5
Goods and services	146 398	54 550	37.3	140 736	96.1	137 667	57 377	41.7
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	333	0.0	–	213	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 752 822</b>	<b>1 532 498</b>	<b>40.8</b>	<b>3 709 582</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>4 038 442</b>	<b>2 328 451</b>	<b>57.7</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 266 593	855 007	37.7	2 233 154	98.5	2 633 548	1 506 665	57.2
Universities and technikons	32 880	18 203	55.4	173 199	526.8	–	64 125	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 002 445	648 261	64.7	1 246 280	124.3	924 764	719 124	77.8
Non-profit institutions	450 904	10 562	2.3	55 971	12.4	480 130	38 537	8.0
Households	–	465	0.0	978	0.0	–	–	0.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>10 603</b>	<b>209.0</b>	<b>3 258</b>	<b>2 890</b>	<b>88.7</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 072	2 116	41.7	10 603	209.0	3 258	2 890	88.7
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 127 983</b>	<b>1 684 564</b>	<b>40.8</b>	<b>4 051 902</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>4 407 003</b>	<b>2 488 069</b>	<b>56.5</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 98.2 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R2.488 billion, or 56.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.407 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R1.685 billion, or 40.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R803.505 million or 47.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to transfers to the Technology Innovation Agency, the South African National Space Agency and the payment of funds for the Energy Grand Challenge.

## Departmental receipts

	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>121.6</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>83.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	17	17	100.0	35	205.9	26	40	34	85.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	8	–	7	10	2	20.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	368	368	100.0	425	115.5	79	300	255	85.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>121.6</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>83.1</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R291 000, or 83.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R350 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R385 000, or 100 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R94 000, or 24.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is because there was no auction of assets in the period under review, and this is the main source of revenue from the department.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
2011/12							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Research, Development and Innovation							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	161 195	–	–	4 606	–	4 606	165 801
Energy Grand Challenge	44 495	–	–	(1 795)	–	(1 795)	42 700
International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology	9 900	–	–	(4 800)	–	(4 800)	5 100
Square Kilometer Array	13 217	–	–	(1 935)	–	(1 935)	11 282
South African National Space Agency	93 583	–	–	13 136	–	13 136	106 719
Non-profit institutions							
Current	80 287	–	–	(1 111)	–	(1 111)	79 176
For Biotechnology Strategy	37 771	–	–	(2 341)	–	(2 341)	35 430
For Health Innovation	39 652	–	–	(1 200)	–	(1 200)	38 452
For Technology Top 100	2 864	–	–	2 430	–	2 430	5 294
International Cooperation and Resources							
Non-profit institutions							
Current	11 500	–	–	1 500	–	1 500	13 000
Global Science - Bilateral cooperation	11 500	–	–	1 500	–	1 500	13 000
Human Capital and Knowledge Systems							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	1 248 485	–	–	7 200	–	7 200	1 255 685
Human Resources Development	159 450	–	–	(2 800)	–	(2 800)	156 650
National Research Foundation	1 089 035	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	1 099 035

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

R thousand	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>29 878</b>	–	–	(7 200)	–	(7 200)	<b>22 678</b>
Academy of Science of South Africa	11 152	–	–	2 800	–	2 800	13 952
Indigenous Knowledge System	18 726	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	8 726
<b>Socio Economic Partnerships</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>43 756</b>	–	–	1 800	–	1 800	<b>45 556</b>
Human and Social Development Dynamics	15 194	–	–	2 768	–	2 768	17 962
Quality of Life Nuclear Technologies	4 938	–	–	(4 278)	–	(4 278)	660
Research Information Management System	2 296	–	–	6 310	–	6 310	8 606
Technology for Poverty Alleviation	21 328	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	18 328

## Tourism

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 242 876</b>	<b>1 264 985</b>	–	22 109
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	268 165	272 511	–	4 346
Transfers and subsidies	968 009	965 509	(2 500)	–
Payments for capital assets	6 702	26 965	–	20 263
Executive authority	Minister of Tourism			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Tourism			
Website address	www.tourism.gov.za			

### Aim

*Promote and support growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
Number of new full time equivalent jobs created per year	Tourism Development	5 270	1908	4 531
Total number of public sector organisations reporting on how they are leveraging off state resources to incentivise compliance with the Tourism BEE Charter and Scorecard	Tourism Development	25	5 reports from provinces  8 road shows conducted with provincial supply chain management offices  3 BEE road shows held in Free State, Western Cape and KwaZulu-Natal	
Number of tourism products in rural and less visited provinces supported per year	Tourism Development	2	2	
Number of interventions implemented per year to facilitate, guide and support product development		1	Global competitiveness programme consultation report  Provincial strategies were sourced and a master plan framework developed	
Number of unemployed graduates and out of school youth placed for experiential learning per year	Tourism Growth	70	150	
Number of young people trained as chefs per year	Tourism Growth	800	400	

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The Department of Public Works is the overall coordinator of the expanded public works programme and is responsible for determining the targets for full-time equivalent jobs created for all the respective sector departments that implement related programmes. As one of the participating sector departments, the Department of Tourism submits its annual expanded public works programme expansion plan and full-time equivalent job targets to the Department of Public Works for discussion and analysis before it is finalised. The full-time equivalent jobs targets for participating sector departments get adjusted (decreased or increased) in line with the analysis of the expanded public works programme expansion plans, and are based

on the ability and readiness of the departmental programmes to deliver on their targets. In line with this, the Department of Tourism's target for full-time equivalent jobs created for 2011/12 has been adjusted downwards from 5 270 to 4 531.

### Mid-year progress

Among the department's priorities is promoting the transformation of the tourism industry as well as the participation and growth of small, medium and micro enterprises. To ensure the implementation of its transformation mandate, the department has a programme to encourage public sector organisations to leverage off state resources to encourage compliance with the Tourism BEE Charter and Scorecard. In line with this, the department has already conducted 8 road shows with provincial supply chain management units this year. 3 BEE road shows were also held in Free State, Western Cape and KwaZulu-Natal to promote transformation in the tourism sector.

To support rural development, the department aims to ensure the geographic spread of tourism that includes tourism in rural areas and involves rural communities. 2 tourism products in rural and less visited provinces were supported during the period under review. The department also has interventions to facilitate, guide and support tourism product development and is supporting the development of tourism products in rural and less visited provinces. As part of the department's work to improve the competitiveness of the tourism sector in South Africa, in the period under review a global competitiveness programme consultation report was completed and a master plan framework developed using provincial strategies sourced from provinces. As a labour intensive industry with a high level of competition globally, tourism needs a competitive skills base. To increase competitiveness in the sector, the department has a programme for skills and capacity development. As part of the programme, 150 unemployed graduates and out-of-school youth were placed for experiential learning, and 400 young people took part in a chefs training programme.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Administration	173 763	19 422	–	–	2 687	22 109	195 872
Tourism Development	348 140	–	–	–	–	–	348 140
Tourism Growth	694 074	–	–	–	–	–	694 074
Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation	26 899	–	–	–	–	–	26 899
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 242 876</b>	<b>19 422</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>22 109</b>	<b>1 264 985</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>268 165</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 159</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>4 346</b>	<b>272 511</b>
Compensation of employees	141 895	–	–	–	2 687	2 687	144 582
Goods and services	126 270	500	–	905	–	1 405	127 675
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	254	–	254	254
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>968 009</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>965 509</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	668 613	–	–	–	–	–	668 613
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 000	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	2 000
Households	272 196	–	–	–	–	–	272 196
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 702</b>	<b>18 922</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 341</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 263</b>	<b>26 965</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 702	18 922	–	1 296	–	20 218	26 920
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	45	–	45	45
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 242 876</b>	<b>19 422</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>22 109</b>	<b>1 264 985</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Ministry	32 506	–	–	–	–	–	32 506
Management	10 661	–	–	–	–	–	10 661
Corporate Affairs	104 596	19 422	–	4 000	2 687	26 109	130 705
Office Accommodation	26 000	–	–	(4 000)	–	(4 000)	22 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>173 763</b>	<b>19 422</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>22 109</b>	<b>195 872</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>166 936</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 582)</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>1 605</b>	<b>168 541</b>
Compensation of employees	82 058	–	–	–	2 687	2 687	84 745
Goods and services	84 878	500	–	(1 812)	–	(1 312)	83 566
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	230	–	230	230
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 000	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	2 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 827</b>	<b>18 922</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 582</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 504</b>	<b>25 331</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 827	18 922	–	4 562	–	23 484	25 311
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	20	–	20	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>173 763</b>	<b>19 422</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>22 109</b>	<b>195 872</b>

**Programme 2: Tourism Development**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Tourism Development Management	3 694	–	–	–	–	–	3 694
Product and Enterprise Development	13 236	–	–	–	–	–	13 236
Social Responsibility Implementation	302 669	–	–	–	–	–	302 669
Sector Transformation	8 541	–	–	–	–	–	8 541
Strategic Partners in Tourism	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	20 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>348 140</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>348 140</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>50 249</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 130</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 130</b>	<b>53 379</b>
Compensation of employees	27 710	–	–	–	–	–	27 710
Goods and services	22 539	–	–	3 130	–	3 130	25 669
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>293 396</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>293 896</b>
Non-profit institutions	21 200	–	–	500	–	500	21 700
Households	272 196	–	–	–	–	–	272 196
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 495</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 630)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 630)</b>	<b>865</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 495	–	–	(3 630)	–	(3 630)	865
<b>Total</b>	<b>348 140</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>348 140</b>



**Programme 3: Tourism Growth**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Tourism Growth Management	3 589	–	–	–	–	–	3 589
Marketing, Responsible Tourism and Quality Assurance	9 724	–	–	–	–	–	9 724
Capacity Building	12 148	–	–	–	–	–	12 148
South African Tourism	668 613	–	–	–	–	–	668 613
<b>Total</b>	<b>694 074</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>694 074</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>24 141</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>24 051</b>
Compensation of employees	17 537	–	–	–	–	–	17 537
Goods and services	6 604	–	–	(90)	–	(90)	6 514
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>669 613</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>669 613</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	668 613	–	–	–	–	–	668 613
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>410</b>
Machinery and equipment	320	–	–	90	–	90	410
<b>Total</b>	<b>694 074</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>694 074</b>

**Programme 4: Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation Management	3 839	–	–	–	–	–	3 839
Policy Development and Evaluation	10 707	–	–	–	–	–	10 707
Research and Knowledge Management	12 353	–	–	–	–	–	12 353
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 899</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 899</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>26 839</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>26 540</b>
Compensation of employees	14 590	–	–	–	–	–	14 590
Goods and services	12 249	–	–	(323)	–	(323)	11 926
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	24	–	24	24
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>359</b>
Machinery and equipment	60	–	–	274	–	274	334
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	25	–	25	25
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 899</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 899</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R19.422 million****Programme 1: Administration**

R19.422 million has been rolled over for purchases of the following capital assets related to the department's new office building as follows:

- R5.422 million for furniture
- R500 000 for signage
- R11.800 million for boardrooms
- R1.700 million for art and security

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Tourism Development
3. Tourism Growth
4. Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(7 962)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>7 962</b>
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(4 712)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	4 712
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(80)	Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	80
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(20)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	20
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(150)	Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	150
Foreign governments and international organisations	Savings have been identified as agreed with the Regional Tourism Organisation of South Africa <sup>1</sup>	(3 000)	Goods and services	Additional amount required for Auditor-General fees and forensic audits	3 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>4.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(4 130)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>4 130</b>
Goods and Services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(500)	Non-profit institutions	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	500
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(3 630)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	3 630
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(90)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>90</b>
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(90)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	90
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(323)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>323</b>
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(274)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	274
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(24)	Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	24
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	(25)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were reclassified	25
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.2%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(12 505)</b>			<b>12 505</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R2.687 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 1: Administration

An additional R2.687 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	178 840	53 136	29.7	169 814	95.0	195 872	83 035	42.4
Tourism Development	331 683	76 001	22.9	306 867	92.5	348 140	154 602	44.4
Tourism Growth	658 728	561 085	85.2	653 279	99.2	694 074	309 328	44.6
Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation	14 565	5 858	40.2	13 516	92.8	26 899	10 113	37.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 183 816</b>	<b>696 080</b>	<b>58.8</b>	<b>1 143 476</b>	<b>96.6</b>	<b>1 264 985</b>	<b>557 078</b>	<b>44.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>220 694</b>	<b>75 333</b>	<b>34.1</b>	<b>213 867</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>272 511</b>	<b>108 682</b>	<b>39.9</b>
Compensation of employees	101 080	45 608	45.1	100 252	99.2	144 582	64 908	44.9
Goods and services	119 614	29 725	24.9	113 615	95.0	127 675	43 641	34.2
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	254	133	52.4
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>932 993</b>	<b>618 947</b>	<b>66.3</b>	<b>912 843</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>965 509</b>	<b>434 643</b>	<b>45.0</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	631 685	548 618	86.8	631 685	100.0	668 613	300 000	44.9
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 265	3 265	100.0	3 265	100.0	2 000	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	27 700	26 864	97.0	27 664	99.9	22 700	10 500	46.3
Households	270 343	40 200	14.9	250 229	92.6	272 196	124 143	45.6
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 129</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>16 763</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>26 965</b>	<b>13 750</b>	<b>51.0</b>
Machinery and equipment	29 829	1 800	6.0	16 763	56.2	26 920	13 730	51.0
Software and other intangible assets	300	–	0.0	–	0.0	45	20	44.4
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 183 816</b>	<b>696 080</b>	<b>58.8</b>	<b>1 143 476</b>	<b>96.6</b>	<b>1 264 985</b>	<b>557 078</b>	<b>44.0</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 96.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R557.078 million or 44 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.265 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R696.080 million, or 58.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R139.002 million or 20 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The expenditure decrease compared to 2010/11 is mainly due to the quarterly transfer of funds to South African Tourism for the international marketing grant and financial assistance for operational expenditure. Funds for the international marketing grant were transferred during the first six months in 2010/11.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 521</b>	<b>102.4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 730</b>	<b>1 730</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	29	29	100.0	64	220.7	–	37	37	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12	12	100.0	29	241.7	–	18	18	100.0
Sales of capital assets	23	23	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 421	1 421	100.0	1 428	100.5	–	1 675	1 675	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 521</b>	<b>102.4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 730</b>	<b>1 730</b>	<b>100.0</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.730 million, or 100 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.730 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R1.485 million, or 100 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R245 000 or 16.5 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to refund of previous year project expenditure (unutilised project funds repaid). The department does not generate revenue.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Administration</b>							
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>–</b>
Regional Tourism Organisation of South Africa	3 000	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	–
<b>Tourism Development</b>							
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>
Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife	–	–	–	500	–	500	500



# Vote 36

## Trade and Industry

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>6 786 896</b>	<b>6 876 513</b>	–	89 617
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	1 172 351	1 299 193	–	126 842
Transfers and subsidies	5 600 414	5 533 381	(67 033)	–
Payments for capital assets	14 131	43 939	–	29 808
Executive authority	Minister of Trade and Industry			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Trade and Industry			
Website address	www.thedti.gov.za			

### Aim

*Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through its understanding of the economy, its knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and its anticipation of future economic trends. The department also aims to catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. In this way, the department will contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity by 2014.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of companies implementing cleaner production activities, including energy efficiency, per year	Industrial Development	32	0	
Number of companies receiving cleaner production audits, including energy efficiency, per year	Industrial Development	130	43	
Number of projects supported under the support programme for industrial innovation per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	20	20	
Value of support for industrial innovation projects per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	R20m	R44.9	
Number of technology incubators supported per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	39	31	
Number of technology transfer interventions supported per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	40	15	
Number of projects supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	350	294	
Number of students supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	2 100	1 268	
Number of researchers supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	700	1050	
Number of enterprises supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	350	371	
Number of BEE charters assisted with alignment to codes of good practice and gazetting per year in terms of section 9 and 12 of the Black Economic Empowerment Act (2004)	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	15	2	3

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
<b>As published in the 2011 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicator</b>			
Number of companies assisted with:				
- export market and investment assistance	The Enterprise Organisation	801	390	664
- business process outsourcing	The Enterprise Organisation	10	2	2
- black business supplier development programme	The Enterprise Organisation	1 455	550	1 086
- enterprise development programme	The Enterprise Organisation	300	100	
- enterprise investment programme	The Enterprise Organisation	390	572	572
- cooperatives	The Enterprise Organisation	130	110	115
Number of film and television productions assisted per year	The Enterprise Organisation	60	30	40
Number of bilateral and regional trade and investment agreements signed per year	International Trade and Economic Development	12	0	
Number of successful technical and business missions to foreign countries and companies undertaken per year	International Trade and Economic Development	15	11	
Number of government-to-government platforms per year	International Trade and Economic Development	18	0	
Number of target internal and external events and exhibitions per year	Communication and Marketing	150	22	
Key performance indicators for Coega industrial development zone:				
- total value of investments per year	The Enterprise Organisation	R3bn	R1bn	
- number of jobs created per year	The Enterprise Organisation	1 200	200	
- number of further investors expected per year	The Enterprise Organisation	6	2	
Key performance indicators for East London industrial development zone:				
- number of foreign investors per year	The Enterprise Organisation	2	1	
- value of investments per year	The Enterprise Organisation	R350m	R100m	
- number of jobs created per year	The Enterprise Organisation	700	200	
Key performance indicators for Richards Bay industrial development zone:				
- number of foreign investors per year	The Enterprise Organisation	2	1	
- number of jobs created per year	The Enterprise Organisation	100	36	
- value of investments per year	The Enterprise Organisation	R300m	R100m	
Key performance indicators for the critical infrastructure programme:				
- number of new projects per year	The Enterprise Organisation	8	5	
- value of investments per year	The Enterprise Organisation	R4bn	R3.5bn	
- number of jobs created per year	The Enterprise Organisation	3 520	1 820	
Number of direct jobs created per year:				
- enterprise investment programme	The Enterprise Organisation	8 400	1 790	6 875
- business process outsourcing	The Enterprise Organisation	5 000	598	800

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

The number of companies assisted with the export market and investment assistance in the first half of 2011/12 is lower than the estimated target for the year as a whole because fewer claims were received than anticipated. For this reason, the projected number of companies assisted for the year as a whole has been decreased from 801 to 664. The target for companies assisted with the business process outsourcing programme in the first half of 2011/12 is significantly lower than the estimated target for the year as a whole because fewer claims were received than anticipated. For this reason, the estimate for 2011/12 has been decreased from 10 to 2. Similarly, the estimate for the number of companies assisted with the black business supplier development programme has been decreased from 1 455 to 1 086, and the estimate for the number of companies assisted with the cooperatives incentive scheme has been adjusted downward from 130 to 115. The number of companies assisted with the enterprise investment programme in the first half of 2011/12 is significantly higher than the estimated target for the year, due to more claims being received than anticipated. The annual target has therefore been increased from 390 to 572. The number of film and

television productions assisted was on track in the first half of the year. However, further performance may be limited to the availability of funds; the annual projection has therefore been decreased from 60 to 40.

The number of direct jobs created by the enterprise investment programme within the first half of the year is significantly lower than the estimate for the whole year because of a slowdown in the investments generated, which negatively influenced the creation of new jobs. For this reason, the 2011/12 projection has been decreased from 8 400 to 6 875. The number of direct jobs created by the business process outsourcing programme in the first half of the year is also significantly lower than the estimate for the whole year, due to a slowdown in investments generated, which negatively influenced job creation. The projection for the whole year has thus been decreased from 5 000 to 800.

### Mid-year progress

Some of the annual targets set for the department's indicators have already been reached within the first half of the year. Many others are well on track. These include technology incubators supported, technology transfer interventions, and students and researchers supported under the technology and human resources for industry programme. The critical infrastructure programme also performed better than expected in the first half of 2011/12. Some indicators performed lower than expected. These include the number of new bilateral and regional trade and investment agreements signed, owing to delays caused by the wait for Cabinet approval of the South African trade policy and strategy framework, and the South African bilateral investment treaty policy framework. The number of new investors, jobs created and the value of new investments in the East London industrial development zone, and those in the Richards Bay industrial development zone, performed lower than expected in the first half of 2011/12. The number of new investors, jobs created and the value of new investments in the Coega industrial development zone were significantly lower in the first half of the year than expected, as the prevailing economic downturn has slowed down planned investment activities. Targets will be reviewed in the 2012 ENE.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						
	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	466 270	–	–	80 706	40 429	121 135	587 405
International Trade and Economic Development	129 679	19 700	–	(8 874)	4 300	15 126	144 805
Empowerment and Enterprise Development	839 695	–	–	25 000	1 000	26 000	865 695
Industrial Development	1 266 895	–	–	44 152	–	44 152	1 311 047
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	231 671	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	229 671
The Enterprise Organisation	3 469 114	30 748	–	(179 000)	–	(148 252)	3 320 862
Trade and Investment South Africa	306 131	–	–	38 016	1 000	39 016	345 147
Communication and Marketing	77 441	–	–	2 000	(7 560)	(5 560)	71 881
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 786 896</b>	<b>50 448</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>39 169</b>	<b>89 617</b>	<b>6 876 513</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 172 351</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>67 973</b>	<b>39 169</b>	<b>126 842</b>	<b>1 299 193</b>
Compensation of employees	602 237	–	–	14 238	4 869	19 107	621 344
Goods and services	570 114	19 700	–	53 735	34 300	107 735	677 849
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 600 414</b>	<b>30 748</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(97 781)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(67 033)</b>	<b>5 533 381</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	969 125	–	–	35 000	–	35 000	1 004 125
Universities and technikons	4	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	3 504
Foreign governments and international organisations	34 668	–	–	5 752	–	5 752	40 420
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 581 917	30 748	–	(142 420)	–	(111 672)	4 470 245
Non-profit institutions	14 700	–	–	–	–	–	14 700
Households	–	–	–	387	–	387	387
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 131</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>29 808</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>29 808</b>	<b>43 939</b>
Machinery and equipment	9 873	–	–	15 442	–	15 442	25 315
Software and other intangible assets	4 258	–	–	14 366	–	14 366	18 624
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 786 896</b>	<b>50 448</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>39 169</b>	<b>89 617</b>	<b>6 876 513</b>



**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Ministry	35 233	–	–	5 124	–	5 124	40 357
Office of the Director General	65 065	–	–	15 283	1 000	16 283	81 348
Corporate Services	318 988	–	–	59 169	30 000	89 169	408 157
Office Accommodation	8 292	–	–	–	–	–	8 292
Financial Management	38 692	–	–	1 130	1 869	2 999	41 691
Media Relations and Public Relations	–	–	–	–	7 560	7 560	7 560
<b>Total</b>	<b>466 270</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>80 706</b>	<b>40 429</b>	<b>121 135</b>	<b>587 405</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>455 820</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48 297</b>	<b>40 429</b>	<b>88 726</b>	<b>544 546</b>
Compensation of employees	158 844	–	–	13 774	7 139	20 913	179 757
Goods and services	296 976	–	–	34 523	33 290	67 813	364 789
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 232</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 232</b>	<b>4 862</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	630	–	–	4 000	–	4 000	4 630
Households	–	–	–	232	–	232	232
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 820</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 177</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 177</b>	<b>37 997</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 706	–	–	13 806	–	13 806	19 512
Software and other intangible assets	4 114	–	–	14 371	–	14 371	18 485
<b>Total</b>	<b>466 270</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>80 706</b>	<b>40 429</b>	<b>121 135</b>	<b>587 405</b>

**Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
International Trade Development	81 241	–	–	(6 178)	–	(6 178)	75 063
African Economic Development	48 438	19 700	–	(2 696)	4 300	21 304	69 742
<b>Total</b>	<b>129 679</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 874)</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>15 126</b>	<b>144 805</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>95 199</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 344)</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>16 656</b>	<b>111 855</b>
Compensation of employees	68 342	–	–	(3 720)	–	(3 720)	64 622
Goods and services	26 857	19 700	–	(3 624)	4 300	20 376	47 233
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>33 850</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 400)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 400)</b>	<b>32 450</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	13 000	–	–	(1 400)	–	(1 400)	11 600
Public corporations and private enterprises	20 850	–	–	–	–	–	20 850
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>500</b>
Machinery and equipment	600	–	–	(100)	–	(100)	500
Software and other intangible assets	30	–	–	(30)	–	(30)	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>129 679</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 874)</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>15 126</b>	<b>144 805</b>

**Programme 3: Empowerment and Enterprise Development**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Enterprise Development	438 559	–	–	1 141	–	1 141	439 700
Equity and Empowerment	41 318	–	–	103	–	103	41 421
Regional Economic Development	359 818	–	–	23 756	1 000	24 756	384 574
<b>Total</b>	<b>839 695</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>865 695</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>84 843</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(597)</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>85 246</b>
Compensation of employees	48 950	–	–	2 788	1 000	3 788	52 738
Goods and services	35 893	–	–	(3 385)	–	(3 385)	32 508
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>754 482</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 150</b>	<b>779 632</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	686 290	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	696 290
Universities and technikons	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	60 491	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	75 491
Non-profit institutions	7 700	–	–	–	–	–	7 700
Households	–	–	–	150	–	150	150
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>817</b>
Machinery and equipment	370	–	–	422	–	422	792
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	25	–	25	25
<b>Total</b>	<b>839 695</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>865 695</b>

**Programme 4: Industrial Development**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Industrial Competitiveness	487 765	–	–	16 897	(1)	16 896	504 661
Customised Sector Programmes	779 130	–	–	27 255	1	27 256	806 386
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 266 895</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44 152</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44 152</b>	<b>1 311 047</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>105 871</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 599)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 599)</b>	<b>96 272</b>
Compensation of employees	66 045	–	–	60	–	60	66 105
Goods and services	39 826	–	–	(9 659)	–	(9 659)	30 167
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 160 494</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 237</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 237</b>	<b>1 213 731</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	120 377	–	–	25 000	–	25 000	145 377
Universities and technikons	3	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	3 503
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 000	–	–	7 152	–	7 152	14 152
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 033 114	–	–	17 580	–	17 580	1 050 694
Households	–	–	–	5	–	5	5
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>1 044</b>
Machinery and equipment	530	–	–	514	–	514	1 044
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 266 895</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44 152</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44 152</b>	<b>1 311 047</b>

**Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Policy and Legislative Development	16 646	–	–	5 492	–	5 492	22 138
Enforcement and Compliance	40 967	–	–	(17 032)	–	(17 032)	23 935
Regulatory Services	174 058	–	–	9 540	–	9 540	183 598
<b>Total</b>	<b>231 671</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>229 671</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>66 295</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 800)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 800)</b>	<b>63 495</b>
Compensation of employees	48 016	–	–	(11 664)	–	(11 664)	36 352
Goods and services	18 279	–	–	8 864	–	8 864	27 143
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>165 376</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>165 376</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	162 458	–	–	–	–	–	162 458
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 918	–	–	–	–	–	2 918
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	800	–	800	800
<b>Total</b>	<b>231 671</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>229 671</b>

**Programme 6: The Enterprise Organisation**

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Broadening Participation Incentives	144 703	–	–	(14 800)	–	(14 800)	129 903
Competitiveness and Export Incentives	146 272	–	–	30 386	–	30 386	176 658
Manufacturing Incentives	1 994 651	30 748	–	(124 586)	–	(93 838)	1 900 813
Services Sector Incentives	412 473	–	–	(70 000)	–	(70 000)	342 473
Infrastructure Development Support	744 131	–	–	–	–	–	744 131
Product and Systems Development	9 734	–	–	–	–	–	9 734
Business Development and After Care	17 150	–	–	–	–	–	17 150
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 469 114</b>	<b>30 748</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(179 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(148 252)</b>	<b>3 320 862</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>122 799</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>122 799</b>
Compensation of employees	90 244	–	–	–	–	–	90 244
Goods and services	32 555	–	–	–	–	–	32 555
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 345 315</b>	<b>30 748</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(179 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(148 252)</b>	<b>3 197 063</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 345 315	30 748	–	(179 000)	–	(148 252)	3 197 063
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 469 114</b>	<b>30 748</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(179 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(148 252)</b>	<b>3 320 862</b>

**Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Investment Promotion and Facilitation	40 656	–	–	2 600	–	2 600	43 256
Export Development and Promotion	166 872	–	–	1 801	–	1 801	168 673
International Operations	98 603	–	–	33 615	1 000	34 615	133 218
<b>Total</b>	<b>306 131</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>38 016</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>39 016</b>	<b>345 147</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>164 614</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>38 016</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>39 016</b>	<b>203 630</b>
Compensation of employees	96 310	–	–	15 000	1 000	16 000	112 310
Goods and services	68 304	–	–	23 016	–	23 016	91 320
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>140 267</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>140 267</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	11 750	–	–	–	–	–	11 750
Public corporations and private enterprises	121 517	–	–	–	–	–	121 517
Non-profit institutions	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	7 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 250</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 250	–	–	–	–	–	1 250
<b>Total</b>	<b>306 131</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>38 016</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>39 016</b>	<b>345 147</b>

**Programme 8: Communication and Marketing**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Brand Management	40 168	–	–	(3 818)	–	(3 818)	36 350
External Communications	28 713	–	–	6 818	–	6 818	35 531
Media Relations and Public Relations	8 560	–	–	(1 000)	(7 560)	(8 560)	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 441</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>(7 560)</b>	<b>(5 560)</b>	<b>71 881</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76 910</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>(7 560)</b>	<b>(5 560)</b>	<b>71 350</b>
Compensation of employees	25 486	–	–	(2 000)	(4 270)	(6 270)	19 216
Goods and services	51 424	–	–	4 000	(3 290)	710	52 134
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>531</b>
Machinery and equipment	417	–	–	–	–	–	417
Software and other intangible assets	114	–	–	–	–	–	114
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 441</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>(7 560)</b>	<b>(5 560)</b>	<b>71 881</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R50.448 million****Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development**

R19.700 million has been rolled over for the hosting of the Second Tripartite Summit between the South African Development Community, the Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa and the East Africa Community.

**Programme 6: The Enterprise Organisation**

R30.748 million has been rolled over for the production allowance incentive for the automotive production and development programme, payable to the Ford Motor Company.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. International Trade and Economic Development
3. Empowerment and Enterprise Development
4. Industrial Development
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation
6. The Enterprise Organisation
7. Trade and Investment South Africa
8. Communication and Marketing

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(11 593)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>11 593</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(330)	Goods and services	For computer services	330
Goods and services	Reduction on communication	(2 007)	Compensation of employees	For unfunded posts	2 007
	Reduction on communication	(925)	Machinery and equipment	Mainly for the purchase of a car for the deputy minister, purchase of computers and office equipment	925
	Reduction on communication	(27)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems	27
	Reduction on communication	(51)	Households	For severance packages	51
	Reduction on communication	(181)	Households	For bursaries for non-government employees to study a masters degree in Economics	181
	Reduction on communication	(7 394)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licences	7 394
	Reduction on external audit fees	(10)	Goods and services	For venues and facilities	10
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer hardware	(208)	Goods and services	For inventory and stationery	208
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on computer software	(460)	Goods and services	For computer services	460
Percentage of programme budget		<b>2.5%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(10 250)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 344</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 298)	Compensation of employees	For appointment of new group chief financial officer	1 298
	Vacant posts	(1 046)	Compensation of employees	For unfunded posts	1 046
	Vacant posts	(1 101)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 376</b>
	Vacant posts	(275)	Goods and services	Mainly for advertising and venues and facilities	1 101
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence, consultants and professional services and legal fees <sup>1</sup>	(5 000)	Goods and services	For contractors	275
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>5 000</b>
			Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Industrial Development Corporation's support programme for industrial innovation	5 000
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer hardware	(100)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 530</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	Reduction on transfer to the World Trade Organisation	(674)	Compensation of employees	For appointment of new group chief financial officer	100
	Reduction on transfer to the Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons <sup>1</sup>	(726)	Compensation of employees	For unfunded posts	674
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on software and other Intangible assets	(30)	Compensation of employees	For appointment of new group chief financial officer	726
			Compensation of employees	For unfunded posts	30
Percentage of programme budget		<b>7.9%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(3 427)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 427</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(2 788)	Compensation of employees	For unfunded posts	2 788
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(387)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase computers	387
	Reduction on consultant and professional services	(56)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase computers	56
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(150)	Households	To purchase gifts for the National Conference on Cooperatives	150
	Reduction on consultant and professional services	(25)	Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	25
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer hardware	(21)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	21
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.4%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(14 564)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>14 564</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts <sup>1</sup>	(1 405)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation's automotive component supplier development programme	1 405
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services <sup>1</sup>	(1 465)	Compensation of employees	For unfunded posts	1 465
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(394)	Machinery and equipment	Mainly for computers and systems and office equipment	394
	Reduction on consultant and professional services	(120)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase computers	120
	Reduction on consultant and professional services <sup>1</sup>	(5)	Households	For leave gratuities	5
	Reduction on consultants and professional services <sup>1</sup>	(2 595)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation's automotive component supplier development programme	2 595
	Reduction on consultants and professional services <sup>1</sup>	(5 080)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For small business technical consulting to the South African Bureau of Standards and the Intsimbi National Tooling Initiative	5 080
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reduction of the transfer to the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research's aerospace industry <sup>1</sup>	(3 500)	Universities and technikons	For support to the North-West University's advanced manufacturing skills sector	3 500
Percentage of programme budget		<b>1.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(13 664)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>11 664</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(10 864)	Goods and services	For consultants and professional services, travel and subsistence, operating expenses, venues and facilities, inventory, agency and support services, and legal costs	10 864
	Vacant posts	(800)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and office furniture	800
			<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>2 000</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(2 000)	Goods and services	For anti-piracy multimedia campaign	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>5.9%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(179 400)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>76 832</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence <sup>2</sup>	(400)	Compensation of employees	For unfunded posts	400
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reduction of transfers to the small and medium enterprise development programme and the film and television production incentive <sup>2</sup>	(7 823)	Compensation of employees	For unfunded posts	7 823
	Reduction of transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme	(44 100)	Goods and services	For property payments, consultants and professional services, lease payments, inventory, computer services, and travel and subsistence	44 100
	Reduction of transfers to the black business supplier development programme and the small and medium enterprise development programme	(13 072)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase computers	13 072
	Reduction of the transfer to the black business supplier development programme and the small and medium enterprise development programme	(7 437)	Software and other intangible assets	To purchase computers software	7 437
	Reduction of the transfer to the black business supplier development programme	(4 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Industrial Development Corporation's fund for research into industrial development, growth and equity	4 000
	Reduction of the transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme <sup>1</sup>	(10 000)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>20 000</b>
	Reduction of the transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme <sup>1</sup>	(10 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the Industrial Development Corporation's support programme for industrial innovation and technology venture capital programme	10 000
	Reduction of the transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme <sup>1</sup>	(10 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Small Enterprise Development Agency's technology programme	10 000
	Reduction of the transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme <sup>1</sup>	(3 152)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>44 152</b>
	Reduction of the transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme <sup>1</sup>	(25 000)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation's automotive component supplier development programme	3 152
	Reduction of the transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme <sup>1</sup>	(16 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For infrastructure for the National Metrology Institute of South Africa	25 000
	Reduction of the transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme <sup>1</sup>	(400)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Intsimbi National Tooling Initiative	16 000
	Reduction of the transfer to the small and medium enterprise development programme	(15 000)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>400</b>
	Reduction of the transfer to the film and television production incentive <sup>2</sup>	(23 016)	Goods and services	For agency and support services	400
	Reduction of the transfer to the film and television production incentive		<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>38 016</b>
			Compensation of employees	For foreign offices employees	15 000
			Goods and services	For travel and subsistence, lease payments, operating expenses, property payments, advertising, catering, communication, contractors, entertainment, training and staff development and administration fees	23 016
Percentage of programme budget		<b>5.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>2 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 000)	Goods and services	For consultants and professional services	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		<b>2.6%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(234 898)</b>			
					<b>234 898</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

**Other adjustments – R39.169 million****Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

R4.869 million has been allocated to the department for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.869 million

Programme 3: Empowerment and Enterprise Development

R1 million

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

R1 million

**Self-financing expenditure**

Programme 1: Administration

R30 million departmental revenue received from the department's public entities for unitary payment commitments for the relation to the public private partnership agreement.

**Function shifts between votes**

Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development

R4.300 million is shifted from National Treasury to cover the cost of the Second Tripartite Summit between the South African Development Community, the Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa and the East African Community.

**Funds shifted within a vote following function shifts within the same vote**

Programme 1: Administration

R7.560 million is shifted from programme 8 to programme 1, to accommodate the movement of the *Media Relations and Public Relations* subprogramme.

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R150 000**

Programme 3: Empowerment and Enterprise Development

R150 000 is allocated as a sponsorship towards the National Conference on Cooperatives.

**Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12**

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	443 251	191 471	43.2	435 815	98.3	587 405	240 528	40.9
International Trade and Economic Development	125 088	51 246	41.0	106 949	85.5	144 805	55 934	38.6
Empowerment and Enterprise Development	792 034	357 683	45.2	801 173	101.2	865 695	473 588	54.7
Industrial Development	1 136 961	581 416	51.1	1 142 033	100.4	1 311 047	911 745	69.5
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	195 531	76 770	39.3	145 021	74.2	229 671	118 574	51.6
The Enterprise Organisation	3 085 852	860 586	27.9	2 792 994	90.5	3 320 862	1 461 130	44.0
Trade and Investment South Africa	351 476	139 476	39.7	328 582	93.5	345 147	146 077	42.3
Communication and Marketing	64 015	19 362	30.2	44 174	69.0	71 881	38 351	53.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 194 208</b>	<b>2 278 010</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>5 796 741</b>	<b>93.6</b>	<b>6 876 513</b>	<b>3 445 927</b>	<b>50.1</b>



R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 143 952</b>	<b>444 781</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>990 040</b>	<b>86.5</b>	<b>1 299 193</b>	<b>537 883</b>	<b>41.4</b>
Compensation of employees	569 849	237 470	41.7	514 935	90.4	621 344	274 863	44.2
Goods and services	574 103	207 311	36.1	474 830	82.7	677 849	262 947	38.8
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	275	0.0	–	73	0.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 032 762</b>	<b>1 828 771</b>	<b>36.3</b>	<b>4 789 206</b>	<b>95.2</b>	<b>5 533 381</b>	<b>2 891 233</b>	<b>52.3</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	859 609	424 765	49.4	838 980	97.6	1 004 125	586 729	58.4
Universities and technikons	2 298	–	0.0	14 793	643.7	3 504	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	39 084	2 000	5.1	36 642	93.8	40 420	2 200	5.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 096 296	1 391 451	34.0	3 859 334	94.2	4 470 245	2 291 890	51.3
Non-profit institutions	33 000	10 000	30.3	37 800	114.5	14 700	8 925	60.7
Households	2 475	555	22.4	1 657	66.9	387	1 489	384.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>17 494</b>	<b>4 457</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>15 189</b>	<b>86.8</b>	<b>43 939</b>	<b>16 502</b>	<b>37.6</b>
Machinery and equipment	12 964	4 452	34.3	12 875	99.3	25 315	4 859	19.2
Software and other intangible assets	4 530	5	0.1	2 314	51.1	18 624	11 643	62.5
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 306</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 194 208</b>	<b>2 278 010</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>5 796 741</b>	<b>93.6</b>	<b>6 876 513</b>	<b>3 445 927</b>	<b>50.1</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 93.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R3.446 billion or 50.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.877 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R2.278 billion, or 36.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R1.168 billion or 51.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to the payment of clothing and textile production incentives to the Industrial Development Corporation and production incentives for the automotive production and development programme, and payments to the enterprise investment programme and for the industrial development zones.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>108 260</b>	<b>20 340</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>35 630</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>115 011</b>	<b>116 921</b>	<b>21 603</b>	<b>18.5</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	160	80	50.0	212	132.5	255	275	111	40.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	13	–	14	–	–	150	132	88.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	22 260	96	0.4	513	2.3	23 596	20 596	134	0.7
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	93	–	–	–	10	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	82 410	18 681	22.7	31 636	38.4	87 355	92 000	19 699	21.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>108 260</b>	<b>20 340</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>35 630</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>115 011</b>	<b>116 921</b>	<b>21 603</b>	<b>18.5</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Department revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R21.603 million or 18.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R116.921 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R20.340 million, or 18.8 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimates. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R1.263 million or 6.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main revenue increase compared to 2010/11 is due to transactions in financial assets and liabilities and in fines and penalties.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	630	–	–	4 000	–	4 000	4 630
Industrial Development Corporation: Fund for Research into Industrial Development, Growth and Equity	630	–	–	4 000	–	4 000	4 630
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	232	–	232	232
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	51	–	51	51
Bursaries for non-employees	–	–	–	181	–	181	181
International Trade and Economic Development							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	13 000	–	–	(1 400)	–	(1 400)	11 600
Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons	4 000	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	3 000
World Trade Organisation	9 000	–	–	(400)	–	(400)	8 600

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Empowerment and Enterprise Development</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Current</b>	110 000	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	120 000
Small Enterprise Development Agency Technology Programme	110 000	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	120 000
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Capital</b>	49 789	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	64 789
Industrial Development Corporation: Support programme for industrial innovation	49 789	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	59 789
Industrial Development Corporation: Technology Venture Capital	–	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	5 000
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	150	–	150	150
National Conference on Cooperatives	–	–	–	150	–	150	150
<b>Industrial Development</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Capital</b>	–	–	–	25 000	–	25 000	25 000
National Metrology Institute of South Africa: Infrastructure	–	–	–	25 000	–	25 000	25 000
<b>Universities and technikons</b>							
<b>Current</b>	1	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	3 501
North-West University: Advanced Manufacturing Skills Sector Support Programme	1	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	3 501
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	7 152	–	7 152	7 152
United Nations Industrial Development Organisation: Automotive Component Supplier Development Programme	–	–	–	7 152	–	7 152	7 152
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Public corporations</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Current</b>	1 078	–	–	80	–	80	1 158
South African Bureau of Standards : Small Business Technical Consulting	1 078	–	–	80	–	80	1 158
<b>Capital</b>	20 791	–	–	(3 500)	–	(3 500)	17 291
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research : Aerospace industry	20 791	–	–	(3 500)	–	(3 500)	17 291
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Private enterprises</b>							
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>							
<b>Current</b>	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	7 000
National Foundry Technology Network - Metals	7 000	–	–	(7 000)	–	(7 000)	–

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National Foundry Technology Network: Metals	–	–	–	7 000	–	7 000	7 000
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Private enterprises</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>15 000</b>	–	–	<b>21 000</b>	–	<b>21 000</b>	<b>36 000</b>
Intsimbi National Tooling Initiative	15 000	–	–	21 000	–	21 000	36 000
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	<b>5</b>	–	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	5	–	5	5
<b>The Enterprise Organisation</b>							
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Private enterprises</b>							
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>2 337 254</b>	<b>30 748</b>	–	<b>(195 386)</b>	–	<b>(164 638)</b>	<b>2 172 616</b>
Business Process Outsourcing	143 064	–	–	(143 064)	–	(143 064)	–
Business Process Services Incentive	–	–	–	143 064	–	143 064	143 064
Small and Medium Enterprise Development Programme	341 243	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	241 243
Film and Television Production Incentive	260 305	–	–	(70 000)	–	(70 000)	190 305
Small and Medium Manufacturing Development Programme	1 300	–	–	(386)	–	(386)	914
Enterprise Investment Programme	674 542	–	–	(25 000)	–	(25 000)	649 542
Automotive Production and Development Programme: Production Allowance	916 800	30 748	–	–	–	30 748	947 548
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>							
<b>Private enterprises</b>							
<b>Other transfers</b>							
<b>Current</b>	<b>270 730</b>	–	–	<b>16 386</b>	–	<b>16 386</b>	<b>287 116</b>
Black Business Supplier Development Programme	88 058	–	–	(24 000)	–	(24 000)	64 058
Cooperatives Incentive Scheme	44 414	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	54 414
Export Market and Investment Assistance	138 258	–	–	30 386	–	30 386	168 644



# Vote 37

## Transport

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>35 084 013</b>	<b>35 767 420</b>	–	683 407
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	841 820	1 275 727	–	433 907
Transfers and subsidies	34 238 045	34 487 545	–	249 500
Payments for capital assets	4 148	4 148	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Transport			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Transport			
Website address	www.dot.gov.za			

### Aim

*Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, development, coordination, promotion and the implementation of transport policies, regulations and strategies.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of average week day bus rapid transit passengers	Public Transport	45 000	43 000	
Number of taxis scrapped per year	Public Transport	8 682	3 116	
Kilometres of secondary road network in poor and very poor condition <sup>1</sup>	Road Transport	59 674km	59 674km	
Number of public transport regulatory entities established in the country (municipal and provincial) <sup>1</sup>	Public Transport	3	2	

<sup>1</sup>. Indicator was incorrectly described in the Estimates of National Expenditure. The performance measured and reported is for this amended (and correct) indicator.

### Mid-year progress

The condition of all roads is assessed bi-annually, so information on improvements will be available only at year-end. Two of the projected 3 public transport regulatory entities have been set up, in KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	273 982	3 569	–	11 018	1 100	15 687	289 669
Integrated Transport Planning	147 808	3 476	–	(11 396)	590	(7 330)	140 478
Rail Transport	9 542 673	1 790	–	(2 040)	103	(147)	9 542 526
Road Transport	15 324 253	–	–	(7 338)	658 013	650 675	15 974 928
Civil Aviation	57 615	–	–	8 170	217	8 387	66 002
Maritime Transport	152 125	–	–	(11 394)	162	(11 232)	140 893
Public Transport	9 585 557	14 140	–	12 980	247	27 367	9 612 924
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 084 013</b>	<b>22 975</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>660 432</b>	<b>683 407</b>	<b>35 767 420</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>841 820</b>	<b>22 975</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 500)</b>	<b>420 432</b>	<b>433 907</b>	<b>1 275 727</b>
Compensation of employees	294 400	–	–	–	2 792	2 792	297 192
Goods and services	547 420	22 975	–	(9 500)	417 640	431 115	978 535
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>34 238 045</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>240 000</b>	<b>249 500</b>	<b>34 487 545</b>
Provinces and municipalities	15 454 672	–	–	–	240 000	240 000	15 694 672
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 805 758	–	–	9 500	–	9 500	8 815 258
Universities and technikons	9 189	–	–	–	–	–	9 189
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 745	–	–	–	–	–	5 745
Public corporations and private enterprises	9 474 098	–	–	–	–	–	9 474 098
Non-profit institutions	16 978	–	–	–	–	–	16 978
Households	471 605	–	–	–	–	–	471 605
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 148</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 148</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 148	–	–	–	–	–	4 148
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 084 013</b>	<b>22 975</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>660 432</b>	<b>683 407</b>	<b>35 767 420</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	28 491	–	–	–	–	–	28 491
Management	43 878	–	–	8 041	–	8 041	51 919
Corporate Services	121 585	–	–	10 547	1 100	11 647	133 232
Communications	25 761	–	–	(7 570)	–	(7 570)	18 191
Office Accommodation	54 267	3 569	–	–	–	3 569	57 836
<b>Total</b>	<b>273 982</b>	<b>3 569</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 018</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>15 687</b>	<b>289 669</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>262 501</b>	<b>3 569</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 018</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>15 687</b>	<b>278 188</b>
Compensation of employees	115 972	–	–	–	1 100	1 100	117 072
Goods and services	146 529	3 569	–	11 018	–	14 587	161 116
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 523</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 523</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	197	–	–	–	–	–	197
Universities and technikons	9 189	–	–	–	–	–	9 189
Households	137	–	–	–	–	–	137
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 958</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 958</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 958	–	–	–	–	–	1 958
<b>Total</b>	<b>273 982</b>	<b>3 569</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 018</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>15 687</b>	<b>289 669</b>

**Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Transport Planning	78 952	3 476	–	11 270	590	15 336	94 288
Freight Logistics	31 102	–	–	(12 128)	–	(12 128)	18 974
Modelling and Economic Analysis	15 775	–	–	(3 698)	–	(3 698)	12 077
Regional Integration	13 483	–	–	(9 090)	–	(9 090)	4 393
Programme Management Unit	1 500	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	2 500
Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	6 996	–	–	1 250	–	1 250	8 246
<b>Total</b>	<b>147 808</b>	<b>3 476</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 396)</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>(7 330)</b>	<b>140 478</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>147 047</b>	<b>3 476</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 396)</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>(7 330)</b>	<b>139 717</b>
Compensation of employees	62 181	–	–	–	590	590	62 771
Goods and services	84 866	3 476	–	(11 396)	–	(7 920)	76 946
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>761</b>
Machinery and equipment	761	–	–	–	–	–	761
<b>Total</b>	<b>147 808</b>	<b>3 476</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 396)</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>(7 330)</b>	<b>140 478</b>

**Programme 3: Rail Transport**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Rail Regulation	8 662	1 790	–	1 022	103	2 915	11 577
Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	8 142	–	–	(3 081)	–	(3 081)	5 061
Rail Operations	4 927	–	–	(1 193)	–	(1 193)	3 734
Rail Oversight	9 516 873	–	–	–	–	–	9 516 873
Rail Administration Support	4 069	–	–	1 212	–	1 212	5 281
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 542 673</b>	<b>1 790</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 040)</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>9 542 526</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 739</b>	<b>1 790</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 040)</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>25 592</b>
Compensation of employees	10 941	–	–	–	103	103	11 044
Goods and services	14 798	1 790	–	(2 040)	–	(250)	14 548
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 516 873</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 516 873</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 300	–	–	–	–	–	5 300
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 475	–	–	–	–	–	37 475
Public corporations and private enterprises	9 474 098	–	–	–	–	–	9 474 098
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>61</b>
Machinery and equipment	61	–	–	–	–	–	61
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 542 673</b>	<b>1 790</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 040)</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>9 542 526</b>



# Programme 4: Road Transport

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Road Regulation	61 961	–	–	(23 252)	418 013	394 761	456 722
Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	26 227	–	–	15 914	–	15 914	42 141
Road Oversight	15 228 638	–	–	–	240 000	240 000	15 468 638
Road Administration Support	7 427	–	–	–	–	–	7 427
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 324 253</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 338)</b>	<b>658 013</b>	<b>650 675</b>	<b>15 974 928</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>96 357</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 338)</b>	<b>418 013</b>	<b>410 675</b>	<b>507 032</b>
Compensation of employees	39 334	–	–	–	373	373	39 707
Goods and services	57 023	–	–	(7 338)	417 640	410 302	467 325
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>15 227 338</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>240 000</b>	<b>240 000</b>	<b>15 467 338</b>
Provinces and municipalities	6 492 793	–	–	–	240 000	240 000	6 732 793
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 734 545	–	–	–	–	–	8 734 545
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>558</b>
Machinery and equipment	558	–	–	–	–	–	558
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 324 253</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 338)</b>	<b>658 013</b>	<b>650 675</b>	<b>15 974 928</b>

# Programme 5: Civil Aviation

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Aviation Regulation	16 991	–	–	5 158	217	5 375	22 366
Aviation Infrastructure and Industry Development	12 111	–	–	(6 093)	–	(6 093)	6 018
Aviation Safety and Security	9 836	–	–	2 250	–	2 250	12 086
Aviation Oversight	14 712	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	19 212
Aviation Administration Support	3 965	–	–	2 355	–	2 355	6 320
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 615</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 170</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>8 387</b>	<b>66 002</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>42 540</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 670</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>3 887</b>	<b>46 427</b>
Compensation of employees	22 897	–	–	–	217	217	23 114
Goods and services	19 643	–	–	3 670	–	3 670	23 313
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>14 712</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>19 212</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 716	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	15 216
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 996	–	–	–	–	–	3 996
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>363</b>
Machinery and equipment	363	–	–	–	–	–	363
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 615</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 170</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>8 387</b>	<b>66 002</b>

**Programme 6: Maritime Transport**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Maritime Regulation	8 004	–	–	(273)	162	(111)	7 893
Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	73 850	–	–	(27 863)	–	(27 863)	45 987
Maritime Safety and Security	40 637	–	–	9 114	–	9 114	49 751
Maritime Oversight	25 876	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	30 876
Maritime Administration Support	3 758	–	–	2 628	–	2 628	6 386
<b>Total</b>	<b>152 125</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 394)</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>(11 232)</b>	<b>140 893</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>125 954</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 394)</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>(16 232)</b>	<b>109 722</b>
Compensation of employees	17 066	–	–	–	162	162	17 228
Goods and services	108 888	–	–	(16 394)	–	(16 394)	92 494
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>25 876</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>30 876</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 825	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	27 825
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 749	–	–	–	–	–	1 749
Non-profit institutions	1 302	–	–	–	–	–	1 302
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>295</b>
Machinery and equipment	295	–	–	–	–	–	295
<b>Total</b>	<b>152 125</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 394)</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>(11 232)</b>	<b>140 893</b>

**Programme 7: Public Transport**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Land Transport Regulation	14 637	7 904	–	4 707	247	12 858	27 495
National Public Transport Regulator	2 500	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	7 000
Public Transport Infrastructure and Industry Development	116 216	6 236	–	3 773	–	10 009	126 225
Public Transport Oversight	9 444 923	–	–	–	–	–	9 444 923
Public Transport Administration Support	7 281	–	–	–	–	–	7 281
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 585 557</b>	<b>14 140</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 980</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>27 367</b>	<b>9 612 924</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>141 682</b>	<b>14 140</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 980</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>27 367</b>	<b>169 049</b>
Compensation of employees	26 009	–	–	–	247	247	26 256
Goods and services	115 673	14 140	–	12 980	–	27 120	142 793
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 443 723</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 443 723</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8 956 579	–	–	–	–	–	8 956 579
Non-profit institutions	15 676	–	–	–	–	–	15 676
Households	471 468	–	–	–	–	–	471 468
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>152</b>
Machinery and equipment	152	–	–	–	–	–	152
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 585 557</b>	<b>14 140</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 980</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>27 367</b>	<b>9 612 924</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

### Roll-overs – R22.975 million

#### Programme 1: Administration

R3.569 million has been rolled over for office accommodation.

#### Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

R3.476 million has been rolled over to fund the project on King Sabatha Dalindyebo integrated sustainable rural development and transport plan.

#### Programme 3: Rail Transport

R1.790 million has been rolled over for the establishment of the interim rail economic regulatory capacity.

#### Programme 7: Public Transport

R14.140 million has been rolled over as follows:

- R4.785 million for the management of the implementation of automated fare collection regulations and data structure
- R1.451 million for the implementation of accessible public transport corridors as part of the integrated public transport network
- R7.904 million for the implementation of the public transport operations grant.

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Integrated Transport Planning
3. Rail Transport
4. Road Transport
5. Civil Aviation
6. Maritime Transport
7. Public Transport

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(11 396)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>11 018</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on goods and services items, including: travel and subsistence, stationery and printing, and lease payments	(11 018)	Goods and services	For the switchboard upgrade, backup generator, the security management forum's annual general meeting, office parking rental and shuttle, and the electronic personnel suitability check	11 018
	Reduction on goods and services items, including: travel and subsistence, stationery and printing and lease payments	(378)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>378</b>
			Goods and services	For operational costs	378
Percentage of programme budget		7.7%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(2 418)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>2 418</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on goods and services items, including: stationery and printing, agency and support services and contractors	(2 418)	Goods and services	For international projects and operational costs	2 418
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(9 756)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>9 756</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on goods and services items, including: business and advisory consultants, computer services and contractors	(9 756)	Goods and services	For regulations in terms of the Civil Aviation Act (2009), the regulating committee, the review of the airlift strategy, the draft white paper on civil aviation, the establishment of the appeals committee, the establishment of the Aviation Safety Investigation Board, and International Civil Aviation Day	9 756
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(6 086)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>4 500</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on goods and services items, including: venues and facilities, bursaries for employees and assets less than the capitalisation threshold <sup>1</sup>	(4 500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To increase the transfer payment to the South African Civil Aviation Authority	4 500
	Reduction on goods and services items, including: venues and facilities, bursaries for employees and assets less than the capitalisation threshold	(1 586)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>1 586</b>
			Goods and services	To fund operational costs	1 586
Percentage of programme budget		10.6%			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(17 980)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>5 000</b>
Goods and services	Reduction in goods and services items, including: venues and facilities, bursaries for employees and assets less than the capital threshold <sup>1</sup>	(5 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To increase the transfer payment to the Ports Regulator	5 000
	Reduction on goods and services items, including: travel and subsistence, operating expenditure and stationery and printing <sup>1</sup>	(12 980)	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>12 980</b>
			Goods and services	Review of the National Land Transport Act (2009), the establishment of the National Public Transport Regulator, and the development of an implementation plan to support the taxi recapitalisation 2020 strategy	12 980
Percentage of programme budget		11.8%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(47 636)</b>			<b>47 636</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R660.432 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.792 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.100 million

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

R590 000

Programme 3: Rail Transport

R103 000

Programme 4: Road Transport

R373 000

# Programme 5: Civil Aviation

R217 000

# Programme 6: Maritime Transport

R162 000

# Programme 7: Public Transport

R247 000

## Function shifts between votes

### Programme 4: Road Transport

R240 million was shifted from the National Treasury vote to the transport disaster management grant for the Department of Transport to assist with the reconstruction of provincial roads after natural disasters in Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, KwaZulu-Natal, Free State, Eastern Cape and Gauteng.

## Self-financing expenditure

### Programme 4: Road Transport

National Treasury has approved the self-funding adjustment of R417.640 million for the maintenance and upgrading of the electronic national traffic information system (eNatis).

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	246 480	94 586	38.4	246 110	99.8	289 669	143 403	49.5
Integrated Transport Planning	93 286	34 013	36.5	90 207	96.7	140 478	37 369	26.6
Rail Transport	9 261 805	4 747 622	51.3	9 234 728	99.7	9 542 526	4 766 544	50.0
Road Transport	7 270 494	2 607 342	35.9	7 247 000	99.7	15 974 928	7 240 486	45.3
Civil Aviation	51 581	6 328	12.3	49 000	95.0	66 002	31 607	47.9
Maritime Transport	134 730	2 153	1.6	128 000	95.0	140 893	48 502	34.4
Public Transport	8 230 707	6 510 945	79.1	8 080 000	98.2	9 612 924	5 537 530	57.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 289 083</b>	<b>14 002 989</b>	<b>55.4</b>	<b>25 075 045</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>35 767 420</b>	<b>17 805 441</b>	<b>49.8</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 272 935</b>	<b>404 707</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>929 050</b>	<b>73.0</b>	<b>1 275 727</b>	<b>311 984</b>	<b>24.5</b>
Compensation of employees	294 400	128 007	43.5	250 758	85.2	297 192	142 286	47.9
Goods and services	978 535	276 700	28.3	678 292	69.3	978 535	169 698	17.3
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>24 012 000</b>	<b>13 597 107</b>	<b>56.6</b>	<b>24 142 609</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>34 487 545</b>	<b>17 492 554</b>	<b>50.7</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 219 127	4 842 001	92.8	8 022 293	153.7	15 694 672	8 034 171	51.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 815 258	3 492 260	39.6	6 985 744	79.2	8 815 258	4 403 884	50.0
Universities and technikons	9 189	4 457	48.5	8 695	94.6	9 189	2 326	25.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 745	3 588	62.5	4 733	82.4	5 745	5 059	88.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	9 474 098	5 248 271	55.4	8 765 206	92.5	9 474 098	4 737 049	50.0
Non-profit institutions	16 978	6 092	35.9	15 981	94.1	16 978	12 000	70.7
Households	471 605	438	0.1	339 957	72.1	471 605	298 065	63.2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 148</b>	<b>1 141</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>1 888</b>	<b>45.5</b>	<b>4 148</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>21.4</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 148	1 141	27.5	1 888	45.5	4 148	887	21.4
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 498</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 289 083</b>	<b>14 002 989</b>	<b>55.4</b>	<b>25 075 045</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>35 767 420</b>	<b>17 805 441</b>	<b>49.8</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 99.2 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R17.805 billion or 49.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R35.767 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R14.002 billion, or 55.4 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R3.802 billion or 27.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2010/11 is due to inflation.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>266 657</b>	<b>131 913</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>408 844</b>	<b>153.3</b>	<b>137 425</b>	<b>362 611</b>	<b>131 473</b>	<b>36.3</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	150 842	130 891	86.8	406 176	269.3	12 580	237 766	125 233	52.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	(1)	–	(1)	–	–	–	46	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	115 420	191	0.2	264	0.2	124 430	124 430	6 194	5.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	395	832	210.6	2 404	608.6	415	415	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>266 657</b>	<b>131 913</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>408 844</b>	<b>153.3</b>	<b>137 425</b>	<b>362 611</b>	<b>131 473</b>	<b>36.3</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R131.473 million, or 36.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R362.611 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R131.913 million, or 49.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R440 000 or 0.3 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11. The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to a reduction in other sales.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Road Transport</b>							
Provinces and municipalities							
Provinces							
Provincial Revenue Funds							
Capital	–	–	–	–	240 000	240 000	240 000
Transport disaster management grant	–	–	–	–	240 000	240 000	240 000
<b>Civil Aviation</b>							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	10 716	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	15 216
South African Civil Aviation Authority	10 716	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	15 216
<b>Maritime Transport</b>							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	9 361	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	14 361
Ports Regulator	9 361	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	14 361

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
<b>Road Transport</b>							
Transport disaster management grant	–	–	–	–	240 000	240 000	240 000

# Vote 38

## Water Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

2011/12				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>9 936 225</b>	<b>9 028 319</b>	(907 906)	–
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	4 005 157	2 919 301	(1 085 856)	–
Transfers and subsidies	3 767 153	3 512 408	(254 745)	–
Payments for capital assets	2 163 915	2 596 610	–	432 695
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Water Affairs			
Website address	www.dwa.gov.za			

### Aim

*Ensure the availability and supply of water at national level, facilitate equitable and sustainable social and economic development, and ensure the universal and efficient supply of water services at local level.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Change of estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of new reconciliation strategies developed to ensure water security per year	Water Sector Management	2	0	
Total number of water monitoring stations and number of priority catchment optimally monitored	Water Sector Management	5	0	
Number of additional people provided with access to water per year	Regional Implementation and Support	1 million	379 003	
Number of bulk Infrastructure schemes implemented per year	Regional Implementation and Support	55	7	
Number of additional rainwater harvesting tanks distributed for food production per year	Regional Implementation and Support	6 000	1 000	
Number of additional resource poor farmers supported with subsidies per year	Regional Implementation and Support	1 000	0	
Number of new water management areas in which compulsory licensing process have been completed per year	Water Sector Regulation	2	0	
Number of water licences issued per year	Water Sector Management	300	154	
Number of water supply systems assessed to meet effluent standards per year	Water Sector Management	797	5	
Number of existing bilateral instrument realigned or expanded per year	International Water Cooperation	1	0	
Number of country strategies established per year	International Water Cooperation	2	0	
Percentage completion on construction of Inyaka Water Treatment works	Regional Implementation and Support	98%	70%	



Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2011/12 as published in the 2011 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2011/12 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Change of estimate for 2011/12
As published in the 2011 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage completion on Nandoni water distribution network and water treatment works	Regional Implementation and Support	79%	70%	
Percentage completion on construction of Nandoni pipeline	Regional Implementation and Support	27%	0%	
Percentage completion on construction of Groot Letaba water augmentation project water distribution network and water treatment works	Regional Implementation and Support	20%	0%	
Percentage completion on construction of Hluhluwe regional water scheme	Regional Implementation and Support	92%	40%	
Percentage of construction of the pipeline from Middle Letaba Dam	Regional Implementation and Support	94%	98%	100%
Hectares of land cleared of alien plants and vegetation per year	Regional Implementation and Support	889 915ha		Function transferred to the Department of Environmental Affairs
Hectares of land converted to woodlots per year	Regional Implementation and Support	2050ha		Function transferred to the Department of Environmental Affairs
Number of jobs created by Working for Water per year	Regional Implementation and Support	28 400		Function transferred to the Department of Environmental Affairs
Number of jobs created by Working on Fire per year	Regional Implementation and Support	2 890		Function transferred to the Department of Environmental Affairs

1. Progress is reported for the first quarter of 2011/12 (1 April 2011 – 30 June 2011).

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2011 ENE

A report has been compiled on the construction programme of the Middle Letaba Dam, where the baseline is 94 per cent of the construction of the dam is completed. As 98 per cent of the construction is already completed in the first quarter of 2011/12, the estimate for the end of the year has been adjusted to 100 per cent.

### Mid-year progress

In terms of new water management areas in which the compulsory licensing process need to be completed, a draft proposed allocation schedule has been done for Mhlathuze Water, with the proposed allocation schedule expected to be gazetted in the second quarter of 2011/12. A preliminary allocation schedule has been gazetted for the Tosca Molopo catchment. The draft proposed allocation schedule for the Jan Dissels catchment will be developed in the second quarter of the year. Regarding existing bilateral instruments, draft agreements have been prepared in relation to the renewal of the South Africa-China agreement, the water sharing agreement with Namibia, and the state law advisors agreement with Cuba. Regarding completion on the construction of the Nandoni pipeline, it was recommended that selected bidders be approached to bid for the work. However, the departmental bid adjudication committee did not approve this request.

Nothing has been done in relation to the construction of the Groot Letaba water augmentation project, as the programme is awaiting environmental authorisation from the Department of Environmental Affairs.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2011

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Administration	862 122	–	–	(850)	7 793	6 943	869 065
Water Sector Management	718 726	–	208 000	(500)	(44 075)	163 425	882 151
Water Infrastructure Management	2 607 963	–	–	(223 000)	–	(223 000)	2 384 963
Regional Implementation and Support	5 608 933	145 828	–	224 350	(1 225 452)	(855 274)	4 753 659
Water Sector Regulation	112 370	–	–	–	–	–	112 370
International Water Cooperation	26 111	–	–	–	–	–	26 111
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 936 225</b>	<b>145 828</b>	<b>208 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 261 734)</b>	<b>(907 906)</b>	<b>9 028 319</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 005 157</b>	<b>97 086</b>	<b>208 000</b>	<b>(152 936)</b>	<b>(1 238 006)</b>	<b>(1 085 856)</b>	<b>2 919 301</b>
Compensation of employees	1 195 422	–	–	(27 692)	(72 115)	(99 807)	1 095 615
Goods and services	2 809 735	97 086	208 000	(125 972)	(1 165 891)	(986 777)	1 822 958
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	728	–	728	728
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 767 153</b>	<b>10 150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(225 320)</b>	<b>(39 575)</b>	<b>(254 745)</b>	<b>3 512 408</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 011 515	3 150	–	(21 599)	–	(18 449)	993 066
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 503 542	–	–	(223 000)	–	(223 000)	2 280 542
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 600	–	–	–	–	–	180 600
Households	71 496	7 000	–	19 279	(39 575)	(13 296)	58 200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 163 915</b>	<b>38 592</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>378 256</b>	<b>15 847</b>	<b>432 695</b>	<b>2 596 610</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 088 564	38 592	–	365 282	16 784	420 658	2 509 222
Machinery and equipment	60 646	–	–	12 974	(937)	12 037	72 683
Software and other intangible assets	14 705	–	–	–	–	–	14 705
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 936 225</b>	<b>145 828</b>	<b>208 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 261 734)</b>	<b>(907 906)</b>	<b>9 028 319</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Ministry	25 673	–	–	–	–	–	25 673
Departmental Management (DG's Office)	92 194	–	–	19 440	–	19 440	111 634
Internal Audit	17 080	–	–	–	–	–	17 080
Corporate Services	358 241	–	–	(290)	–	(290)	357 951
Financial Management	165 342	–	–	(20 000)	10 477	(9 523)	155 819
Office Accommodation	203 592	–	–	–	(2 684)	(2 684)	200 908
<b>Total</b>	<b>862 122</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(850)</b>	<b>7 793</b>	<b>6 943</b>	<b>869 065</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>806 750</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 867)</b>	<b>7 793</b>	<b>5 926</b>	<b>812 676</b>
Compensation of employees	263 387	–	–	(170)	10 477	10 307	273 694
Goods and services	543 363	–	–	(1 798)	(2 684)	(4 482)	538 881
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	101	–	101	101
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>18 192</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>18 192</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Households	16 692	–	–	–	–	–	16 692
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>37 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>38 197</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 805	–	–	(2 805)	–	(2 805)	–
Machinery and equipment	22 912	–	–	3 822	–	3 822	26 734
Software and other intangible assets	11 463	–	–	–	–	–	11 463
<b>Total</b>	<b>862 122</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(850)</b>	<b>7 793</b>	<b>6 943</b>	<b>869 065</b>

**Programme 2: Water Sector Management**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Policy and Planning Management and Support	5 481	–	–	–	–	–	5 481
Integrated Planning	233 292	–	208 000	9 274	–	217 274	450 566
Policy and Strategy	45 649	–	–	11 510	–	11 510	57 159
Water Ecosystem	39 583	–	–	–	–	–	39 583
Water Information Management	198 221	–	–	(9 774)	–	(9 774)	188 447
Institutional Oversight	196 500	–	–	(11 510)	(44 075)	(55 585)	140 915
<b>Total</b>	<b>718 726</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>208 000</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(44 075)</b>	<b>163 425</b>	<b>882 151</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>551 655</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>208 000</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>207 500</b>	<b>759 155</b>
Compensation of employees	205 059	–	–	–	–	–	205 059
Goods and services	346 596	–	208 000	(500)	–	207 500	554 096
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>118 154</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(44 075)</b>	<b>(44 075)</b>	<b>74 079</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	74 079	–	–	–	–	–	74 079
Households	44 075	–	–	–	(44 075)	(44 075)	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>48 917</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48 917</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	33 920	–	–	(3 644)	–	(3 644)	30 276
Machinery and equipment	11 785	–	–	3 644	–	3 644	15 429
Software and other intangible assets	3 212	–	–	–	–	–	3 212
<b>Total</b>	<b>718 726</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>208 000</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(44 075)</b>	<b>163 425</b>	<b>882 151</b>

**Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Management**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Infrastructure Development and Rehabilitation	2 440 826	–	–	(223 000)	–	(223 000)	2 217 826
Operation of Water Resources	167 137	–	–	–	–	–	167 137
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 607 963</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(223 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(223 000)</b>	<b>2 384 963</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 607 963</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(223 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(223 000)</b>	<b>2 384 963</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 427 963	–	–	(223 000)	–	(223 000)	2 204 963
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 000	–	–	–	–	–	180 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 607 963</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(223 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(223 000)</b>	<b>2 384 963</b>

**Programme 4: Regional Implementation and Support**

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Regional Management and Support	9 204	–	–	–	–	–	9 204
Sector Support and Intergovernmental Relations	1 182 293	112 164	–	1 526	5 000	118 690	1 300 983
Institutional Establishment	10	7 000	–	15 958	2 200	25 158	25 168
Regional Programme Coordination	955	–	–	(650)	–	(650)	305
Natural Resource Management Programmes	1 269 527	–	–	–	(1 269 527)	(1 269 527)	–
Regional Bulk	1 775 340	10 592	–	–	–	10 592	1 785 932
Transfer of Water Schemes	685 740	3 150	–	–	–	3 150	688 890
Support Services	341 255	12 922	–	(15 592)	36 875	34 205	375 460
Water Services Projects	344 519	–	–	203 000	–	203 000	547 519
Integrated Catchment Management	90	–	–	20 108	–	20 108	20 198
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 608 933</b>	<b>145 828</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>224 350</b>	<b>(1 225 452)</b>	<b>(855 274)</b>	<b>4 753 659</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 511 015</b>	<b>97 086</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(150 569)</b>	<b>(1 245 799)</b>	<b>(1 299 282)</b>	<b>1 211 733</b>
Compensation of employees	648 949	–	–	(27 522)	(82 592)	(110 114)	538 835
Goods and services	1 862 066	97 086	–	(123 674)	(1 163 207)	(1 189 795)	672 271
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	627	–	627	627
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 022 244</b>	<b>10 150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 320)</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>12 330</b>	<b>1 034 574</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 011 515	3 150	–	(21 599)	–	(18 449)	993 066
Households	10 729	7 000	–	19 279	4 500	30 779	41 508
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 075 674</b>	<b>38 592</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>377 239</b>	<b>15 847</b>	<b>431 678</b>	<b>2 507 352</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 051 839	38 592	–	371 731	16 784	427 107	2 478 946
Machinery and equipment	23 835	–	–	5 508	(937)	4 571	28 406
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 608 933</b>	<b>145 828</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>224 350</b>	<b>(1 225 452)</b>	<b>(855 274)</b>	<b>4 753 659</b>

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R145.828 million**

Programme 4: Regional Implementation and Support

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R26 million for the construction of new boreholes
- R2 million for the supply and installation of two sewerage effluent pumps
- R10.592 million for regional bulk infrastructure grant projects
- R7 million for the implementation of rain water harvesting tank projects through the Industrial Development Trust
- R3.150 million for the operation and maintenance of water schemes in Lephalale municipality
- R12.922 million to honour payments for fleet management services
- R9.933 million for drought relief in the Ndlambe municipality
- R74.231 million for the implementation of the Masibambane III project.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - R208 million**

R208 million has been approved as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for the management of acid mine drainage in the Witwatersrand basins.

**Virements and shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Water Sector Management
3. Water Infrastructure Management
4. Regional Implementation and Support
5. Water Sector Regulation
6. International Water Cooperation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(5 649)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 391</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(170)	Goods and services	For travelling costs	170
Goods and services	Reductions on lease payments, bank charges and card fees	(1 120)	Machinery and equipment	For ministerial motor vehicle and computers	1 120
	Reduction on contractors for the maintenance and repair of machinery and equipment	(101)	Interest and rent on land	To correct the classification of finance lease interest as prescribed by the standard chart of accounts and recommended by National Treasury	101
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1 350</b>
	Reduction on the head office function	(1 350)	Goods and services	For gender and disability projects in the regions	1 350
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 908</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on audio-visual equipment	(103)	Goods and services	To compensate for the shortfall in training within the human resource management unit	103
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were correctly classified	(2 805)	Machinery and equipment	For an electrical generator in the event of power failure	2 805
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.7%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(4 144)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on engineering and agricultural consultant and professional services	(500)	Goods and services	For an extensive water education and awareness campaign among the youth through projects such as 2020 Vision	500
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 644</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were correctly classified	(3 644)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of laboratory equipment	3 644
Percentage of programme budget		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(223 000)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>223 000</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were correctly classified	(223 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For the construction of the Nandoni pipeline project in Mpumalanga to rehabilitate water and waste treatment plant in the Emalahleni municipality	223 000
Percentage of programme budget <sup>1</sup>		<b>8.6%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(252 485)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>252 485</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(18 760)	Goods and services	For operational activities of catchment management agencies and to fund feasibility study costs in respect of regional bulk infrastructure	18 760
	Vacant posts	(361)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase hydro equipment	361
	Occupational specific dispensation vacant posts	(10 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For finalising the borehole projects	10 000
Goods and services	Reductions on consultant and professional services for business advisory, project management and civil engineering services	(4 497)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase hydro equipment. Funds required for the telephone systems and other machinery in the new building	4 497
	Reduction on civil engineering consultant and professional services for infrastructure planning	(556)	Interest and rent on land	To correct the classification of finance lease interest as prescribed by the standard chart of accounts and recommended by National Treasury	556
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were correctly classified	(167 361)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To correct the classification of accelerated community infrastructure programme water supply and waste water refurbishment according to circular from National Treasury	167 361
Households	Reduction on vehicle licences	(650)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase computers and office equipment for the Northern Cape regional office	650
	Reduction on vehicle licences	(71)	Interest and rent on land	To correct the classification of finance lease interest as prescribed by the standard chart of accounts and recommended by National Treasury	71
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2011 ENE were correctly classified	(28 630)	Goods and services	To fund feasibility study costs in respect of regional bulk infrastructure	28 630
Provinces and municipalities	Staff could not be transferred to municipality in the previous financial year due to protracted negotiations	(21 599)	Compensation of employees	To reimburse the department with funds earmarked for operational activities in the current financial year	1 599
			Households	To reimburse the department with funds earmarked for leave gratuity in the current financial year	20 000
Percentage of programme budget		4.5%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(485 278)</b>			<b>485 278</b>

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

## Other adjustments – R1.262 billion

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 1: Administration

An additional R10.477 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

### Function shifts between votes - R1.272 billion

R2.684 million is shifted to the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries to fund accommodation costs following the shift of the forestry function from the Department of Water Affairs in 2009/10.

R966.188 million is shifted to the Department of Environmental Affairs following the function shift of Working for Water.

R303.339 million is shifted to the Department of Environmental Affairs following the function shift of Working on Fire in the current financial year.

### Funds shifted within a vote following function shifts within the same vote

R44.075 million is shifted from programme 2 to programme 4 due to a change in organisational structure.

## Expenditure for 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure for 2011/12

Programme	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	954 885	287 071	30.1	825 506	86.5	869 065	288 970	33.3
Water Sector Management	402 939	143 906	35.7	340 829	84.6	882 151	216 553	24.5
Water Infrastructure Management	2 238 232	1 080 297	48.3	2 132 422	95.3	2 384 963	803 194	33.7
Regional Implementation and Support	4 363 842	1 523 180	34.9	4 388 860	100.6	4 753 659	1 373 732	28.9
Water Sector Regulation	230 682	48 240	20.9	208 915	90.6	112 370	42 979	38.2
International Water Cooperation	12 613	8 526	67.6	16 605	131.6	26 111	8 400	32.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 203 193</b>	<b>3 091 220</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>7 913 137</b>	<b>96.5</b>	<b>9 028 319</b>	<b>2 733 828</b>	<b>30.3</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 730 823</b>	<b>1 233 553</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>3 147 593</b>	<b>84.4</b>	<b>2 919 301</b>	<b>856 079</b>	<b>29.3</b>
Compensation of employees	1 166 181	458 000	39.3	974 949	83.6	1 095 615	452 055	41.3
Goods and services	2 564 642	775 266	30.2	2 169 384	84.6	1 822 958	402 343	22.1
Interest and rent on land	–	287	0.0	3 260	0.0	728	1 681	230.9
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 353 542</b>	<b>1 840 149</b>	<b>54.9</b>	<b>3 231 259</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>3 512 408</b>	<b>1 385 452</b>	<b>39.4</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 038 528	709 024	68.3	985 202	94.9	993 066	492 486	49.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 059 328	992 229	48.2	1 992 802	96.8	2 280 542	737 845	32.4
Universities and technikons	–	1 003	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 306	116 722	64.7	180 275	100.0	180 600	118 830	65.8
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 127	4 127	100.0	13 794	334.2	–	2 096	0.0
Non-profit institutions	466	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Households	70 787	17 044	24.1	59 186	83.6	58 200	34 195	58.8

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10		Apr 10 - Mar 11		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 11	% of adjusted appropriation			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 118 828</b>	<b>17 518</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1 528 664</b>	<b>136.6</b>	<b>2 596 610</b>	<b>492 297</b>	<b>19.0</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 033 832	3 887	0.4	1 291 107	124.9	2 509 222	461 076	18.4
Machinery and equipment	72 420	7 964	11.0	230 167	317.8	72 683	19 909	27.4
Biological assets	285	–	0.0	1	0.4	–	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	12 291	5 667	46.1	7 389	60.1	14 705	11 312	76.9
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 621</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 203 193</b>	<b>3 091 220</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>7 913 137</b>	<b>96.5</b>	<b>9 028 319</b>	<b>2 733 828</b>	<b>30.3</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2010/11 was 96.5 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R2.734 billion, or 30.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.028 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R 3.091 billion, or 37.7 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R357.392 million or 11.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to the late submission of September 2011 invoices for the augmentation to the Water Trading Entity, delays in the finalisation of the memorandum of understanding agreement and the appointment of implementing agents and payments for the regional bulk infrastructure grant and the accelerated community infrastructure programme, and the late appointment of service providers for a range of projects.

### Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Mar 11	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>42 070</b>	<b>26 750</b>	<b>63.6</b>	<b>33 119</b>	<b>78.7</b>	<b>22 918</b>	<b>22 983</b>	<b>15 003</b>	<b>65.3</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 525	943	26.8	1 778	50.4	1 889	1 889	921	48.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	45	28	62.2	32	71.1	35	100	68	68.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10 240	1 474	14.4	3 420	33.4	2 014	2 014	8 311	412.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	28 260	24 305	86.0	27 889	98.7	18 980	18 980	5 703	30.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 070</b>	<b>26 750</b>	<b>63.6</b>	<b>33 119</b>	<b>78.7</b>	<b>22 918</b>	<b>22 983</b>	<b>15 003</b>	<b>65.3</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 was R15.003 million, or 65.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R22.983 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2010/11 was R26.750 million, or 63.6 per cent of the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12 decreased by R11.747 million or 43.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2010/11.



The main revenue decrease compared to 2010/11 is due to the high collection of revenue for September 2010, due to the sale of timber and wood product that was generated by the forestry function. However, as this was moved to the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, as of April 2011, revenue is no longer being collected from this source.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Water Sector Management</b>							
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	44 075	–	–	–	(44 075)	(44 075)	–
Financial Assistance for Small Scale Farmers	44 075	–	–	–	(44 075)	(44 075)	–
<b>Water Infrastructure Management</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>							
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>							
<b>Capital</b>	2 260 826	–	–	(223 000)	–	(223 000)	2 037 826
Water Trading Entity	2 260 826	–	–	(223 000)	–	(223 000)	2 037 826
<b>Regional Implementation and Support</b>							
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipalities</b>							
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>							
<b>Current</b>	560 794	3 150	–	(21 599)	–	(18 449)	542 345
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	560 794	3 150	–	(21 599)	–	(18 449)	542 345
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Social benefits</b>							
<b>Current</b>	6 908	–	–	20 000	–	20 000	26 908
Leave gratuity	6 908	–	–	20 000	–	20 000	26 908
<b>Households</b>							
<b>Other transfers to households</b>							
<b>Current</b>	3 821	7 000	–	(721)	4 500	10 779	14 600
Resources for Poor Farmers	3 821	7 000	–	(721)	4 500	10 779	14 600